Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, “I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect.”

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac: For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that’s Autosum), and voilà – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting.

Use outlining features to collapse...
version 3.0. The result response course.

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, “Charts, charts, charts!” Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for $129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only $50. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.
On the Cover
Armed with six new CPUs—the high-end Quadras, the Classic II, and the PowerBook portables—Apple unleashes the next generation of Macintosh. (Photo by Mark Jobman.)

In News
A complete overhaul of the defunct Apple Scanner—the 8-bit OneScanner, page 109.

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld .................................................. 12
MacBulletin ................................................................. 17
Commentary/Jerry Borrell ................................................... 29
Tools for a Renaissance man.
Letters ................................................................. 39
Art Beat ............................................................................. 47
By Cathy Abes
The Iconoclast .................................................................... 63
By Steven Levy  Experiencing the StyleWriter—the essence of slow.
Conspicuous Consumer ...................................................... 73
By Deborah Branscum Data-recovery services—first aid for failed backups.
Updates ................................................................................ 83
Verbatim ................................................................................ 91
An interview with Ian Dicry, president of Apple Pacific.
News ................................................................................. 109
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran
New Products ........................................................................ 213
How To/Quick Tips ................................................................ 225
By Lon Pascal
How To/Getting Started with Enhancing and Printing Images
By Jim Held
How To/Insights on Excel 3.0 ................................................. 233
By Charles Seter
Where to Buy ......................................................................... 253
Best-Sellers ........................................................................ 312

MACWORLD • DECEMBER 1991
SPECIAL REPORT

Macintosh PowerBooks: 100, 140, and 170 .......... 130
By Galen Gruman With its new PowerBook portables, Apple finally ushers in the era of notebook computing on the Mac.

Macintosh Quadras: Power but No Pizzazz ............ 140
By Bruce F. Webster Apple's two new high-end machines may not be technological stars, but they're definitely solid performers.

Macintosh Classic II: Improving on a Theme .......... 148
By Lon Poole For a few hundred dollars more, this Classic successor delivers twice the speed of its popular namesake, offers sound input and more RAM, and takes full advantage of System 7.

FEATURES

For the Mac That Has Everything ....................... 152
By David Pogue Wondering what to buy for the Apple-enthusiast of your eye? Our favorite Mac fanatic gives some expert advice.

High-Performance Printing ............................ 156
By Jim Held Does your fast-paced office need an industrial-strength printer? Macworld Lab tests 22 high-performance lasers to find the top contenders.
Finally, there's an easy way to handle envelopes: Introducing the AddressWriter® printer from CoStar. Its MacEnvelope™ software lets you print envelopes without interrupting your applications, while its print driver lets you print direct from your favorite programs. The AddressWriter is compatible with System 6 and 7, ATM®, and TrueType." List price is $595. (AppleTalk® option also available.) For more information and a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR.

Circle 251 on reader service card.

CoStar's new ergonomically designed trackball beats the competition hands down.

Unlike its predecessors, The Stingray™ trackball was designed to work with the human hand. Its low profile offers a natural position. And the big buttons make clicking a sure thing.

When you compare it to the pointing device you're now using, we think you'll agree, there's just no competition.

The Stingray retails for $129. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR.

Circle 185 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

Jerry Borrell
Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

EDITORIAL
Executive Editor Adrian Mello
Managing Editor Charles Barrett
Assistant Managing Editors Luis A. Campus, Ruth Henrich
Editorial Manager Jane Lages
Senior Associate Editors/Departments Deborah Brancum
Senior Associate Editors/Lab Manager Chip Cermak
Senior Associate Editor Reviews Carol Persons
Senior Associate Editors/Features Suzanne Stefanc
Senior Associate Editors/Features Cheryl England
Senior Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos
Associate Editors/Departments Cathy E. Ahos
Associate Editors/Features Galen Gruman
Associate Editors/Lab Mark Hurley
Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran
Associate Editors/Features Charles Pillor
Associate Editors/Features Lisa Weiman
Events Manager Sandy Butler
Assistant Editors/Reviews Madeline Bier
Assistant Editor/New Products Evan Cooper
Assistant Editor/Lab Tim Warn
Senior Copy Editor Katherine L. Ulrich
Copy Editors Doreen J. Kim, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara
Production Assistant Lisa Bragg
Editorial Assistants
Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courtnay, Donny O'Keefe

ART AND DESIGN
Design Director Dennis McLain
Art Director Joanne Hoffman
Senior Designer Leslie Barton
Senior Designer/Informational Graphics Anne Hury
Associate Art Director Sandra Koning
Assistant Art Director Kent Tejumasa
Designer Hae Yoon Kim
Associate Designer Matthew C. Nielsen
Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson
Design Assistant Marta Ketl

PRODUCTION
Director of Manufacturing Anne Faley
Production Manager Gladys Dawn Smeltzer
Advertising Billing Coordinator Fou Fang Yip
Advertising Traffic Coordinator Atlantic Coulson
President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin
Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

Macworld (ISSN 0741-9411) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94111. Subscription rates are $600.00 per year. Subscriptions are $650.00 per year in Canada and Mexico, $700.00 per year in the rest of the world, $750.00 per year in Europe and Asia, and $800.00 per year in all other countries. Second class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 58269, Hotline, San Francisco, CA 94158.

Copyright © 1991 by Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without written permission from the publisher.
Exclusive power.

Microtech's new **Nova N900i** is the largest capacity internal drive now available for the Macintosh in a 3.5" form factor. With a 12.5ms access time and 10MB/s data transfer rate, the N900i is the ultimate internal drive for the new Macintosh Quadra 700™. Complete with Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, LifeGuard by Visionary Software, and a five year limited warranty*, the N900i is available exclusively from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

Customize your new Macintosh Quadra by choosing the perfect high performance solutions from Microtech's complete line of mass storage devices, like the new **Nova N1800** providing over 1.8GB of storage, or the **OR650** rewritable optical drive.

For the Quadra 900™ you can choose a wide variety of new internal product offerings. The **OR120i** gives you over 120MB of storage in a 3.5" removable optical cartridge. Internal and external CD-ROM and DAT drive solutions provide additional cost-effective choices for powerful applications.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions with both economical 16MB composite modules and **low profile** 16MB SIMMs featuring 16Mb DRAMs. With Microtech 16MB memory solutions, you can maximize your Quadra 900 to 256MB of RAM!

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's **Commitment to Quality** has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the ultimate power. Microtech International.

**Proudly distributed by Ingram Micro.**

Call for your nearest dealer: **1-800-325-1895**

International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)
“I don’t think we’re in Kansas anymore, Toto.”

You’d be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIC scanner can take you.
Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.
When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIC only

* Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
† In Canada, call 1-800-367-3967, Ext. 2548.
The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.

needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times. Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.

You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

Circle 213 on reader service card
How System 7 can give you more usable screen space

Screen space is always at a premium. Of course, you could buy a larger monitor. But that’s not really the answer (you may already have a two-page monitor anyway). And then, it’s just like a larger hard disk; pretty soon you want more—once again.

The real answer is to use the screen space you already have more efficiently. System 7 can help.

Window Management Made Easy

Remember when the Mac could only handle one document at a time? Screen space didn’t seem so scarce then. The key to Mac efficiency is in better management of the windows open on your desktop. Here are some quick tips:

Finder Shortcuts They help reduce Finder clutter. You’ll see them described under the question mark menu. Among them:
- Holding down the Option Key while clicking the close box closes all Finder windows.
- Holding down the Option key while opening an icon closes its window while you move to a new level.
- Command-Up Arrow opens the window that encloses the active window.

Hide ’em! Use the “Hide Others” command located in the application menu to hide windows in applications you are not currently using. This will save space and increase speed.

System 7 Utilities

The release of System 7 has sparked the appearance of utilities designed specifically for its powerful capabilities. One of these is Kiwi POWER WINDOWS, a new window and document management tool.

It was designed to help you make maximum use of available screen space. Some existing applications already have “arrange windows” commands to divide your screen among documents, but invariably they are too crude or rigid to be truly useful. Worse, they are hostage to a single application.

Free Your Windows!

Using a proprietary technology called ARGO (Advanced Rectangular Graphic Organizer) Kiwi POWER WINDOWS takes screen optimization a giant step forward. It offers dozens of sophisticated preset “Window Layouts” (arrangement styles). You can also create custom window layouts. This built-in flexibility will suit any personal preference and situation.

These window arrangement capabilities are system-wide, allowing you to control windows in all your applications. You’ll find it easy to learn and use, because you use the same interface in every program.

With KPW, efficient automatic window arrangement layouts such as this one are only a menu selection away.

Power Made Simple

It gets even better: with a single command, Kiwi POWER WINDOWS will allow you to arrange all windows in several applications at a time, facilitating cut-and-paste or comparison jobs between programs.

One of the drawbacks of using the Finder’s new “Hide Others” command is that you can no longer jump to a window simply by clicking it; it’s hidden. Kiwi POWER WINDOWS solves the problem: with it, you can activate any window from any application with a single menu selection.

Designed with a simple interface, but intelligent behavior, the program deals elegantly with complex situations such as multiple monitor setups, or changes in the number or size of the attached monitors.

Find Out More

Making the best use of your screen is only one of Kiwi POWER WINDOWS’ advanced capabilities. With its Work Set feature, it manages documents as cleverly as it manages windows.

For more details, call the Kiwi Software information line at 1-800-321-5494. And if you mention that you saw this advertisement in Macworld, you just might get lucky: Every 50th caller will win a free copy of the program. One call per person, valid while quantities last.

Kiwi POWER WINDOWS is available from your software supplier, or directly from Kiwi Software. Suggested retail price $799

©1991, Kiwi Software, Inc. 6540 Palm Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Circle 195 on reader service card.
Organize your finances
Quicken easy!

The world's #1-selling financial software organizes home and small business finances better than ever—with more than 50 major new features and improvements.

So if you still haven't tried Quicken yet, new version 3.0 is a powerful reason to stop putting it off.

A more complete financial picture.
New Quicken 3.0 does a lot more than manage your checkbook and track expenses. Now it organizes everything from checking and savings accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities.

You can also track spending, savings and progress toward your goals more precisely than ever—with pre-formatted automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summary, Net Worth and more. Plus, you can customize your own reports and save them to use again and again.

Easier than ever.
Powerful new Quicken 3.0 is actually simpler than ever to use.

Now paying your bills is as simple as typing into the on-screen check register. New Quicken 3.0 does the rest. It memorizes your regular payments and prints out checks. And now it even lets you pay bills electronically through the CheckFree® payment service.

Meanwhile, it tracks exactly where your money goes—utilities, clothes, charity, etc.—to give you complete, accurate reports and cut tax preparation time to minutes.

Controls small business finances.
You'll be amazed at how much time new Quicken 3.0 saves in your small business. It generates P&L, Balance Sheet, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Job/Project reports and more. No wonder more than half of Quicken owners use it for business.

Satisfaction guaranteed.
We offer free unlimited help by phone. And if you're not completely satisfied, you can return Quicken within 60 days for a full refund—no questions asked.

So you've got nothing to lose, but so much to gain. Try it out!

Official MacWorld World Class Award
1990 MacUser's Choice Award
1993 MacUser's Choice Award

1-800-624-8742
Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.

CA & MN residents add sales tax.
International shipping extra.
Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. • Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are...
Just right for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC — The Entire Office. Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.
You could have turned $30,209.25 into $3,484,135.67 in 6 3/4 years.

All programs come with a 30-day money back guarantee. Call 800-999-1170 for details.

Computers Trading for the Rest of Us.

The Right Time program was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last ten years in retail use the system has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is The Right Time the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume, price, support, demand, and global market trends—all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazing precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are nine Right Time programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- Index Program & Stock Program/Long Term: The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere! M.C., brokerage firm user.
- Index Program & Stock Program/Short Term: Computer picks funds for success. This program really works. A.C.L., investment advisor.
- Futures Program: Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade. J., investment advisor.
- Mutual Funds Program: Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it. L.S., individual investor.
- Day Trading Program/Index Futures or Stock: The Day Trading Programs are sensational. P.S., investor.

For More Information.

Call 800-755-TBSP or write for our free twenty page brochure or to place your order.

Each end-of-day program costs $599 plus shipping and handling (S&H). Combination discounts are available.

Demonstration programs are available for $89 each, plus S&H. Each demo includes our complete manual.

Our Right Time - Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at $999 each, plus S&H.

T.B.S.P., Inc.
The Better Software People
601 Newport Center Dr., Suite 110
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 721-8603 Fax (714) 721-8625
Hours: 9 am - 5 pm M-F Pacific Time

All programs available for all computers.
Dial into your network.

From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution. NetMode® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

EASY ACCESS

NetMode has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more—even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetMode's hardware based approach doesn't require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage every NetMode on your network from one location—even remotely. With NetMode, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetMode is located.

A FAMILY OF OPTIONS

NetMode is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you're considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetMode. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call 1-800-458-3550, 617-252-6300 or fax 617-252-6852 to see what solution Shiva has that's best for you.

NetMode® by Shiva

Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Okay, so maybe I'm not in MIS, but I grinned and loaded FoxBASE+ /Mac.
The next day, I showed them a sample of their PC inventory database with not just how much of anything we had, but with pictures showing exactly what it looked like.
I ran their dBASE sales analysis program (using a couple of new Mac screens I whipped out) as they watched FoxBASE+ /Mac scream through the numbers.
And then I showed them the kinds of reports they could get, using data stored in Fox or dBASE IV/III+ files on the PC.
You could have heard a pin drop.
Then they were all over me with questions, so I just handed them the FoxBASE+ /Mac manuals and smiled.
Besides not being in MIS, I'm not a professional programmer, so you can tell how easy FoxBASE+ /Mac is.
For the inventory system, I just used
I brought in my own one's smiling now.

FoxBASE+/Mac to read the database files they had on the PC (it reads Fox and dBASE IV/III+ files directly). I added a memo field into which I cut and pasted pictures that our DTP department had for our customer literature. Then I used the MacDraw-like screen painter to create a great color Mac output screen.

The sales analysis was easy, too. I had to create new screens but FoxBASE+/Mac ran the rest of the dBASE III+ program just fine. (It typically runs as much as 95% of standard FoxBASE+/PC and dBASE III+ code with no changes.)

And I built the reports I showed them from scratch. With no programming at all.

If you're looking for a better way to manage your data, call Fox Software and ask for their free demo. It limits the number of records you can store, but is the full program, so you can check it all out for yourself on your applications.

Around here, MIS has been pretty busy the last few weeks. They've hooked up Macs and PCs on an Ethernet network and our information and data processing systems are looking great.

They're building Hypercard-like applications I see people using all over the place. Accounting likes all of this because the single-user version lists for $495, and the unlimited Multi-User version is only $695.

And even the PC programmers are happy. I hear them talking about things like the great trace and debugging facilities, adding XCMDs and XFCNs, the dBASE-like programming language, System 7 compatibility, full file and record locking in the multi-user version, and how FoxBASE+/Mac is "so astonishingly fast for a Mac."

Everyone seems to be laughing more now, too.

Call 1-800-837-FOXX2 or 419-874-0162 today for a free, full-featured demo.

(Ask for Offer MWD-1101)
With One Small Addition, We Can Make Your Macintosh An Entirely Different Machine.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. The Rocket is smart: multiprocessing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040 goes to town. And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PCs. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it.

Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.
Apple and IBM Finalize OS and Multimedia Agreements

On October 2, Apple and IBM signed final contracts for five technical initiatives that may affect future computing, from the desktop to enterprise-wide systems. The first, Power PC, makes Motorola co-designer, with IBM, and manufacturer of RISC processors for systems from IBM, Apple, and others. Apple plans a Power PC Macintosh. The second initiative, PowerOpen, is a version of Unix that will have a Mac interface and will run Unix and Mac applications. It will be licensed to all comers. The third initiative, Enterprise Networking, calls for IBM and Apple to share technologies for integrating systems from many vendors across large organizations. The fourth, Kaleida, is a joint venture between Apple and IBM to develop multimedia software in new standard data types to increase consumer acceptance of multimedia. The fifth initiative, a joint venture called Taligent, focuses on the previously announced hardware-independent, object-oriented operating system that both companies’ hardware will use. The operating system will be based mostly on Apple’s current Pink project. Kaleida and Taligent will both license their software to anyone. All the products are at least several years off.

PageMaker, FreeHand Upgraded

Aldus’s flagship products are following the trend with support for System 7’s publish and subscribe, balloon help, and TrueType. FreeHand 3.1 will convert TrueType to editable outlines; create variable-width strokes with a new pressure-sensitive freehand tool; and save in PICT2 format. FreeHand’s price remains $595. PageMaker 4.2 is the first version to support the add-on modules called Aldus Additions, which Aldus announced early this year. It will ship with several Additions including a drop-cap creator, a column-depth balancer, and a page sorter that is similar to Persuasion’s slide view. Version 4.2 will be able to interrupt a screen redraw and paste multiple copies of an object at user-specified offsets. Its price remains $795. Aldus is at 206/622-5500.

Down on the Ant Farm

Maxis is following up its thinking-Mac’s simulations, SimCity and SimEarth, with SimAnt, a game where you join your ant comrades in a communal struggle to conquer a suburban backyard. Some ants act as soldiers fighting off rival ant colonies; some spend their time protecting their queen or gathering food; and others have to deal with hungry spiders, a dog, and a suburbanite armed with a water hose and big feet. SimAnt will be distributed for $59.95 by Brøderbund at 415/492-3200.

Jasmine Enters Chapter 7 Bankruptcy

After a long struggle, Jasmine Technologies has converted its bankruptcy proceedings from Chapter 11 to Chapter 7, which means the company will be liquidated. Customers who are owed products or repairs will be able to contact the trustee for the case, who had not been appointed at press time. (Watch this space.) The company’s law firm said Jasmine’s main phone number would not be working by the time this reaches print.

The New DiskFit

Dantz Development has reabsorbed its DiskFit backup utility, which SuperMac was publishing, and plans to replace it with DiskFit Pro. Under System 7, DiskFit Pro supports AppleEvents and can create a folder of aliases of the backup set that remains on the active volume. Pro, which will list for $125, lacks some of the features in Dantz’s high-end Retrospect, such as the ability to back up to tape. Dantz is at 510/849-0293.

Common Carrier

Apple is leading a drive to develop a new text format called Rich Text (RTXT) that will allow Macs; Unix machines; and IBM PC-compatibles running DOS, OS/2, and Windows to exchange text files and retain formatting such as tab positions, embedded pictures and sounds, and underlined text. RTXT will be especially useful in E-mail. Most major software developers are contributing to the RTXT design.

Solutions’ AT&T Solution

Solutions has announced gateways from Microsoft Mail and CE Software’s QuickMail into AT&T’s EasyLink, with support for X.400 as well as EasyLink addresses. U.S. and worldwide telex and Mailgram, and shore-to-ship communications. GlobalGate lists for $395 for one server and five users. Solutions is at 802/865-9220.

Silicon Graphics to License 3-D Graphics Library

Silicon Graphics, the leader in the critical area of interactive 3-D graphics software, said it will license (continues)
its IRIS Graphics Library to any company that wants it. Silicon Graphics' recent alliance with Compaq and Microsoft had earlier caused it to drop a potential Mac-compatible version of the product, according to a company representative, but the licensing announcement means that Apple or a third party can now port the software to the Mac.

RasterOps Stock Takes a Dive, Truevision Merger Off
RasterOps Corporation's stock fell 21 percent after the company predicted lower earnings. RasterOps cited the recession as part of the cause, and reported difficulty in selling its products in Europe, a major part of its market. Earlier the company had said that its announced merger with Truevision would not occur.

RasterOps Drops Prices, Extends Warranties
Until December 31, RasterOps will sell its display adapters for the Classic and the LC at 50 percent off. The boards must be bought at the same time as a RasterOps 19-inch or 21-inch monitor or an Apple 15-inch portrait display. The company has also extended its warranty to three years on all its products. RasterOps is at 408/562-4200.

GCC Sets Printer Rebates
To stay competitive with Apple's holiday rebates (see Macworld News), GCC Technologies is offering rebates on its page printers through January 5. The rebates are $100 on a BLP Elite, BLP II, or BLP IIS PostScript printer, and $50 for a PLP II or PLP IIS QuickDraw printer. GCC is at 617/890-0880.

High-Capacity Hard Drives for the Macintosh Quadra
Hewlett-Packard has introduced a series of four hard drives that range from 422MB to 1.355GB and are designed to work with the Macintosh Quadra 900 (see "Macworld News"). GCC Technologies is offering rebates on its page printers through January 5. The rebates are $100 on a BLP Elite, BLP II, or BLP IIS PostScript printer, and $50 for a PLP II or PLP IIS QuickDraw printer. GCC is at 617/890-0880.

What's in a Frame?
ACIUS developed a 4th Dimension application for internal use to automate publishing its catalog of 4D developers with Frame Technology’s FrameMaker. Now ACIUS plans to market the application. A user first assigns FrameMaker style tags to the fields in a 4D database. Then 4D exports the contents of the database, which can include graphics, in FrameMaker’s interchange format; FrameMaker reads in the file and automatically interprets and applies the embedded style tags. Frame Technology is also developing a read-only viewer for FrameMaker documents. People creating documents can embed hypertext links in viewer documents and add dialog boxes that the reader can use to navigate. At press time, neither application had a name or a price. Frame Technology is at 408/433-3311. ACIUS is at 408/252-4444.

Simulations in a Fishbowl
The Edison Calculator Company is shipping an on-screen 2000-digit scientific calculator and developing a series of simulations that appear in a calculator-size window and are controlled with calculator buttons. Simulations under development include the Battle of Bull Run, which lets users change parameters such as weaponry or tactics to see the results; a Mandelbrot fractal generator; a Scott Joplin piano player that lets users modify Joplin’s music; a Black Monday simulation that puts users in the pit of a stock exchange with access to the crashing prices of real stocks; and a special calculator for dealing with infinite numbers. All will list for less than $50. Edison is at 516/471-5753.

The Automatic DiskDoubler
Hard drives are getting cheaper, but they’re still not free. Salient Software is developing an INIT that compresses files on a hard drive to save room; the INIT works without requiring the user to do anything. The INIT, code-named Crush, will decompress files in memory instead of on the hard drive, which is faster and doesn’t consume space on the drive. With Crush installed, graphics applications that preview images will still work, as will utilities such as Gofer and On Location that read the contents of unopened files. Crush will list for less than $100. Salient is at 415/321-5375.

The PowerBook Synchronizer
Dantz Development’s Intertie is designed to synchronize the contents of the hard drives on your portable and your desktop machine. Intertie keeps track of changes to files, when the two drives are connected on AppleTalk. Intertie copies the newest version to the drive with the outdated files. Intertie also works with Daisy-chained drives. The program will list for $149. Dantz is at 510/849-0293.

PSI Offers Network Fax Modem
PSI Integration has begun shipping its Comstation Four, a combination 9600-bps fax and 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem that supports up to ten users over Ethernet or AppleTalk. The network fax modem lists for $699. Contact PSI at 800/622-1722.

Router to the Cosmos
Engage Communication is shipping its SyncSatellite, an AppleTalk-compatible router that uplinks Mac files to commercial satellites for global broadcasting. Engage also publishes software that manages the sending and receiving of files and provides security. Price depends on configuration. Engage is at 408/688-1021.
WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3. Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road.

CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY. Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publisher & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What’s more, Canvas 3.0’s breakthrough Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time.

IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS. Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text handling features. Fractional leading and kerning, Tab support within text blocks (left, right, center, decimal), Subscript and superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve. Wrap text around or encurst within irregular shaped objects. Fully justify and slant text margins. Apply character by character font scaling. And convert TrueType™ and PostScript® Type-1 fonts into their Bezier curve outlines.

NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER. While other drawing programs make you draw Bezier curves by ‘connecting the dots’, Canvas 3.0’s freehand tool lets you create any curve by simply drawing it. And it gives you unparalleled Bezier curve editing power – from multi-point selection and editing to automatic object conversions, combinations, and blends.

You even get centerline auto tracing of scanned images. Go wherever you want.

With enhanced color capabilities, including a built-in process (CMYK) color separator, PANTONE® color support, and automatic gradient fills and blends, Canvas 3.0 is blowing the doors off the competition. But it doesn’t stop out there. You’ll also find technical features like custom hatching, parallel lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aid for precise alignments. What’s more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DFX®, IGES, and Illustrator®.

TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It’s incredibly easy to use — and the list price of just $399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You’re in for the ride of your life.

TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive some sedate sedan when you can own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It’s incredibly easy to use — and the list price of just $399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep breath. Buckle up. Double click. And unleash the awesome power of Canvas 3.0. You’re in for the ride of your life.

CANVAS 3

TIREDF OF YOUR OLD SEDATE SEDAN? Well, trade-in any used model of MacDraw®, MacDraft®, Illustrator® or Freehand™ for a brand new Canvas 3.0 dream machine for only $149.00. Mail your original program disk with payment to our main address below. Include your MC, VISA or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add $10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and Canada. Expires on 12/31/91. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.
Why
in the world
would you want
to read 8 pages
of ads from
La Cie?
“...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie...”
MacUser, February 1991

“The [La Cie Tsunami 50’s] case is durable, power-on as well as drive-activity indicator lights are provided, and bundled software is excellent.”
MacUser, April 1991

“The La Cie ZFP 400 is an affordable hard disk drive with an actual capacity of 423 MB. Good support.”
MacUser, December 1990

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“If you want quality and relative affordability, try...La Cie...”
Macworld, September 1991

“Now here's an interface to get excited about (Silverscanner). La Cie's Photoshop plug-in offers more options than almost any other software, and it's all clearly labeled and easy to understand.”
Publish, August 1991

“Get a hard disk. Seriously, Or, in this case, Cirrus-ly.”
Macworld, August 1988

“Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations that I've lost count. It works well on every brand of hard disk I've used.”
Bobker's Dozen Best
MacUser, December 1990

“La Cie products were my favorites.”
Macworld, September 1989

“The Silverscanner 300dpi scanner comes complete with its own image-capture software.”
Macworld, August 1990

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“The Silverscanner is also fast, and it comes with a one-year warranty and a good selection of software, including one of the more flexible Photoshop drivers around.”
Macworld, June 1991

“Only one company, La Cie, has a hard partitioning utility that lets you resize partitions without losing data.”
Macworld, November 1989

“Quantum has also developed an even faster drive mechanism, the LP525, which offers a capacity of about 50 megabytes...the La Cie Tsunami 50 uses this mechanism.”
MacUser, April 1991

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop.”
Macworld, May 1989

“The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP525 mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report.”
MacUser, April 1991

“The better looking zero-footprint drives come from La Cie...La Cie also makes the sporty Cirrus and Tsunami compact drives. If you are value conscious, you'll be hard pressed to beat La Cie.”
Macworld, November 1990

“La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance.”
Macworld, March 1990

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop.”
Macworld, May 1989

“The best termination solutions, however, come with drives from La Cie...”
Macworld, March 1991

“...the choice is clear: if you don't need a large scanning bed or a transparency option, buy the La Cie Silverscanner. It is one of the least expensive models under review, and its scans are among the best.”
Macworld, June 1991

“Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software...the cream of the crop.”
Macworld, May 1989

“The well-designed La Cie Tsunami 50 is an external, 50MB SCSI hard disk drive based on the new, fast Quantum LP525 mechanism. This was the second-fastest drive overall in our April '91 lab report.”
MacUser, April 1991

“La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance.”
Macworld, March 1990

“[The La Cie 1000 MB ZFP Plus] provides good performance with the Silverlining 5.27 SCSI driver. Software provides password-protection and data-encryption functions.”
MacUser, July 1991

World Class Awards (7): (1) Hard Drive — Under 80MB, (2) Hard Drive — 80MB to 160MB (1st place), (3) Hard Drive — Over 160MB (1st place), (4) Optical Drive (1st place), (5) Best Customer Support — Hardware, (6) Removable Media — Drive, (7) Scanner — Color
Macworld, September 1991
Why should you plunk down your hard-earned money on a La Cie hard drive?

Well, the folks at Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek and other computer publications have been giving out some excellent reasons for years. With the consensus being that La Cie offers some of the hardest-working, fastest, most reliable drives you can own. Hard drives that continue to win design awards from both industry and computer publications.

But if you’d like a few more reasons to buy a La Cie, consider that all of our hard drives up to 400MB come with the heart of a lion — in this case a built-in Quantum drive mechanism. It’s about the fastest, most reliable, most respected mechanism around. With effective seek times as low as 8ms.

You’re covered by our 2-Year Limited Warranty† which says that if, within two years, anything goes wrong with your drive’s Quantum mechanism, we’ll repair or replace it within 48 hours absolutely free. Plus, you can add an additional 3 years to your warranty for just $1 per megabyte.

And because we’re backed by the resources of Quantum, you can count on us to provide high-quality mechanisms, components — plus customer service and support — for a long time to come.

Need more reasons to buy? Take a close look at our product listings. To order, or for even more information, call us at 800-999-0143. After all, when the subject is La Cie, we always love to talk.

Removable Cartridge Drive

- The performance of a fixed drive with the versatility of floppies • High-speed back-up capabilities • Perfect for the high capacity needs of large databases, CAD applications, desktop publishing and more

44MB Cartridge Drive $649
Removable Cartridge $99

Tape Drives

- Cost-effective solutions for protecting your data • Drives include easy-to-use Retrospect™ by Dantz, the industry’s leading back-up software • Features La Cie’s award-winning Cirrus case

155MB Tape Drive $749
600MB Tape Drive $1199
1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive $1799

Magneto Optical Drive

- Ideal for daily or archival backup • Reusable cartridges are readable, rewritable, and erasable

600MB Optical Drive $3199
Optical Cartridge $169

Bacster* Drives

- Fits conveniently on the back of your Mac Plus or SE

50MB Bacster Drive $499
100MB Bacster Drive $699

PocketDrive™

- Portable, compact and easy to use • 2½ inch drive • Comes with one PocketDock™ cable

80MB PocketDrive $599
40MB PocketDrive $449
Miniature T-Connector $59
Extra PocketDock cable $99

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

*Quantum drives only. Cirrus, PocketDock, PocketDrive, ZFP, ZFP Plus, Bacster, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or rescource. Shipping not included.
Now that the experts have spoken, put your money where their mouth is.

Internal and ZFP Drives
- A wide range of storage capacity at an affordable price
- Space saving drives that fit directly under or inside your Macintosh
- External on/off termination switch
- Perfect for home, office or educational uses
- Wide range power supply (110-220V)
- Silent, half-speed fan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB ZFP Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650MB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$2749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6GB ZFP Plus Drive</td>
<td>$3049</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not available for all Macintosh computers

Cirrus Drives
- Award-winning portable drive
- Access times as low as 15ms
- External on/off terminal switch
- Operates silently thanks to its high volume, half-speed fan
- Wide range power supply (110-220V)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Cirrus Drive</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tsunami Drives
- Combines unique design, ultralight weight and state-of-the-art components to make the Tsunami drive La Cie's most portable
- Whisper-quiet, half-speed fan
- External on/off termination switch
- Wide range power supply (110-220V) plus convenience outlet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB Tsunami Drive</td>
<td>$1849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order or For More Information

Free Copy of Silverlining
Included free with every La Cie hard drive, Silverlining has been called the most powerful and useful hard disk management software in the industry. Silverlining maximizes the performance of all SCSI drives, giving you powerful volume-sizing functions and advanced partitioning features that allow you to resize any partition to be dynamically resized without data loss. Included in 200 Best Macintosh Products (MacUser, 1990).

Silverlining hard disk management software, free with every La Cie hard drive. Sold separately $149
Here's one more reason to lug around an 80MB hard drive.

If you think La Cie’s new 80MB PocketDrive™ comes with a big advantage, look closer.
It’s a very small one.
Because until now, no one’s ever loaded as much capacity into such a compact, portable and easy-to-use drive as La Cie.

**Portability with a purpose.**

So maybe you’re a skeptic. And you’re thinking that PocketDrive, being as small as a billfold, must somehow skimp on performance.
Wrong.
For starters, with 80MB of storage* it’s plenty powerful, letting you store and transport more files and applications than you can shake a stick at.
And when you consider its all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19ms seek time, plus the quietest operation this side of a mime troupe, it’s clear that PocketDrive really gives you maximum performance in a minimum of space.
*Also available with 40MB.

**Sets up in seconds.**

You’ve heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac, PocketDrive connects to a cable called PocketDock." No more fumbling around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting and reconnecting everything. And when you buy an additional PocketDock cable, you can leave one cable at work and one at home for even faster set up.
And for those times when you’re on the road and you don’t have access to your own computers, PocketDrive’s optional miniature T-connector lets you plug into whatever Mac you’re using.

**You can count on Quantum. Plus Silverlining.**

La Cie’s reputation for reliability and stability starts on the inside, where we use only industry-leading Quantum drive mechanisms. (No other Mac-compatible drive mechanisms run faster.)
Because you can.

And with PocketDrive, you also get Silverlining.™ Acclaimed as the most powerful hard disk management software in the industry, Silverlining’s set of utilities maximizes the performance of SCSI drives like no other. In fact, MacUser was so impressed, they named Silverlining one of their 200 Best Macintosh Products.

All this, plus a surprisingly affordable price.

So before you size up any other hard drive, call La Cie and prepare to get carried away with our amazing little PocketDrive. After all, if you’re going to take your work home, why not put it in your pocket?

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information.
New Volume Discounts.

PocketDrive
NEW 80MB PocketDrive $899
40MB PocketDrive $449
Extra PocketDock Cable $99
Miniature 1:1 Connector $59
Comes with 1 PocketDock cable, Silverlining software, and up to 5 year limited warranty.
Now that you’ve seen what they’ve said, see what they mean.

When the subject is scanners, seeing is believing. So, to see what the critics are raving about, we thought it wise to show you just how good La Cie looks compared to the competition—in this case, the Microtek 600ZS.

The result? When you compare the two images side by side just like the experts did, La Cie’s Silverscanner beats Microtek.

Fair and square.

The best hardware for the money.

When Macworld recommended buying the La Cie scanner, they must have had some very good reasons in mind.

Maybe it’s because we offer the finest, most reliable hardware in the industry.

Or that the Silverscanner delivers the kind of superior performance usually found in machines costing thousands more.

Or the fact that you get high-quality, true-to-life color. Sharp, accurate scans. Production-quality halftones with excellent detail in those troublesome shadow areas. Plus easy-to-use image controls, with full functions such as user-selectable halftoning, color dropout, gamma correction, brightness and color correction. All right at your fingertips.

Faster previews, faster scans.

If you’ve ever used a scanner, you know what it means to wait for the entire preview to finish before you can make any adjustments to your scan settings. It’s a process that can burn up a lot of your time.

But thanks to our single dynamic preview window, you can modify your scanner functions during the preview. That means no more waiting around for the preview to finish before making your scan settings and starting your final scan. Suddenly, your previews take seconds instead of minutes.

In fact, the Silverscanner is so fast—and will save so much time—you can often finish your scans before other scanners are even finished previewing.
The hardware is great. The software is priceless.

The Silverscanner also comes with a great software package. And not some bargain-basement throwaways, either.

You get the software the experts are crazy about — state-of-the-art Adobe Photoshop 2.0, Letraset ColorStudio 1.5 with Shapes, plus La Cie’s exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules. Valuable software that costs at least $2,000 if bought separately.

All of which makes the Silverscanner very hard to beat.

To order, just pick up the phone.

By now, it should be clear why we’re so excited about La Cie’s Silverscanner. So, call 1-800-999-0143 today.

And see what all the talk is about.

Call (800) 999-0143 to Order
or For More Information.
New Volume Discounts.

Silverscanner $1399 (La Cie software only)
$1899 (with all software)

La Cie Silverscanner: 16.8 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray; production-quality line art; up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

Silverscan, Silverscanner, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Shipping not included. 5% surcharge for American Express. Sales tax added where applicable. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-6771, Fax (503) 691-5590. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
I’m In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• Complete Control—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• Guaranteed Protection*—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330V for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don’t leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

Curtis products are available worldwide.

for more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42.
Of Personal Computers and Manufacturing in the 21st Century

WHERE ARE THE TOOLS FOR A RENAISSANCE MAN?

BY JERRY BORRELL

High-pitched shrieking assaults your ears as you step through the door onto the shop floor. From the ceiling, 20 feet overhead, bright-yellow high-pressure hoses descend in looping coils to workbenches holding dozens of complicated cutting instruments. Small mountains of curly plastic strands litter the floor. Some of the machines I know—drills, lathes—but others I don’t recognize, with digital displays, knobs, and dials. Underlying the shriek the instruments make as they cut is the lower-pitched, steady whine of electric motors. As soon as you’ve become accustomed to the noise, smells attack you—odors from chemicals used to bathe the machines and the parts that they are milling out of plastic.

Although it appears you’ve entered a factory, the floors are too clean, the machines too shiny, the light fixtures too modern for that. This is Hoefer Scientific Instruments of San Francisco, a world leader in scientific-instrument production that epitomizes new-age, turn-of-the-millennium industry. What economists call light manufacturing. Here computer-controlled devices create the instruments with which genetic engineers, biochemists, and technicians explore the limits of biochemical research. It’s manufacturing that uses sophisticated plastics and composite materials to produce exotic devices. This manufacturing takes place in an elegant office-factory built to Hoefer’s specifications in one of those rapidly gentrifying warehouse districts typical of once-seedy inner-city areas throughout the country.

How Industry Is Changing
The work at Hoefer is representative of how industry worldwide is changing—in semiconductor fabrication, ceramics production, textile manufacturing, and automotive and aerospace engineering. Increasingly designers use computer-aided design (CAD) for input into processes run by computer-aided manufacturing (CAM). Hoefer uses a specific type of CAM, called computerized numerical control (CNC). The company’s designers create drawings for new instruments on their computers. These drawings are translated to CNC programs used to drive large robotic milling machines that are able to produce the convoluted parts for new instruments out of solid pieces of plastic.

Today, there remains the need to translate between the two-dimensional CAD drawings and the robotic milling machines used to create parts for the instruments. Someone has to determine just how the powerful, multidimensional computer-operated machine tools will mill, cut, or “sweep” through solid materials to (continues)
create the parts that Hoefer then assembles to make its products.

Michael Whitesides, whose office is near the shop floor, seems larger than life from the moment you meet him. Well over 6 feet tall, with forearms that bulge with the sort of strength you might expect from a man who stands for many hours each day in front of a huge machine. Despite appearances, Whitesides does not stand at some forge or lathe wrestling with heavy metal machinery. He is a research machinist, and his machine is a personal computer. With it he creates CNC programs that drive the vast robotic devices outside his office, devices that cut at plastic in three dimensions to create the wonderfully convoluted parts for the complicated instruments that the company sells.

Whitesides is a Renaissance man. Not in the sense we mean in popular culture, that of a glorified dilettante with varied interests, but in the sense of a craftsman of centuries ago. One of those artisans in glassmaking, metallurgy, chemistry, masonry, and other fields whose inheritance we see today in a vaulted ceiling, a finely wrought navigational instrument, or a mechanical clock. Whitesides is one of those individuals who bring new technology or ideas to bear on processes, resulting in significant change in how society and commerce function.

Until just after the Second World War it was artisans like Whitesides who converted a draftsman’s drawings into three-dimensional parts on high-speed lathes and milling machines. These artisans were considered by some to be the most highly skilled workers of the twentieth century. It was exacting, dangerous work requiring years of practice to develop proficiency. Some old-timers lament the loss of these craftsmen to computer-controlled robotic devices that require no benefits, never drop parts, and never break a sweat trying to carve smooth surfaces from solid blocks of material.

But today there is little hope that an artisan could produce parts as sophisticated as those demanded by industry. For example, the small turbine rotor used in automobile turbocharg-ers was designed with CAD/CAM tools that allow designers to work in up to five dimensions or axes. And it’s companies using such CAD, CAM, and CNC tools, at the hundreds of manufacturers like Hoefer Scientific, that will determine whether American industry will be competitive. They will determine whether the United States will be one of the twenty-first century’s leaders in manufacturing processes, or will be a consumer of products built by others.

The Mac and Manufacturing

All of which leads me to how I came to write this story. I am a sometime follower of how technology and industry are being affected by computers, and I learned that Whitesides uses CAD/CAM products designed for the IBM PC, which is not unusual considering that IBM PC or PC-clone software has dominated the desktop CAD market for nearly a decade. But when I learned about the work that Hoefer did, I was intrigued. This seemed the perfect opportunity to examine how the Macintosh stacked up against the IBM PC. I approached a (now former) director at Apple and Mike McConnell of SuperMac with the idea of providing Whitesides and Hoefer with a Macintosh IIx and an 8•24 GC graphics board. Other companies, including Adobe Systems, T/Maker, Ashlar, and Gibbs and Associates, contributed software. We initiated a three-month study to determine how the Mac would compare to the PC. So, last summer several boxes of equipment, some photographers, Billy Haismann of (continues)
Get the Facts, Before You Buy A

Now you can buy a state-of-the-art fax modem without compromising on data features like MNP 5 and V.42bis compression — the SupraFAXModem Plus has everything you need! This complete package turns your Macintosh into a sophisticated telecommunications tool. Before you know it, you'll be sending and receiving faxes directly from your Mac — even while you use it for other tasks. And you can find free software and lots of useful information as you explore the amazing world of telecommunications with the included software packages and online service offers.

$249.95
SUGGESTED RETAIL

1-800-284-8772
Premier Manufacturing Solutions, and I became visitors to Hoefer.

Novice to Experienced User
In our first few meetings Whitesides demonstrated all of the initial enthusiasm of everyone I have ever seen using a Mac. Score one for the Mac, because of its operating system’s personality—the interface, the way the Mac talks to users through dialog boxes, small aesthetic touches on the desktop and in the Finder, the Apple menu bar: all the things that Microsoft is building into Windows but that at one time uniquely defined the Mac and converted millions of users.

Almost immediately Whitesides took to the Mac, producing his monthly departmental status report in MacWrite II. He had never used a word processor on the Intel 80386-based PC clone on which he creates CNC programs. The Mac made his monthly report easy. Score two for the Mac, and support for Apple’s traditional argument that engineering professionals do more on their Mac than just scientific/engineering tasks.

Then Whitesides began to explore PixelPaint Professional, Illustrator, and Canvas. Neat programs, he reported, but not really what he needed, so he progressed immediately to Ashlar Vellum. Whitesides easily learned how to create and manipulate 2-D geometry with Vellum, which he found to be a very efficient and friendly drafting package that nicely supports the CNC CAD package he uses, but less powerful and advanced than AutoCAD—the equivalent modeling package on his PC.

Finally, after training with the Gibbs system, Whitesides began to develop CNC programs based on the geometry he had created in Vellum. And this is where, sadly, the good news ceases. Whitesides began to realize that what I had promoted as the top-of-the-line Mac was only equivalent in performance to his 386 PC. The Mac renders prettier pictures, but that is a minor aspect of what he does. In terms of drawing lots of lines on the monitor, the two machines are just about the same. And the quality of the lines on the PC display are . . . better. In terms of software, Whitesides has strong feelings about Vellum and respect for the Gibbs system, but the latter (while easy to use) does not have the same ability to use multiple connected geometric segments for the construction of tool paths that PC-based PowerCAM has, making the Mac-based system as a whole more time-consuming to use.

Bottom Line
The bottom line for Whitesides is why switch to a Mac? For pretty pictures? The performance is equivalent, the graphical user interface nice, but so what—the interface is coming to the PC as Windows. And finally, the feature set of the Mac software is not as rich as the one he is already using and familiar with. There was simply, after three months of dogged use (about
half of his working time), no reason to switch.

I must have looked depressed when Whitesides finally voiced that opinion, because he told me that I shouldn’t be discouraged, that it was very ambitious for me to have expected that the Mac could displace a computer with an established base of applications built up over ten years.

But I was depressed, because just as surely as Jacquard’s union of punched cards with mechanical looms gave us one basis for modern computing, so industry will bring together computers with manufacturing processes to change our society. And after a decade of missteps in the CAD market, Apple today is not a player. And the Mac, a machine of enormous promise, will probably not be the machine at the center of the mechanical-electronic revolution.

New Models May Help

Perhaps there is hope in Apple’s latest machines, the Quadra line (based on Motorola’s 68040) that Apple is so hopefully promoting as a competitor in the workstation market (see “Macintosh Quadras: Power but No Pizzazz,” in this issue). The Quadras are powerful machines, the most powerful computers Apple has built to date. They incorporate many innovations: from faster NuBus architecture and built-in video and Ethernet, to faster hard drive access and more-advanced custom and semicustom semiconductor chips on the system board of the computers. The Quadras represent continuing evolution in personal computers, not a new generation; an incremental improvement in performance over the Mac IIx, not a manystep fold.

It is not Apple’s hardware but third-party software that will make the Mac strong in emerging markets. As desktop publishing proved to be the strength of the Mac, CAD has been its weakest area of development, despite the great improvements in 3-D CAD. There are many reasons for this.

The first reason is the aging software architecture of QuickDraw. QuickDraw lacks basic primitives for CAD and design software, primitives such as bezier curves and irregular polygons. And QuickDraw is wholly lacking in support for three-dimensional graphics, and it is lacking in support for more-advanced two-dimensional drawing models.

Second has been Apple USA’s peregrine attention and lackluster support of third-party CAD developers. Many of us watched over the years Apple’s pitiful work with VIDI, then Versa Corporation, Generic Corporation, then Autodesk. Not only has Apple been unsuccessful in the CAD realm, but also it has never successfully developed engineering-analysis products beyond what MacNealSchwendler (a design-and-analysis software company) has been able to do on its own. Apple has never given

... (continues)
The performance of the Macintosh has been insufficient to support the quality graphics and rendering that engineers and designers demand. One can even argue that mainstream applications such as Photoshop and FreeHand are insufficiently supported by the Mac in terms of performance. How does Apple respond? By dismissing the engineering group that was constructing advanced graphics hardware for Apple computers.

Fourth, Claris CAD, from Apple's software subsidiary, became the largest-selling CAD package on the Mac. And third-party developers rightly asked why they should go through hoops to support a competitor.

There are several more reasons, but I don't need to go on. Once every two years or so I write a column on the topic of Apple's lack of performance in CAD—and the past two times I have had vehement responses from the company's PR group about the amount of resources that Apple dedicates to this market. The truth of the matter is that Apple has succeeded in neglecting one of the most important markets for personal computing in the world—and continues to do so even today. So while the corporate thinkers are strategizing about a way to enter the consumer electronics market, Apple continues to demonstrate a failure to implement its own best strategy.

That's the real pity. The Mac would have made a marvelous tool for a Renaissance man.
There is no optical illusion when choosing the best rewritable optical storage system. Pinnacle’s REO-650 is the #1 selling 5.25” optical drive. By offering fast speed, superior support and service, and an unbeatable price - the optical choice is clear.

Optical drives are now 100% faster than in previous tests performed by MacWorld in 1990, making optical technology a viable replacement for hard disk drives. Since optical drives are more reliable and support removable media, the applications and capacities are virtually endless.

(800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro is 100% dedicated to leading the optical storage revolution. Pinnacle offers the largest selection of optical storage solutions, from the world’s first 3.5” optical drive, to the most popular 5.25” optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems. Invest in your data’s future with the optical storage leader. Call today to receive your Pinnacle Micro 1991 Optical Catalog.

Circle 266 on reader service card
Beagle Works™ On The Compu

A Mac's Best Friend

With the introduction of BeagleWorks, the true meaning of integrated software has finally been defined. BeagleWorks includes seven modules so fully integrated you can easily access the **Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw and Communications modules** from anywhere in the program.

The word processor features irregular text wrap, multiple columns anywhere on a page and the Microlytics® 110,000 word Spelling Checker and 660,000 word Thesaurus. The Paint and Draw modules let you use up to 256 colors. The Spreadsheet boasts an automatic sum tool, as well as in-cell editing.

BeagleWorks has these and many other powerful features commonly found in stand-alone programs. It's easy for the novice to use, yet you won't outgrow its capabilities. Since it requires only 1 megabyte of RAM to run, BeagleWorks is an excellent solution for any Macintosh user.

---

**Beagle Makes Its Mark**

Exclusive to BeagleWorks is a revolutionary technology called **In-Context Editing™**. This gives you the ability to access one file from within another by simply double-clicking. For example, if you have placed a graphic from a word processor document and decide to make a change, all you need to do is double-click on the graphic in the word processor. The Paint tools are added to the tool bar, the graphic becomes active and any changes you make are also made to the original file.

---

BeagleWorks, In-Context Editing, Quick Publish and Quick Subscribe are trademarks of Beagle Bros, Inc. Patent Pending. Beagle Bros is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1991 Beagle Bros, Inc.
## Integrated Software: Who Leads The Pack?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>BeagleWorks</th>
<th>ClarisWorks</th>
<th>GreatWorks</th>
<th>Microsoft Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System 7 Savvy</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint module</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Black&amp;White</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common tool bar w/module-specific tools</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic irregular text wrap</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Savvy: You Bet! No Bones About It

BeagleWorks is System 7 Savvy: it takes advantage of everything System 7 has to offer, including Publish & Subscribe™! BeagleWorks even simplifies the process with Quick Publish™ and Quick Subscribe™ keyboard shortcuts. And you can even use Publish & Subscribe under System 6.0!

### Old Dog / New Tricks

BeagleWorks is definitely marking its territory in the integrated marketplace. But we’re not exactly a new pup when it comes to integration. Beagle Bros has been publishing software for eleven years. Beagle Bros also wrote AppleWorks 3.0, one of the first integrated programs for the Apple computer.

### Champion Breed

BeagleWorks is the clear winner overall when it comes to true integration and powerful features. If you currently own an integrated program, it’s easy to upgrade for only $99.95*. Suggested Retail Price $299.95. Call your favorite dealer or mail order house to get the most revolutionary product available for the Macintosh. Join the pack and start changing the way you use your Macintosh today!

---

* UPGRADE from ClarisWorks, GreatWorks, Microsoft Works, RagTime. Desk, AppleWorks 3.0 or AppleWorks GS for $99.95 plus shipping. Contact MacZone (800-248-0800); MacConnection (800-334-4444); Learning Services (800-977-9378), Quality Computers (800-443-6697) or Beagle Bros (619-452-5350) for more information.

---

Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
FAX (619) 452-6374

Circle 6 on reader service card
Now—You Can Save While Paying Bills

Save Time, Hassles, Checks, Stamps and Paperwork

CHECKFREE: ELECTRONIC BILL PAYMENT & PERSONAL FINANCE SOFTWARE

Make bill paying and record keeping faster and easier than ever with CheckFree from CheckFree Corporation, the nation's leader in electronic payments. CheckFree processes well over $2 billion annually for businesses and individuals.

FAST & EASY

You can pay all of your bills and do your record keeping with just a few mouse clicks. You simply indicate who you want paid, the amount, and the date. Fixed, recurring bills (such as your mortgage) can be paid automatically. Your software records, categorizes and sends the information via modem to the CheckFree Processing Center. Then, CheckFree completes your payments.

ANY BILL, ANY BANK, ANY CHECKING ACCOUNT

With CheckFree, you don't have to switch banks and you can pay virtually any individual or company in the U.S. Your payments will be cleared through the U.S. Federal Reserve System, the same system banks use. Many payments can be sent electronically from your account to the account of the party you are paying. If not, a laser printed draft or check is sent.

VERIFICATION & DOCUMENTATION

Transactions are verified and automatically recorded by the software. Plus, they are documented in your bank statement. Non-CheckFree transactions can easily be entered. And, you can export data to Machiflux® and Excel®.

AVAILABLE WITH...

CheckFree's electronic bill payment system is integrated in Quicken® and Managing Your Money®. So, you can enjoy CheckFree with these programs, too!

THE EXPERTS SAY...

"For me, CheckFree simplifies the entire bill paying process. Not only do I avoid paperwork, but I can pay my bills at my convenience. When you take into account the money you save on postage and check printing costs, the price of CheckFree service is reasonable."

—Laurence Magid, L.A. Times

"...unless you thrive on the satisfying thump of a stack of envelopes hitting the bottom of the mailbox...you're going to enjoy using CheckFree. It saves time, money and aggravation."

—Chris Shipley, PC Computing

FIRST MONTH OF SERVICE FREE

CheckFree software is available at retail stores or by phone for only $29.95 (plus $4 for shipping and handling). Your first month of service is FREE. So, you can try it without obligation. After that, it's $9.95 per month for your first 20 payments (and $3.50 for each additional set of 10 payments or portion thereof).

RISK-FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Try CheckFree for 90 days. If you don't agree it's a faster and easier way to pay your bills, return your confirmation letter and we'll refund all service fees and the cost of the software. (Offer expires 12/31/93)

CheckFree® software is available at leading retailers and direct order dealers including Englewood Discount Software, Electronics Boutique, Walden, Software Etc., CompUSA, MacConnection, and MacWarehouse.

Call 1 800 882-5280
Survival of the Litigious

Your September 1991 article on Apple Computer ("That Vision Thing") was praiseworthy. Apple's continued innovation should spearhead it into a profitable future. However, the chances for that occurring depend on the lawsuit with Microsoft.

Windows 3.0 must be killed for Apple to survive. Otherwise, Apple and its Macintosh will most likely decline. Apple's continued inefficiency in management systems upgrading, and in pricing, presages a fate akin to that of other pioneers of personal computing such as Adam Osborne, VisiCalc, and the Electric Pencil. Like a dinosaur once in its heyday, Apple must give way to the times.

Marvin Gozum
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

A Writer's Needs

Robbert Eckhardt's appraisal of word processing programs in the September issue ("Write—or Wrong?") took an interesting and useful task: that of delineating the tasks and then determining which word processor best accomplished the jobs described. But there is one task that did not get addressed in his article, a task that is rarely given much explicit attention in such reviews, or for that matter, in the software itself. That task is writing.

Writing is the creative interplay of language and ideas. This definition is not new or radical. What is relatively new and radical are the careless assumptions that formatting is writing and that word processing programs are writing programs. These assumptions simply are not true. What we need are word processing programs that actually respond to the needs of a writer writing.

Ralph Schneider
Blera, Wisconsin

Word Processor Aficionado

The manager of a local computer store, a PC devotee, derisively asked me why anyone would need more than one word processor. If I had to learn a completely new interface and set of commands every time I switched programs, instead of variations on the Mac's standard interface, I might be as negative as he, and just as bound by only one set of features for all my different writing needs.

Rory Watte
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada

Nisus Is Nicest

As a devoted fan of Nisus, I was disappointed to find that "Write—or Wrong" did not indicate Nisus as a "Top Pick" in any of the seven categories discussed.

Nisus has a number of features that, though not specifically necessary for the types of writing discussed, clearly set it apart as superior for writers in many fields: hypertext capability, GREP find-and-replace functions, an extensive built-in macro programming language, and unlimited undos, just to name a few.
Medal for MacWarehouse

This is an amazing but true story about customer service we have received recently from MacWarehouse of Norwalk, Connecticut.

One of our quick-print franchisees wanted to upgrade his Macintosh SE to 2.5MB and buy some new software. We put him in touch with MacWarehouse, who promptly sent the items that had been ordered for a total of about $300 by Federal Express. The same goods here cost almost twice as much.

Together we installed the new RAM, following MacWarehouse’s excellent, idiot-proof instructions, but the SE would have none of it. A couple of helpful faxes later, MacWarehouse concluded that one or both of the 1MB SIMMs were defective. Within two days, entirely at their expense, MacWarehouse sent two new SIMMs, which work perfectly.

As if such outstanding customer support were not enough, MacWarehouse also credited our franchisee’s credit card with the $28 difference between the going price of the first SIMMs and those of the second delivery, about ten days later.

MacWarehouse deserves a medal for such dedication to its customers and the future of its own business.

Guy Ali Knapp
Joint Managing Director
Prontaprint Belgium

We'd like to clarify a caption in "Mac Products by Mail" (Conspicuous Consumer, November 1991) by explaining that MacWarehouse responded promptly to each of the eight complaints it received from us, resolving the problem with the customer in each case. MacWarehouse points out that it is one of the largest Macintosh mail-order companies, and that these eight complaints represent one complaint per 100,000 orders shipped.—Ed.

Not an Edison

I agree with Steven Levy’s judgment of Bill Gates as a straight-arrow guy with a sense of humility (The Iconoclast, September 1991). I disagree vehemently that he will be recalled as the Edison of everything digital. How can he be called an innovator when his only real contributions to the PC industry were BASIC and Excel? Everything else was either bought from others or a technologically inferior emulation. The only accomplishment he can call his own is his uncanny ability to undercut the competition.

If anyone is to be credited for the PC/digital revolution, it should be Steve Jobs. Steve Jobs at least had the following to his credit: the first successfully mass-marketed microcomputer, the Apple II, and the first successfully mass-marketed GUI microcomputer, the Macintosh. This is real vision, not the one Bill Gates advocates, which is closer to IBM’s sense of control, control, and more control of the market.

Chiba-teh Wu
New York, New York (continues)
Back in the '30s, a handful of visionaries began tinkering with the idea of teleporting. These futuristic few were exploring ways of putting people in contact with other people. Anywhere on earth.

We're still working on teleporting humans. But thanks to a group of futurists at Global Village, the vision of people-to-people contact has been realized with the TelePort family of products.

TelePort/Fax connects your Macintosh™ at 9600 baud to over 20 million fax machines and includes a 2400 baud MNP5 modem. You can fax your ideas from any application to anywhere in the world just by holding down your option key as you drag down from FILE to FAX.

Advanced engineering and elegant design make TelePort/Fax quite possibly the easiest-to-use modem ever. There's no power supply to hassle with. Simply plug it into your keyboard port and point and fax. Its sophisticated software dials the fax number for you and enables TelePort/Fax to work silently in the background while you work on other tasks.

And not only does TelePort/Fax connect you with other people, but it hooks you up with the folks at Global Village, a group dedicated to delivering complete fax solutions at reasonable prices.

Call for more information on our new 9600 baud modem for the Macintosh Power-Book.

To get the facts on our fax, call us at 1-800-736-4821 or 415-329-0700 internationally.

GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

Circle 9 on reader service card
Tardy Repair

After sending the Cobra 100e hard drive to Rodime for repair on June 14, 1991, and being told we would be called as soon as someone looked at the drive, we did not hear back from the technical-support department for three weeks. This experience certainly does not agree with the pronouncement in the September 1991 issue ["Budget Storage"] that Rodime has a one-day turnaround in repairs.

Leo Galenter
Seattle, Washington

Choking Pinpointed

Jennifer Ball [Letters, September 1991] suggests that choking a lighter ink behind a darker ink is not necessary because of its complexity. Professional printers use a spread when a lighter image is knocking out a darker background image, and a choke when a darker image is knocking out a lighter background image. The reason for this is quite simple. The darker ink defines the shape of an image better than the lighter ink does. Distorting the darker ink (when creating a trap) then distorts the image quality itself. Thus, distorting the lighter ink is less noticeable to the eye. Image quality is important.

Ken Dickman
Greenville, South Carolina

Chroma-Key versus Genlock

The review of DVA-4000 and Mediator [Reviews, September 1991] contains an error in terminology. The special effect of chroma-keying is referred to as genlocking. Genlocking is the synchronization of different sources. Chroma-keying allows one image to show through a certain color (or colors) of a different image. Chroma-keying makes use of genlocking, but they are not the same.

Mark Foreman
Atlanta, Georgia
via CompuServe

We stand corrected. The DVA-4000/Macintosh video-input board provides a sophisticated chroma-keying function that allows you to set transparency values for up to 256 indexed screen colors. As it turns out, the DVA-4000 and Mediator output box also provide genlocking capabilities, allowing you to synchronize two external video sources.—Ed.

Paint Package Updated

While we were pleased to see PixelPaint Professional 2.0 reviewed in your September 1991 issue [Reviews], there were points that we felt deserved clarification.

A full month before the review appeared in Macworld, SuperMac Software began shipping version 2.0.1. This release addresses many of the criticisms in the review. Also, at several points the reviewer criticizes Pro 2.0 in the context of photo-editing products, such as Photoshop. PixelPaint Professional is a paint package.

Rick Lucas
PixelPaint Product Champion
SuperMac Software
Sunnyvale, California

Choose from a wide variety of cover styles, colors, and sheet capacities. Whether contemporary or classic, earthy or upscale, your report looks customized and always professional. The fully automatic, thermal binding system is truly "desktop". With advanced technology that helps you create professional "booklook" documents in seconds.

Dennison Stationery Products Company
300 Howard Street
Framingham, MA 01701

Circle 108 on reader service card.
Internal 3.5" Rewritable Optical, DAT, Streaming Tape, and Removable Cartridge Systems For The Macintosh Quadra 900

Configure your Macintosh Quadra 900 with a MicroNet Removable.040 storage system. Choose from such options as rewritable optical for transporting graphic images...tape systems for timed, unattended backup of entire work groups...and removable cartridge systems for securing or archiving sensitive data.

Removable.040 internal systems are built around such noted drives as the Sony 3.5 inch, 128 MByte, rewritable optical...reliable tape backup by Tandberg and Teac, with capacities to 600 MBytes...and WangDAT with up to 5.0 GBytes of digital audio tape storage.

Our tape backup systems are bundled with Retrospect Remote, a feature-rich utility software. SyQuest removable 44 and 88 MByte cartridge systems round out our offering of removable media drives. The systems are shipped complete with special brackets, data and power cables, and our open-face front-mounted bezel.

MicroNet offers a family of power-matched data storage systems for the Quadra 700 and 900 that also include disk arrays and fault-tolerant disk mirroring.

Call MicroNet’s Sales Department today for details and the name of a reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.
Although version 2.0.1 was released before the review ran, we did not receive it until after the September issue had gone to press.—Ed.

Piracy Sting?

The August and September 1991 issues of Macworld carried a Microsoft ad offering a free mouse pad if any of your readers has an unregistered copy of Microsoft Word. This offer smells of a sting operation. This is the same kind of game our local police have used to get persons with outstanding parking and moving violations to come in and get a free trip to somewhere. When they did, they were arrested. What person, who has stolen a copy of Word, would tell Microsoft that they have it? What is going on, exactly?

Microsoft responds that fewer than half of Mac users ever complete the registration cards. Owners of Word are entitled to subscriptions to newsletters, technical support, and replacement of damaged disks. Microsoft is opposed to software piracy but wasn't running a sting operation.—Ed.

System 7 Enthusiast

I was surprised to read the complaints from Macintosh users about System 7 [Letters, October 1991]. I had always believed that anyone who used a Mac was just slightly more flexible and creative in their thinking than those who beat their heads against MS-DOS machines. System 7 is a must for anyone who wants to continue to advance with a Mac. All of those who don't might well buy a PC and discover what real compatibility problems are under Windows.

Wayne Burdick
Santa Clara, California

Cool E.L.F. Armor

I am writing to address a legitimate concern that you and others have had ["Seeking E.L.F. Relief," October 1991] that the use of an E.L.F. Armor unit monitor might cause overheating and thereby damage the monitor.

We have a new shield that shields as well as the earlier models and does not change the temperature inside the monitor at all.

If anyone has an earlier E.L.F. Armor 13-inch RGB unit and is concerned about it, we will be happy to send them a new unit upon return of the old unit.

George Reid
President
Fairfield Engineering
Fairfield, Iowa

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1). Include a return address and a daytime telephone number. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

Thank God, I don't use any Microsoft software, stolen or otherwise.

Sam J. Kopetzky II
Los Angeles, California

---

YEAR 2010: Will You Be The First Human To Reach Mars?

As a Space Agency Commander in the race to Mars, you are in charge. Consult the ship's database, make the correct decisions and claim the Red Planet. Make the wrong move and your mission is scrubbed!

While honing your critical thinking skills, Destination: MARS! helps you learn all the scientific facts you need to know for success. From low orbit research to surface exploration, Destination: MARS! will challenge you with authentic emergencies, experiments and adventures.

All Data Provided by NASA

Available for: *IBM *Macintosh *Apple *Apple IIs

$59.95

For more information and the store nearest you call toll free 1 800 44-TEACH (203) 777-7738

Circle 168 on reader service card.
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics. In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

**DesignCAD 2D/3D**

*The power of intelligence!*

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry

- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD-MS-DOS

**for only... $699**

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone (918) 825-4848    FAX (918) 825-6359

**DesignCAD, Inc.**
1 American Way (Pryor OK 74361)

Dealers circle 336 on reader service card
No other training method can touch people this way.

Ask Union Pacific® or Allstate Insurance® or Goodyear® or Bethlehem Steel®. People learn more with IBM MultiMedia training solutions on PS/2®. Not only do they learn faster and retain more, they do it at lower costs than with conventional training.

IBM MultiMedia training courses do more than transmit information. They engage the whole person. They stir the imagination with real-life simulations, using touchscreen controls, interactive video, stereo sound and vibrant graphics.

There are hundreds of courses to choose from, with more being developed every day. And we can help custom-build any course you need.

From railroad yards to insurance offices, from the executive suite to the assembly line, IBM MultiMedia solutions are making a lasting impression on people and organizations. In ways that no other training method can touch.

For more information, call 1 800 426-9402.
by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld’s graphics and the techniques that make them possible

**Artist:** Los Angeles–based illustrator and animator David Peters specializes in collage illustrations. His work spans magazines (including *California Magazine* and *Los Angeles Times Magazine*), album covers, film, and video.

**Tools:** Mac IIx with 8MB of RAM; 170MB hard drive; SyQuest 44MB removable-cartridge drive; 19-inch SuperMac RGB monitor with PDQ 24-bit accelerator board; Microtek MSF-3002S color scanner; Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

**How It Was Done:** For the illustration on page 154 of our Christmas-gift feature, Peters combined images he’d photographed with magazine photos and other images he created himself. Before scanning the photos, he cut them out, ganged them on white paper, and scanned them in as one image—to minimize megabytes and to keep the elements organized. The white background allowed for cleaner cut-and-paste when the elements were placed in the illustration.

To build the background level in Photoshop, Peters first drew the checkerboard floor grid using the line tool and filled in the tiles with the paint bucket.

He used the line tool and the gradient-fill tool to create the background walls. He then saved everything up to this point as the background file.

Peters squeezed and scaled the images of the monitor and CPU to make them look taller and then skewed them slightly in one direction to give them the appearance of being pushed. Then he attached the image of the man (previously created in a separate file) to the monitor.

After joining the printer and stand as one element, Peters used the Distort command (Image menu) to make it look askew. He then positioned the trackball-mouse, the other trackballs, the snow domes, and the Christmas packages.

Peters created the shadows under the printer stand and CPU by using the lasso tool and the option key together. With the area selected, he chose the gradient-fill tool and the eyedropper to select the darkest color in or near the area being worked on. After setting the gradient fill’s opacity to 25 percent, he dragged the tool to create the light-to-dark effect.

Selecting the shadow areas for the trackballs with the elliptical marquee, he used the same gradient-fill process as before.

For the type on the monitor screen, Peters used the type tool to approximate the correct font (in yellow) and saved it in a separate file. Then, using the rectangular marquee, he created a box around the type, approximating the size of the monitor screen. Using the paint bucket, he selected a color that matched the screen on the original monitor. He brought this box into the working illustration and positioned it over the monitor using skew and distort. Then he joined the box to the monitor. To simulate the border lines found on a dialog box, he used the line tool.

Because the character in the foreground needed to look aghast (the original image had a happy, grinning face), Peters resorted to major digital surgery. Using scale and distort, he pulled the face up and out at the top to give it a shocked look. Then using the lasso, he selected the lower teeth and chin and moved them down to open the mouth. Next, he rotated them to give an expressive angle to the mouth, to drop the jawline, and to turn the grin into a grimace. To re-create the interior of the mouth, Peters first reconnected the shadow lines and cheek using the rubber-stamp tool and then the smudge tool. Then he used the rubber-stamp tool to fill in the dark areas. With the pencil, he replaced the teeth that had been lost through the previous alterations and added some new ones. He used the smudge tool to blend the teeth and mouth and give them a uniform and natural look.

The suit jacket also required some work. Since the original image had only a left shoulder (the right one was obscured), Peters used the lasso to select the left shoulder, then flipped it, positioned it, and pasted it down to become the (continues)
No compromises either. Full-page bleed, magazine-quality, color images scanned with the latest technology. High- and medium-resolution images on CD-ROM. Medium-resolution images on diskettes.

Perfect for use as background images, textures, or design elements. Painstakingly photographed for maximum creative flexibility, FOLIO 1 offers design standards such as marble, wood, fabric and metal, as well as progressive abstract images—all without use, modification or reproduction restrictions.

FOLIO 1—picture perfect images for you. Call today for more information.

1-800-238-DPIX (3749)

The artist constructed the right shoulder by duplicating and flopping the left one and rebuilding the pocket, handkerchief, and lapel.

The shocking results of the artist's digital surgery.

After saving the suit, Peters selected the head and positioned it over the suit. He used the scale tool to stretch the suit so it would better fit the head, which he'd intentionally oversized. A portion of the neck still covered the shirt collar and tie, so he used the magic eraser to remove the excess. Then using the rubber-stamp tool, he sculpted the right side of the neck to make it fit the collar. After saving the head and suit as one element (still in a separate file), he selected the element and pasted it into his working illustration. Again using the scale tool, Peters pulled the element up until it was correctly positioned in relation to the background and other elements.

Peters then made some minor adjustments, including lightening the frames and interior of the glasses so the eye would show through, and blending elements into one another with the rubber-stamp tool and smudge tool.
The new SuperMac Thunder series of 8- and 24-bit accelerated color graphics cards provide you with awesome power - that's as much as 1000 percent greater than its rivals. So now you can squeeze every ounce of performance out of Aldus PageMaker and FreeHand, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and other leading programs - and spend your time creating, not waiting.

SuperMac Thunder supports the widest range of color displays, up to 21 inches in size. It provides pan and zoom in hardware, and a Virtual Desktop of up to eight square feet for poster-size projects. Plus, on-board GWorld memory, for faster manipulation of large color images.

Pathway to the future. SuperMac Thunder ensures your investment in the future with OpenSlot, SuperMac's exclusive expansion connector. With it, SuperMac Thunder can be expanded to support your ever-increasing needs for more performance and more functionality. Making it both easy and cost effective for you to upgrade in the future.

Roll like thunder to your nearest authorized reseller to get a blazing-fast test drive today. For the location of the authorized SuperMac reseller nearest you, call (800) 334-3005.
Microsoft 2868 Flight Simulator 4.0. Fly a Cessna, Learjet, Camel, or sailplane to destinations with unpredictable weather conditions... $43.

Broderbund 6384 PlayMaker Football. Build teams and design plays with hard hitting football action. Now in color... $29.

Broderbund 3559 SimAnt. You're in charge of an ant colony out to conquer a suburban backyard & overcome insect & human obstacles... $35.

Casady & Greene 3342 Glider 4.0. Fly the paper glider past hilarious obstacles in 60 different rooms to escape the eerie mansion! Room editor incl... $29.

Postcraft Int'l. 6466 Citadel 1.0. An incredible role-playing challenge. Your quest is to free the Lady Synd. Great graphics and sound... $26.

Electronic Arts 8194 Armor Alley 1.0. Helicopters, tanks, convoys, napalm, & more are all at your disposal as you do battle against the computer... $32.


Electronic Arts 1907 PGA Golf. Compete against the pros at Sawgrass, Avenel, PGA West Stadium course, and Sterling Shores... $39.

Electronic Arts 2962 Harpoon Challenger Pak. Scenario editor, Battlebook #2, Harpoon Battlebook, and Harpoon itself... $59.

Infini Software 7622 Darwin's Dilemma. Everyone's talking about Darwin's Dilemma, the captivating conundrum where the solution is evolution... $31.

Aldus 3502 Beyond Dark Castle. Picks up where Dark Castle left off. Black Knight is back, but he's even harder to reach... $34.

Aldus 3503 Dark Castle. A fast paced arcade style game. Your quest is to topple the evil Black Knight in battle... $34.

Broderbund 3562 Patton Strikes Back. Be Gen. Patton or van Montesauf in this "Battle of the Bulge" simulation... $35.

Broderbund 7875 Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? Pursue Carmen & her gang through 4 different time periods as they steal treasures... $29.

Sir-Tech Software 8229 Bane of the Cosmic Forge. Fantasy role-playing simulation in the tradition of Wizrdry with authentic medieval period features... $35.

Softstream 3472 Family Card Games. Solitaire—Klondike, Pyramid or Boston; Rummy—Straight or Gin; War—Solo and Canfield... $50.

Softstream 3501 The Classic Trilogy. Play with Sir John & other historical gamemasters. Practice or teach Cribbage, Whist & Hearts... $50.
## Sierra On-line

**2523 King's Quest V.** Embark with King Graham on his most thrilling and perilous adventure—the quest for the missing Royal Family of Daventry... $34.

### Interplay Prod.

**1894 BattleChess.** See your chess pieces come to life with 3D animation. There are 10 levels of difficulty... $29.

**3534 Castles 1.0.** Design and build your own medieval castle. Tax the peasants, raid other castles and make scores of enemies... $34.

### Interplay Prod.


### XOR

**8061 MacSki.** Design your own ski slopes or use pre-designed courses. Offers multiple difficulty levels and conditions... $39.

### Centron

**2707 Puzzle Master.** Includes 250 daily and 50 Sunday puzzles from the New York Times or create your own... $26.

### Accolade

**1423 HardBall II.** Authentic graphics. Unparalleled realism. True-to-ballplayer animation... $31.

### Mysterious

**1944 Swamp Gas.** A charmingly wacky geography game for all ages, with arcade-style rewards for good performance... $31.

**8809 Tesserae.** Stunniingly beautiful Tesserae, a refreshing, exasperating full-color puzzle that's both beautiful and addictive... $31.

### Centron

**5841 Moriarty Revenge.** The Acapello cliff dive of detective games. Each case different, hundreds of clues, criminals, and disguises... $32.

### Strategic Studies

**3287 Warlords.** Monsters, dragons, castles, and empires at war. Only one will prevail in this super strategy game... $31.

### XOR

**3815 NFL Challenge 1.03.** Realistic football simulation including fumbles, interceptions, injuries, substitutions, and instant replays... $55.
### DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amaze, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FullWrite Professional 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>special 39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Org Plus Advanced</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Publishing</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder 7 1.0.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beagle Bros.</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BeagleWorks 185. 3563 Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td>95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkfree Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkfree Mac 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>19.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckMark Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiLedger 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>235.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chipsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLabel Pro 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite 11 1.1 V2</td>
<td></td>
<td>215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td></td>
<td>215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Resolve</td>
<td></td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject II 2.5V1</td>
<td></td>
<td>359.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dow Jones** 30 day MBG

5295 News/Subscription Membership Package—Provides information from Dow Jones, including earnings and revenue reports, financial data, and more. Includes Dow Jones’s 5 free hours of use. $24.

**MECA** 60 day MBG

5296 Managing Your Money 4.0—Provides financial advice and market analysis. $99.

**Microlytics** 60 day MBG

9724 Stunk & White’s Elements of Style—Provides guidance on grammar and style. $199.

**Microsoft** 30 day MBG

2864 Works 2.00F—Provides basic word processing features. $159.

4969 Word 4.0D—Provides advanced word processing features. $245.

9803 Excel 3.0—Provides spreadsheet features. $309.

2355 Project 2.1—Provides project management features. $449.

5454 The Microsoft Office 1.5—Provides comprehensive productivity tools. $479.

**New Era** 30 day MBG

3130 NuBASE 1.3—Provides database management features. $179.

**Niles & Associates** 30 day MBG

1506 EndNote 1.1.3—Provides reference management features. $58.

4602 EndNote 1.4—Provides advanced reference management features. $85.

8010 EndNote Plus 1.1—Provides advanced reference management features. $145.

**Nolo Press** 30 day MBG

4228 For the Record 2.0—Provides legal reference features. $30.

2981 WillMaker 4.0—Provides will preparation features. (Not valid in LA.) $35.

**Ocesta** 30 day MBG

5328 Double Helix 3.5—Provides advanced biology features. $429.

**Portfolio Systems** 30 day MBG

5683 Neus 3.06—Provides portfolio management features. $245.

7992 DynoPage or 6916 Dynodex—Provides desktop publishing features. $72.

### System 7 Video

Featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole. Free when you order Apple’s System 7 for $99 (1074). Or buy one for just $9 (2244). We also have Lon’s book Macworld Guide to System 7 for $19 (2236).

Products preceded by * are compatible with System 7. For specific features of System 7, please ask when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we’ve indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

### Lotus Development

3606 * 123 for Macintosh—Built from the ground up to take full advantage of the Mac & System 7. Directly manipulate & format all data, text, & graphics. Offers true 3D work-sheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility $329.

1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0—Provides advanced word processing features. $39.

7446 Avery 60 day MBG—Provides label printing features. $48.

3548 Org Plus Advanced—Provides advanced organization features. $125.

3119 BeagleWorks 185—Provides advanced multimedia features. $95.

6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5—Provides check printing features. $19.

3563 Upgrade 95—Provides advanced upgrade features. $195.

1129 MacWrite II 1.1V1—Provides advanced word processing features. $195.

8216 FileMaker Pro 1.0V2—Provides advanced database management features. $215.

3531 Claris Resolve—Provides advanced multimedia features. $279.

1125 MacProject II 2.5V1—Provides advanced project management features. $359.

5618 4th Dimension 2.2—Provides advanced database management features. $485.

5608 DocuComp 1.5—Provides advanced document management features. $89.

5608 Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac—Provides advanced spreadsheet features. $329.

3652 The Far Side (calendar) (Oct. '91)—Provides calendar features. $45.

1942 Market Analyzer Plus 2.0—Provides advanced market analysis features. $225.

2056 1-2-3 for the Mac—Provides advanced spreadsheet features. $329.

2527 RE M’s Property Manager—Provides advanced property management features. $339.

5963 Nisus 3.06—Provides advanced desktop publishing features. $245.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>License Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerUp</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Toolworks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeSets for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Streamline 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Personal Press 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Super 3D 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PrePrint 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Design Team (best buy!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeSets for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Streamline 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Personal Press 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Super 3D 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PrePrint 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Design Team (best buy!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeSets for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Streamline 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Personal Press 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Super 3D 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PrePrint 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Design Team (best buy!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeSets for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Streamline 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Personal Press 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Super 3D 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PrePrint 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Design Team (best buy!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-230)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Reunion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeAlign for ATM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeSets for Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Set 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Streamline 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Personal Press 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus SuperPaint 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Super 3D 2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PrePrint 1.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Persuasion 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus FreeHand 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Design Team (best buy!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use it please.

**DeltaGraph** ... 60 day MBG
3558 DeltaGraph Professional—Over 35 different chart types for business, presentation, scientific, statistical, and engineering in both 2D and 3D. Chart types include: line, pie, bar, column, scatter and others. .. $189.

**Paracomp** ... 30 day MBG
3148 Magic 1.0—Instantly create a presentation using the templates, buttons, backgrounds, and sounds that come with Magic, or create your own graphics, text and animations with familiar draw-type tools. .. $249.

**ASP** Software ... 30 day MBG
7085 fileGuard Extended 2.7—Protect your hard drive, applications, folders, (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 x 10 user also available. .. $139.

**Multi-Ad Services**
3430 In House PAL, Potpourri. .. $100.
6767 Multi-Ad Creator 3.0. .. $69.
3148 Magic 1.0 (Oct. '91). .. $49.
5028 ModelShop 2.0. .. $59.
7441 SwivelArt (Map & Viewport art) ea. $15.
5737 After Dark 2.0U. .. $28.
5100 Altus SuperCard 1.6 (Dec. '91). .. $195.
9835 Tempo II Plus 2.0. .. $105.
5028 ModelShop 2.0. .. $59.
7612 QuickXPress 3.1 (Dec. '91). .. $519.

**Postcraft International**
2210 Effects Specialist. .. $95.
7612 QuickXPress 3.1 (Dec. '91). .. $519.

**ASD Graphics**
5625 Pixel Paint Pro 2.0. .. $459.
7441 Swivel Art Professional 2.0. .. $435.

**Paracomp** ... 30 day MBG
3148 Magic 1.0—Instantly create a presentation using the templates, buttons, backgrounds, and sounds that come with Magic, or create your own graphics, text and animations with familiar draw-type tools. .. $249.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1. .. $39.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1. .. $39.

**NEW NETWORK 3-PACK!**
8051 Intouch 1.1—*Best name and address DA," MacUser, 491 (4% User rating). DA stores names, addresses, notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials phone numbers and more! .. $39.
9986 Intouch Networking (3-Pack). .. $112.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1—*Best name and address DA," MacUser, 491 (4% User rating). DA stores names, addresses, notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials phone numbers and more! .. $39.
9986 Intouch Networking (3-Pack). .. $112.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1—*Best name and address DA," MacUser, 491 (4% User rating). DA stores names, addresses, notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials phone numbers and more! .. $39.
9986 Intouch Networking (3-Pack). .. $112.

**Advanced Software** ... 30 day MBG
8051 Intouch 1.1—*Best name and address DA," MacUser, 491 (4% User rating). DA stores names, addresses, notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials phone numbers and more! .. $39.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version/Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete Undelete 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O911 Utilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVirex 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7270 0 Backmatic 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7267 OAutoSave II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFolderBolt 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$73.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSmart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPassProof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKiwiEnvelopes! 3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9301 OPassProof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6267 OKiwiEnvelopes! 3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3393 0 DiskFit Pro 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$74.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMacPrint 1.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHot Keys System 7.0 Finder</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507 OBar Code Kit 1.0d</td>
<td></td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFireWire Corp...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4287 QPYROI 4.01</td>
<td></td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9355 QSuitcase II 1.2.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6206 SuperLaserSpool 2.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5178 OFastBolt II or 3725 QDiskLock</td>
<td></td>
<td>$118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2317 OHD Partition or 2319 ODeadBolt</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGo Technology...60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2966 OH KEY S Set System 7.0 Finder</td>
<td></td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OInsight Development...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6171 QMacPrint 1.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QJAM Software USA...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6098 QSmart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QKensington...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9301 QPassProof (right) or 9300 (left) ea.</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QKent Marsh Ltd...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9513 QFolderBolt 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$73.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2591 QThe NightWatch 1.03</td>
<td></td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QKiwi Software...60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6287 QKiwi Envelope Plus 3.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3518 QKiwi Power Windows (Nov. '91)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLoop Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2997 QPictureBook Plus 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMagic Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7267 QAutoSave II 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7270 QBackmark 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMicrocom...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8562 QComplete Undelete 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4803 QVirex 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561 Q911 Utilities or 2462 QCitadel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMat Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810 QMacEKG 1.0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMicroseeds Pub...60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7063 QINITPicker 2.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2813 QRedux 1.05 49 716 QFiddel 1.1 8.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2936 QHAM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMicrosoft...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4471 QuickBasic 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QNine to Five Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9767 QReports 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$94.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QNow Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6926 QNow Utilities 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QON Technology...1 year MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6385 QOn Location 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9801 QMeeting Maker 5 (S) 309. 9800 (10) 549.</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2570 QInstant Update 2.0 309. 2571 (5) 619.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QPalomar Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8210 QPLOTTERGrid 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSaltent Software...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404 ODiskDoubler 3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSolutions, Inc...60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3448 OSmartScrap &amp; The Clipper 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Publishing...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8881 QThunder 7.0.4—Truly interactive spelling &amp; thesaurus program for all applications</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7783 QINIT Manager 1.1—locate, manage &amp; analyze all your start-up documents</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3114 QINIT Info—The guide to INIT compatibility &amp; system conflicts</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5255 QRetrospect 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7945 QRetrospect Remote 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$264.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9513 QFolderBolt 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6089 QSmart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561 QComplete Undelete 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4803 QVirex 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561 Q911 Utilities or 2462 QCitadel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development...30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5255 QRetrospect 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7945 QRetrospect Remote 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$264.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9513 QFolderBolt 1.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6089 QSmart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561 QComplete Undelete 1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4803 QVirex 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8561 Q911 Utilities or 2462 QCitadel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And we won’t ask you

2246 5087 OMacroMind Director 3.0 ...... 699.
6159 OM ediaMaker 1.0 . . .......... 489.
2615 Lingua ROM II (3-CD Set) .... 649.
6382 O The Microsoft Office
2615 Lingua ROM II
6135 
8188 
604 
* 
6770 
2199 
1163 
*MacroM lnd ... 30 day MBG
6636 CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive .... 399.
1875 Metro CD CD-ROM Drive ...... $469.
3566 Showplace/RenderMan CD-ROM... 449.
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2 .. . . ..... . . 66.
3566 Pixar
And we won’t ask you
2519 Tactic Multi-Media CD. ........ . 149.
6749 XM 2301 CD-ROM Drive ........ 679.

VIDEO & SOUND
MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

* Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2. ..... . . 66.
* Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
8188 OMusicProse 2.1 ..... . . 299.
604 OFinale 2.6.1 ...... 549.
*Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.1 104.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.5 174.
5108 OMusicPro 2.1.1 .......... 1049.
3224 Expression Slide Scanner ... 609.
9784 RasterOps 243S. . . . . . . . . . . 649.
8944 RasterOps 245TV ... 1249.
SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
1813 Color Calibrator ...... 499.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 2999.
1877 Spectrum/8LC .... 559.

Mass Microsystems
2592 QuickImage 24. ... 579.
7839 OFilmMaker 2.0.1 ........ 435.
Passport Designs
8253 OTRAX 2.2. . . . . . . . . . . . . 57.
3117 OM aster Tracks PRO 4. 4. 5. . 315.
8250 OEncore 2.0 . . . . . . . . . . 379.
3116 OMIDI Interface . . . . . . . . 79.
PCTV
2244 System 7 Videoc with Poole (VHS) .9.
2245 System 7 Videoc with Poole’s Book ... 25.
Pixar
1596 ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bundle 649.
RasterOps
8526 Video Expander .... ... 499.
7457 Video Color Board 344 .... 699.
3224 Expression Slide Scanner ... 609.
9784 RasterOps 243S ...... 649.
8944 RasterOps 245TV ... 1249.

Mass Microsystems
2592 QuickImage 24. ... 579.
7839 OFilmMaker 2.0.1 ........ 435.
Passport Designs
8253 OTRAX 2.2. . . . . . . . . . . . . 57.
3117 OM aster Tracks PRO 4. 4. 5. . 315.
8250 OEncore 2.0 . . . . . . . . . . 379.
3116 OMIDI Interface . . . . . . . . 79.
PCTV
2244 System 7 Videoc with Poole (VHS) .9.
2245 System 7 Videoc with Poole’s Book ... 25.
Pixar
1596 ShowPlace/MacRenderMan Bundle 649.
RasterOps
8526 Video Expander .... ... 499.
7457 Video Color Board 344 .... 699.
3224 Expression Slide Scanner ... 609.
9784 RasterOps 243S ...... 649.
8944 RasterOps 245TV ... 1249.

SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG
1813 Color Calibrator ...... 499.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 2999.
1877 Spectrum/8LC .... 559.

Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2—One of Mac User magazine’s “Best 200 products of 1989;” this comprehensive music tutor covers ear training and music theory—for both beginners and advanced students! $66.

*Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 OTalking Moose 3.1 ... . . 23.
*Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ODesign Your Own Home—Architecture—Modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch. $63.

O Tactic Multi-Media CD. ........ . 149.
Pixar
3566 Showplace and MacRenderMan CD-ROM—Comes complete with info about Pixar, MacRenderMan & Showplace applications, access to online documentation, & a gallery of images & animations from Pixar $449.

2026 Spectrum/8si ... . $559.
2231 Spectrum/8-24 PDQsi ... . $999.
2330 Spectrum/8-24 PDQ ... . $999.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ODesign Your Home—Architecture, 9932 Interior’s or 9994 Landscape; ea. 63.
Accolade
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 2999.
1877 Spectrum/8LC .... 559.
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2—One of Mac User magazine’s “Best 200 products of 1989;” this comprehensive music tutor covers ear training and music theory—for both beginners and advanced students! $66.

*Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 OTalking Moose 3.1 ... . . 23.
*Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ODesign Your Home—Architecture, 9932 Interior’s or 9994 Landscape; ea. 63.
Accolade
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 2999.
1877 Spectrum/8LC .... 559.
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2—One of Mac User magazine’s “Best 200 products of 1989;” this comprehensive music tutor covers ear training and music theory—for both beginners and advanced students! $66.

*Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 OTalking Moose 3.1 ... . . 23.
*Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 ODesign Your Home—Architecture, 9932 Interior’s or 9994 Landscape; ea. 63.
Accolade
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.
1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 559.
1851 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 2999.
1877 Spectrum/8LC .... 559.
1215 OPractica Musica 2.2—One of Mac User magazine’s “Best 200 products of 1989;” this comprehensive music tutor covers ear training and music theory—for both beginners and advanced students! $66.

*Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 OTalking Moose 3.1 ... . . 23.
*Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
1423 Hard Ball II 31.
8220 OJack Nicklaus Golf 34.
Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
2707 ™ Puzzle Master-Incl. 200 Daily/Sunday Puzzles from NY Times, or create your own $26.

Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
2716 ™ WordSearch Deluxe 1.0-Create hidden word puzzles incorporating sound and color graphics. Solve on screen, on paper, or export to word processor or page layout program for publishing $35.

HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
 ™ WordTorture 1.0-Beginner to Advanced (Spanish, French, German, Italian, & Russian) ea. $35.
 ™ Pronunciation Tutor-Beginner (Spanish, French) ea. 45. (German, Chinese) 99.
 ™ Verb Tutor-Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ea. 39.

Online Design ... 30 day MBG
1562 ™ 3 in Three or 1960 ™ Swamp Gas 31.
6809 ™ Tessere & 7022 ™ Darwin's Dim. 31.
3414 ™ Mutant Beach ... 44.

Interplay Productions
1894 ™ BattleChess (3D animation) ... 29.
1935 ™ CheckMate (infinite play levels) ... 31.
3534 ™ Castles 1.0.3 (3 levels of difficulty) ... 34.

Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 ™ Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) 34.
3272 ™ Outnumbered 1.0 ... 34.
3281 ™ The Writing Center 1.0 ... 34.

Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7116 ™ Reunion 2.0 ... 115.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2666 ™ Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) ... 43.

O Sargon IV 1.03 ™ or 8181 ™ Ovette 1.0 ea. 28.

Family Card Games ... ea. 50.
3459 ™ Cribbage Tutor II ... 32.
3500 ™ Cribbage Gift Ed. ... 35.

O Battlerace-Every move comes to life for not only challenging but entertaining chess playing ... $29.
1895 ™ CheckMate-Challenges beginner to expert with 2D and 3D views and more ... 31.

Terrace Software
8192 ™ Mums The Word 1.0 (gardenin) 79.
9970 ™ Mums The Word Plus (color) ... 107.

O Personal Learning Sys. ... 60 day MBG

COPYRIGHT 1991 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlboro, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.
**Which mag you read.**

**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 More After Dark 2.0—Stops screen burn-in $28.
2196 More After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle $42.

**Agsy Software ... 30 day MBG**
7872 Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1 $90.
2448 RunPC/Network $270.

**Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG**
7631 Flash 1.2 $125.

**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
9066 QuickMail 2.5 $240. 8067 (10) $375.

**Compuserve ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Macintosh Membership Kit $15. 25.
1673 Compuserve Navigator 3.04 $40.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle $72.

**DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 5.1 $129.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 5.1 $109.

**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
DaynaPORT E: (10 Base T) ea. $209.
DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/60, II, IIx, LC $229.
DaynaTalk (16 Pak) $799, (10 Pak) $689.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. $349.

**Dove Computer**
6758 DoveFax Desktop 2.0 $289.
9634 DoveFax + 2.0 $349.
3352 DoveFax Nubus $329.
3607 DoveFax Network Software (10 users) $199.
3371 Extra Licenses (1-5) $99. 3576 (5-10) $160.

**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
9805 Timbuktu 4.01 (Oct. ’91) $135.
4888 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 $135.
9561 PhoneNet Card PC $209.
6273 PhoneNet StarConnect 10-Pak $129.
4869 PhoneNet Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) $198.
2206 PhoneNet StarController 30 $899.
6687 PhoneNet StarController EN 500 $1329.

**Freesoft ... 60 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 $85.

**Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
8948 TelePort A300 $130.
8945 TelePort/FAX $185.

**Hayes**
2300 Smartcom II 3.3 $84.
8614 Personal Modem 2400 Plus $149.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem $669.

**Insignia Solutions**
7557 Access PC 1.1 $60.
9726 Entry Level SoftPCI 2.5 $125.
4089 Universal SoftPC 2.5 $195.

**Intel Corporation**
5119 2400EX Modem 179. 6420 (MNP) 229.

**Kensington Tech. ... 30 day MBG**
5631 Rapport 1.3.6 $195.
5632 Drive 2.3 (3½") (incl. FastBack II) $325.

**Microcom ... 30 day MBG**
7459 CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (single) $59.
1556 CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (unlimited) $179.

**Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG**
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN8) $30. 6751 (12 Pak) $799.
6272 NuVox Link SC $379.

**Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG**
2392 Orange386 (20 MHz) $1799.

**Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
8994 2400 V42 bis Modem $209.
7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 $489.
9849 SmartPack 9600 $529.

**Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
2590 ProModem 2400 Mini Plus $129.
8990 ProModem Ultima $689.

**PSI Integration, Inc.**
3143 COMStation 1 $285. 3142 COM 2 $379.

**Dove Computer**
9344 DoveFax+ 2.0—Now System 7 compatible!
Combines 3 popular office machines into one small package. 2400 bps modem/9600 bps send/receive fax will also answer your phone and allow users to leave voice mail $349.

**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
3444 @NetSerial $275.
4347 NetBridge or 4942 @TeleBridge $409.

**Silka/TOPS**
4186 Teleconnecter (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10) 189.
6264 @TOPS Network 3.1 $187.

**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 (free upgrade 4.0) $215.

**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 4.5 90. 6619 PRO 3.5 177.

**Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**
2996 Traffic Controller Personal $65.

**Technology Works ... 30 day MBG**
1583 GraceLAN 50 Node Upgrade $119.

**White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG**
3539 Mac 220. 89. 3535 Mac 240. 139.
3641 Mac 241 or 3534 Exodus $ee. 199.

**Zoom Telephonies ... 30 day MBG**
1168 MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) $99.
1176 MX2400S Modem (w/SEND Fax 9600) $79.
2310 FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem $119.
3578 FX9624V Send/receive Fax/Modem $169.

**Microcom ... 30 day MBG**
7459 CarbonCopy Mac 2.0—A best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, & mouse from anywhere. Single user for remote access (2 copies reqd). Unlimited users for networks. 7459 (single) $59. 1556 (unlimited) $179.

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

**MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS**

**Abalon ... 30 day MBG**
7432 Scan 300/303 (reqs. Scan Kit) $999.
2174 Scan 300/303/Color (reqs. Install. Kits) $1149.
1436 Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop $479.
1537 LaserScript LX $1729.

**Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG**
9963 Gravis Mouse Stick $59.
9964 Gravis Super Mouse $84.

**American Power**
5825 UPS 110E $209.
6666 UPS 300C $335.
3447 Surge Arrest Plus $39.

**Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
9799 Cache-In $199.

**Caere**
8124 Typist 1.1 $479.
4476 OmniPage 3.0 $495.

**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 (free upgrade to 4.0) $215.
1991 Macworld World-Class Award for Telecommunications. Build graphical front-ends to remote services and corporate mainframes. Top-selling telecom software $215.
Dear MacConnection,

I am guilty of the ultimate crime of ordering a product from one of your competitors. The hard drive I ordered from another mail-order house works (so far) but the software I most wanted was not shipped to me. When I called to find out why, they said it was because the software would not be compatible with System 7.0, so they did not include it as they had claimed they would. Nor did they have any intention of sending me a new version when it was 7.0 friendly. Disgruntled, I called you. The next morning, only 11 hours after I called, the product came and I have been completely satisfied. Thanks for being there when I needed you. Never again will I commit this awful crime. From now on it is MacConnection or no connection!

Bob Marvin
Dekalb, IL

"I am guilty of the ultimate crime."
Technology Works ... 30 day MBG
GraceLAN—Scan, report, and profile all software and hardware on every Mac on your network.
582 GraceLAN Standard 50 User ........... $295.
584 GraceLAN Corporate Unlimited .... 719.
583 GraceLAN 50 User Upgrade ......... 119.

GOLDSTEIN & BLEIR ... 30 day MBG
1813 The Mac Bible Guide to System 7 . . . 10.
8374 The Macintosh Bible (with disks) . . . 25.

IDG Books

I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case .... 64.
6129 Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case . . . 79.
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case ........... 95.

KENSINGTON ... 30 day MBG
Full line available. Pasting list.
4973 Power Tree 20 ......... 27.
2573 Tilt/Swivel (platinum) ..... 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit ......... 33.
9303 Keyboard Shell ........ 39.
6763 SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter .... 52.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.

MAC CONNECTION ... 60 day MBG
1505 Oak Disk Case (30) .... 41. 4623 (90) 32.

MOUSTRAX ... 60 day MBG
2654 Moustrak Classic (9") B. 2652 (9"x11") 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9"x11") 10.
Mouse Glove (various colors) ...... ea. 9.

SOPRIS SOFTWORKS ... 60 day MBG
2009 Mac Classic Economy Case ........ 49.

STARFISK ... 60 day MBG
2214 31/2" DS Disks (10) .......... 9. 2242 (50) 39.
2215 31/2" HD Disks (10) ........ 15. 2241 (50) 69.
2243 31/2" DS Disks Color (10) ....... 10.
2235 31/2" HD Disks Color (10) ...... 18.

MAC CONNECTION ... 60 day MBG
6502 44 MB Cartridge 74. 9726 (10) 699.

SONY ... 60 day MBG
3297 31/2" DS Disks (10) .......... 9. 6148 (30) 25.
3298 31/2" HD Disks (10) ........ 16. 6373 (30) 45.
8165 QD2040 Tape Cartridge ......... 15.
1603 D280M ........ 15. 2520 D280M ... 27.

3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge .... 18.

Our policy
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- If an order is over $1000, we will require payment in full.
- An $80 surcharge applies to credit card orders (VISA/MC).
- NO sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate POs accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective products will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card ordered goods will be shipped within 2-3 business days from the date your order is received. We cannot guarantee delivery times due to postal delays and weather conditions. Orders over $250 must be prepaid. Orders under $250 are subject to a $15 handling fee. Please allow additional time for delivery to outlying areas. Returns must be authorized in writing prior to return.

We offer a 30 day money-back guarantee on all products. If you are not satisfied with your purchase, please contact us within 30 days for a full refund. Returns must be accompanied by a copy of the original sales receipt.

We accept all major credit cards, including Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover. Payments can be made by check, money order, or wire transfer. We do not accept cash or COD payments.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.
## CoStar Corp.
- **LabelWriter II** ........................................... $193.
- **LabelWriter (Nov ‘91)** ................................. 499.
- **Stringray ADB (platinum)** ................. 89.
- **Stringray ADB (stealth black)** ... 89.

### Datakas & Drives
- **SIMMs** ........................................... $169.
- **SIMMs (680s, set of 2)** .................. 95.
- **SIMMs for Ii or llc** ...................... 99.

### Mac Vision
- **MacVision 1.1 (color)** ..................... 409.
- **MacVision 1.1 (black)** .................. 370.

### Mac Tools
- **MouseMan** ........................................... 77.
- **Scanman Model 32 G Scal.” Scanner** 299.

### Microspeed
- **Powerkey 1.01** ...................................... 64.
- **Powerkey Remote** ...................... 32.

### Turbo Mouse
- ** Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADE)** 107.

### Zoom Telecommunications
- **Fax Modem** ........................................... 165.

## DayStar Digital
- **DayStar Digital** ................................. 30 day MBG
- **DayStar Digital** ................................. 30 day MBG

## Mass Microsystmes
- **DataPak (5MB removable)** ............. 649.
- **DataPak Classic** ............................. 899.

## Micros
- **Micro 30 day MBG** .......................... 399.

## Peripheral Land, Inc (PLI)
- **PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4** ............. 309.
- **PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive** 419.
- **PLI Infinity 40 Turbo** .... 699.
- **PLI Infinity 80 Turbo** .... 849.
- **PLI 105 MB Ext. Drive** ........ 649.

## PSI Integration, Inc.
- **PSI MultiColor** ...................... 99.
- **PSI Crunch-lllc** ...................... 113.
- **PSI Cache-It** ...................... 185.

---

### Sherman Systems
- **LabelWriter II** ...................................... 499.
- **LabelWriter (Nov ‘91)** .................. 499.
- **Stringray ADB (platinum)** .......... 89.
- **Stringray ADB (stealth black)** ..... 89.

### Datakas & Drives
- **SIMMs** ........................................... $169.
- **SIMMs (680s, set of 2)** .............. 95.
- **SIMMs for Ii or llc** .............. 99.

### Mac Vision
- **MacVision 1.1 (color)** .......... 409.
- **MacVision 1.1 (black)** .......... 370.

### Mac Tools
- **MouseMan** ........................................... 77.
- **Scanman Model 32 G Scal.” Scanner” 299.

### Microspeed
- **Powerkey 1.01** ...................................... 64.
- **Powerkey Remote** ...................... 32.

### Turbo Mouse
- ** Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADE)** 107.

### Zoom Telecommunications
- **Fax Modem** ........................................... 165.

## DayStar Digital
- **DayStar Digital** ................................. 30 day MBG
- **DayStar Digital** ................................. 30 day MBG

## Mass Microsystmes
- **DataPak (5MB removable)** ............. 649.
- **DataPak Classic** ............................. 899.

## Micros
- **Micro 30 day MBG** .......................... 399.

## Peripheral Land, Inc (PLI)
- **PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4** ............. 309.
- **PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive** 419.
- **PLI Infinity 40 Turbo** .... 699.
- **PLI Infinity 80 Turbo** .... 849.
- **PLI 105 MB Ext. Drive** ........ 649.

## PSI Integration, Inc.
- **PSI MultiColor** ...................... 99.
- **PSI Crunch-lllc** ...................... 113.
- **PSI Cache-It** ...................... 185.
Now you're just a click away from The Far Side.

Introducing The Far Side Computer Calendar. For the first time on computer, Far Side characters come alive. This software has a day-organizer calendar featuring four views: Day, Week, Month, Year. Plus, a whole bunch of animated characters and creatures make random guest appearances on your screen to lighten up your day. Visit your local dealer or call 1-800-367-4802.

©1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved
The Meaning of Slow
PASSING THE TIME WITH APPLE’S STYLEWRITER

BY STEVEN LEVY

Owning an Apple StyleWriter is like having a recalcitrant pet, a puppy perhaps permanently damaged by premature separation from its mother. It can make your heart leap with its sporadic charm, but its general misbehavior makes you want to take a trip to the river to drown it. In the case of the StyleWriter, thank God, the problem is not errant bladder control or a propensity to gnaw on the couch. The problem is speed. Oops. Did I somehow foolishly manage to include the word speed in a sentence referring to the StyleWriter? The only relationship existing between speed and the StyleWriter, as the guy in “Wayne’s World” would say, is ... NOT!

If you like watching paint dry, or trees grow, or continents drift, you will love Apple’s StyleWriter. As a one-time owner of an original 128K Mac, I thought I knew slow, but having a StyleWriter in my house for even a few weeks demonstrated that I had much to learn about the concept. In fact, during the long periods of cogitation it has provided me while printing documents and tying up my Macintosh, I have come to the conclusion that the StyleWriter is not, as Apple insists, simply a compact, affordable, “professional-quality” ink-jet printer, but a learned dispenser of wisdom. Like Buddhists, Native Americans, and Heinz ketchup commercials, it instructs patience in all things, especially spreadsheet documents.

While you meditate, the StyleWriter speaks. I can hear it now, softly growling as I attempt to compose this column while it’s printing “in the background.” (More on the spoiler later.) At first I ignored these sounds, naively thinking they were just the noises made while hot jets of ink sprayed on the paper one painstaking line at a time. Then it dawned on me that the StyleWriter is different from any other Apple printers.

My old ImageWriter, though no speed king itself, projected an industrial clatter. It was a shot-and-a-beer type of printer, blue-collar all the way.

Its sound was not one of communication, but the consequence of hard work, hammer on steel. My LaserWriter, on the other hand, was a Yuppie knowledge-engineer type; its soothing whine as it printed was sort of a Windham Hill accompaniment to my work, which I could perform seamlessly while the printer did its job. During the silences between pages, the LaserWriter was obviously calculating its next move, and then with a short burst of the engine, it impressed words upon paper.

But the StyleWriter’s sounds are different. It grabs the paper with a greedy meshing of gears, then momentarily halts, almost abashed at its eagerness. Finally, it emits a high-pitched scraping noise as its print head moves across the page. The sound is annoying but stilled, like a Victorian sneeze. One line. Then the paper moves a bit, and the printer ekes out another line. Every so often, to my bafflement, the StyleWriter pauses in the middle of a page. It took me a while to figure out what was happening, but then it all made per-

(continues)

MACWORLD • DECEMBER 1991
ffect sense. The StyleWriter was reading the documents as they printed! This printer is not a laggard hunk of plastic but a careful reader, like those who snob Evelyn Wood courses. The device luxuriates in prose. Every so often, it stops and ruminates on a particularly felicitous passage.

The Odd Couple
Whoa. Have I taken leave of my senses, thinking a printer can actually read? Sorry. Having a StyleWriter around does weird things to your head. It is definitely an odd piece of machinery. It even looks strange. It is compact, covering roughly the same amount of real estate as a keyboard and weighing in at under 8 pounds. But for reasons best understood by either the wizards who designed it at Apple or the production geniuses who built it at Canon in Japan, the StyleWriter comes in two pieces—a sheet feeder and the printer itself.

If you are the type of person who needs the visceral contact of personally handling the printer each page as it prints, you don’t need the whole thing. But almost everyone else, I’ll guess, puts the pieces together. They are arranged in such a way that even after you snap them together, like a giant Lego structure, you’re not sure it’s right. It looks as if it’s perpetually sideways. And then you have to add the finishing touches—first attaching a little wire-hanger-like thingamabob (called the paper support) to the top of the sheet feeder. Then you open up the printer, snap in an ink cartridge, figure out how to get the paper in the sheet feeder (tricky at first), open up the flimsy plastic output tray that catches the paper (designed with a tip of the hat to Rube Goldberg), and you’re off. Maybe.

You are off only if your Macintosh has System 6.0.7 or later; the StyleWriter supposedly doesn’t operate on anything earlier because it requires TrueType (although I know people who claim to get around this by using Adobe Type Manager). This is fine if you have converted to System 7, but many of the Classic, SE, and Plus people for whom the StyleWriter is putatively designed have not made, and cannot make, that upgrade. They must search for the elusive 6.0.7, an upgrade that was the prime Mac system software for a few months last year. (This system software is not included in the StyleWriter package.)

Did Someone Say Slow?
So it’s set up and it’s ready to print. Did I mention that it was slow? The StyleWriter manual estimates “approximately one-third page per minute in normal mode,” which is a nice way of saying it takes three minutes to print a page, and an hour for a normal 20-page document. But since plain users don’t gauge operation by stopwatches or hourglasses, but by how things feel, I must abandon metrics to convey the state of mind triggered by using a StyleWriter. Printing a 4-page document means this: leave the room and make a cup of coffee. If you have a Mac II or above, read the sports page while you drink your coffee, then return. If you have a Classic or a Mac Plus, drive into town for your cup of coffee.

Snooze before returning.

If you are printing a long document, something that will test the limits of the 50-sheet paper feeder on the StyleWriter (50 sheets doesn’t sound like too much, but it lasts a long time), I suggest you consult your local theater guide for a good feature.

Oh, there is a draft mode for more rapid printing. Apple shows its sense of humor by referring to the standard speed as “best” and the draft mode as “faster.” Sort of like calling a small box of detergent “Jumbo.” Draft mode is indeed almost twice as fast, but the output has a washed-out quality.

The other option is actually using the Mac to create new work while the StyleWriter is printing. For the first few months of the StyleWriter’s existence, that was not an official option, as the StyleWriter could not use the background-printing feature so slickly utilized by LaserWriters (although some third-party spooler software was available). Just as I was finishing this column, Apple released new software that reportedly brings StyleWriters into the age of background printing. Unfortunately, it didn’t work too well for me. On a relatively powerful Mac, a 1cx, the cursor lagged seriously when I used applications while print-

(continues)
CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.

When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages. CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun. CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.
To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.
And put the whole world at your fingertips.
with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

**PowerDraw™**

*By Engineered Software*


Circle 12 on reader service card.

---

ing, and the performance was jerky and halting. The act of word processing was like watching a movie with the visuals badly out of sync with the audio. Background printing with a less-powerful Mac is out of the question. When I tried it with a Mac Plus, I could type entire paragraphs without a word showing up on the screen. It was like composing a document in a different time zone.

Then there is the price of a StyleWriter. It lists for $599; the street price is around $450. The street price of an Apple Personal LaserWriter or a GCC Personal LaserPrinter is slightly more than twice as much, around $1000. Not too long ago, you had to figure at least $2000 for a laser printer that worked with a Macintosh. With a lousy $500 or so separating the StyleWriter from a good laser printer, why lowball it? (Unless, of course, you don't have the $500 to spend.)

**My Type of Type**

There is one other thing I should mention about the StyleWriter. Its output. Once the StyleWriter is set up, its software installed, and the arduously lengthy printing process is completed, you get a piece of paper with print on it that is simply... gorgeous. Startlingly so. You may be excused for mistaking it for output on the more expensive LaserWriter. No jaggies. Clear type. Nice.

I have experimented with the StyleWriter, using Apple's TrueType fonts and PostScript fonts accessed by Adobe Type Manager (which works nicely with the StyleWriter). In all cases the results are more than acceptable; they are impressive. They shame the ImageWriter and do not overly flatter the LaserWriter.

One might even be tempted to say that the StyleWriter is worth the wait. But it's not. If you value your time, you will get with the program and buy some sort of laser printer, even if it puts you into deep debt. If worse comes to worst, your bankruptcy filings will look beautiful. And you won't have cause to meditate on the meaning of slow.

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.
We asked people what they wanted from the next generation of Apple technology. They had only four modest requests.
Introducing the Apple PowerBook. It's more than a new computer. It's a new idea. It will let you run Macintosh software. It will let you run MS-DOS software. It will let you run away. It can talk to fax machines. It can talk to computers. It can talk. It's easy on your hands. It's easy on your arms. It's easy on your eyes. It's easy. It does more than you imagine. And it costs less than you think. It's the power to work anywhere you want. Anytime you want. In whatever way works best for you. It's the Apple PowerBook. It's freedom.
Introducing Macintosh Quadra. A new level of Macintosh computers built around the blistering Motorola 68040—a single, elegant chip that incorporates a processor, a math coprocessor, a memory controller and dual memory caches. And supported by high-performance subsystems across the board: built-in 24-bit video support, built-in Ethernet networking, plus much faster SCSI and NuBus capabilities. It's blistering speed for your hottest ideas. Brute force with impeccable manners. The power to be your best.
Introducing the Apple OneScanner and Apple LaserWriter IIIf and IIg. Combined with any Macintosh, our new scanner lets you add 300-dpi black-and-white photographs to any memo, letter or proposal with just one touch of a button. Click again, and you can print your work in stunning, high-resolution gray-scale—thanks to the PhotoGrade technology built into our new LaserWriter printers. It’s easy. It’s fast. It’s affordable. It’s a whole new way to communicate. A power you get only on a Mac: The power to be your best.”
Introducing the Macintosh Classic II. The new Macintosh Classic II is up to twice as fast as its best-selling predecessor. Yet it costs just a few dollars more. It's easy to set up. It's easy to use. It runs thousands of Macintosh business and educational programs. It supports System 7 features like virtual memory. And it's available today, along with all the other exciting Apple products you've read about, at an authorized Apple reseller near you. Stop in and discover the new power of Apple technology. The power to be your best.
YOU'RE WAITING TOO LONG.

When you need a lot of data at your fingertips fast, you need the CY-2000 magneto-optical disk drive from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

It's like having unlimited storage space. With the ability to access the files you want in seconds. It's called near-line storage, and it's perfect for data-intensive applications like multimedia, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, medical imaging and more. Plus, it's ideal for private databases and security-sensitive files because the disks can be removed and stored to prevent unauthorized access.

The CY-2000 gives you 1 GB on each disk, a 10 Mbits per second transfer rate and a 35ms average seek time. In a compact 5 1/4" format that's "plug and play" compatible with most personal computers, workstations and servers.

The media are erasable, rewritable and extremely durable. One platter can last up to 40 years. And because they're small and lightweight, you'll enjoy reduced storage and shipping costs.

The CY-2000 is part of our family of data storage products that includes QIC streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, and 8mm helical scan tape subsystems and libraries.

So, if file access is trying your patience, don't wait another minute. For complete information on the CY-2000, call today at 804/873-9000.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

- Alliant
- Alpha Micro
- Atos
- Apollo
- Arista
- AT&T
- Basic
- Concurrent
- Convergent
- DataGeneral
- DEC
- DEC Di-Bus
- DEC Di-Bus
- DEC 3100/5000
- DEC 11/73
- DEC 11/74
- DEC HSC
- DEC C-Bus
- DEC T/TAB
- DEC Unix
- Gould/Encore
- HP
- IBM AS/400
- IBM Mainframe
- IBM RISC/6000
- IBM RT
- IBM S/38
- Intergraph
- Macintosh
- McDonnell
- Douglas
- NCR
- Novell
- OS/2
- PS/2
- PC 386/387
- PC MS-DOS
- PC XENIX
- Unix
- Plessey
- Prime
- Pyramid
- Sequent
- Silicon Graphics
- Sun
- Unisys
- Wang
- and more

Circle 188 on reader service card
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

Gimme Data

IF A BACKUP GOES BUST, DATA-RECOVERY SERVICES MAY BE ABLE TO SALVAGE CRITICAL FILES

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

There are more choices than ever for backing up data. Removable-cartridge systems based on technology from SyQuest, Rodime, and Iomega are becoming increasingly common. Tape drives are also becoming more popular, especially for networks (see “Fast-Forward Storage,” Macworld, November 1991). And there are a growing number of erasable optical drives. Although it’s easier than ever to back up, that doesn’t guarantee data safety—no storage system is immune to problems. But when bad things happen to good data, recovery services may be able to help.

Novato, California–based DriveSavers (415/883-4232) is a Mac-only data-recovery and drive-repair service founded last year by Scott Gaidano and Jay Hagan, former Jasmine employees. DriveSavers is recommended by SuperMac, SyQuest, and Ricoh for data recovery from the companies’ hard drives, removable-cartridge drives, and optical drives, respectively. DriveSavers can also pull data off Bernoulli-based devices, WORM drives, and flopticals, according to Gaidano. DriveSavers has worked with Ricoh, Max Optics, and Sony to develop techniques for recovering information from optical devices.

It might seem surprising that data recovery should ever be necessary for optical drives, because such information (unlike data on hard drives and floppies) isn’t vulnerable to stray magnetic fields. Moreover, head crashes don’t happen because of the considerable distance between the optical read-write head and the medium. Still, opticals have their own problems, says Gaidano, including mechanisms not recognizing cartridges, scratched media, and misalignment within a cartridge as a result of being dropped. And like any storage device, an optical’s file directory can get scrambled.

DriveSaver’s standard service costs $75 per hour, with a maximum three-day turnaround. Express service is $125 per hour. There’s a one-hour minimum charge, whether or not data is recovered. Typical costs range from $125 for data recovery on a 20MB device to $300 for a 300MB job.

Another California company, Mipro III, located in Redwood City (415/306-1100), has been in the business of data recovery and drive repair for six years; more than half its customers are Mac owners. In addition to conventional drives, Mipro III has recovered data from SyQuest- and Bernoulli-based devices and plans to move to floptical and magneto-optical recovery in the future.

The average data-recovery charge is $400, according to Mipro president Steve Burgess. The hourly charge is $95; a job on an 80MB hard drive runs between two and three hours. The minimum charge is $95.

Computer Peripheral Repair of Hypoluxo, Florida (407/586-0011 or 800/765-9292), recovers data from SyQuest- and Bernoulli-based devices, as well as floppies and hard drives. Mac devices make up most of the company’s business. The price is $75 per hour, with a one-hour minimum. The average cost ranges between $300 and $500. The advertised turnaround is ten days, but it can be as fast as 48 hours, according to company...
pany vice president Tony Alvarez. The 48-hour Expedite service is available for an additional $50.

At least two storage companies also do data recovery. Mirror Technologies (612/633-4450) of Roseville, Minnesota, charges $130 per hour for data recovery on 500MB devices and larger; there are flat fees for smaller drives. Recovering data from a 40MB drive runs $147; from an 80MB drive, $177; and from a 100MB drive, $217. Mirror also recovers data from SyQuest-based devices. Iomeg, in Roy, Utah, markets Bernoulli-based storage systems and offers data recovery for its products. If the data can be recovered within three hours, charges are $300 for a 44MB Bernoulli cartridge, $390 for a 90MB Bernoulli cartridge, and $570 for data recovery on a 650MB Lasersafe CD ROM. It's an additional $100 per hour after three hours, but only three cartridges in the past year have required more time, according to the company. There's also a 24-hour-turnaround service for an extra $150.

Bringing Back Tape

The Mac is a relatively new platform for tape drives, which may be why I was unable to locate any data-recovery services that specialize in Mac customers. Those I did locate started business by converting data from one tape format to another and have added data recovery to their services. Data recovery on tape drives can be particularly tricky because of varying formats, software, manufacturers, and models. So services that are serious about recovery must accumulate what one company president called a "museum of ancient machines."

In addition to compatibility issues, tape cartridges may face other problems, from despooling (when tape unrolls from one end of its cartridge) to stretching, to literally wearing out. "The average tape won't last but about three years," says Paul Clay III, vice president of marketing for Tropus (502/895-6667 or 800/426-3776) of Louisville, Kentucky. Unlike optical drives, magnetic media are great for temporary storage but not for permanent storage, he says.

Tropus was founded in 1983 and started doing data recovery in 1987. The company can recover data from tape systems manufactured by Teac, Maynard, Teecmar, Mountain, and Colorado Memory Systems. Some 100 Mac owners have used the service in the past year. Tropus also recovers data from optical drives, SyQuest- and Bernoulli-based systems, and floppies. The charge is $88 per hour, with a one-hour minimum. Clay says the average is three hours, but recoveries have run as long as 30 hours.

Computer Conversions (619/693-1697), in San Diego, recovers data from several formats, including DC2000 and DC6000 ¾-inch tape formats. Company president Lee Tydlaska says his service is necessary because people don't use their tape (continues)
TigerSoftware brings you another new way to use your Mac. This product, a brand new release, puts a library of valuable information at your fingertips.

The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. This indispensable tool brings together important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climate, economy and more!

Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, black & white or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans. A huge database of international information offers valuable data on over 250 different topics in 10 categories for virtually every nation in the world!

Reports can be customized to include maps and text from World Atlas. Great for professional presentations, and made easy with point and click or keyboard commands.

We Laughed Until 3 of our Computers Were Stolen!

True story. Over a month ago, two of our all-based PCs and a Mac II were stolen from our telemarketing area. Simply ripped from the wall, raw wires dangling, power chords cut. It happened on a weekend, and we still haven’t discovered the culprit. We considered polygraphing our employees, but the cost would be more than the price of replacing the stolen computers.

And with almost 200 people working here at Tiger, it would be impractical to test everyone. So we realized it was time to take some definitive action. That action came in the form of securing every one of our PCs and Macs with Secure-It immediately. But there’s an ironic twist to this story that’s tough to admit. We were very skeptical of this product when we first saw it. Although it’s always sold well, we never thought that we would be the victim of computer theft. Until two months ago. We were amazed at first: a giant, heavy-gauge cord with an impenetrable padlock that wraps securely around your computer. But we can tell you from experience — it works. And the more we thought about it, the more we came to realize that nothing — repeat: nothing — can protect your computer better than this good, old-fashioned protection. We may never find out who ripped off our equipment, but we do know that it will never happen again.

Learn to navigate World Atlas in a flash! Drop down menus allow easy access to all options. Index maps let you move from map to map with a single click. And the index feature gives you virtually instant access to any map in the program.

Discover the world without leaving your chair! World Atlas can help you find everything from Crime in Costa Rica and Inflation in Ireland to Mining in Malaysia and Television in Tunisia...

A Sample of Information In World Atlas

Geography — 12 topics including: Area, Land Use, Natural Resources and Climate

People — 28 topics including: Population, Religion and Ethnicity Divisions, Languages and Labor Force

Education — 11 topics including: Literacy, Educational Expenditures, Newspapers and Libraries

Health — 21 topics including: Access to Health Care, Caloric Consumption, Medical Personnel and Mortality Rate

Government — 22 topics including: Legal System, National Holidays, Elections and Military

We're so confident of the quality of the Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac! That we will allow you 90 days to examine it. If you are not completely satisfied, return the encyclopedia and your money is refunded. No questions asked.

The Random House Encyclopedia for the Mac contains many ways to look at information. Choose the OUTLINE VIEW for a look at categories in a verical hierarchy, or GRAPHIC VIEW in a series of scrollable columns. The FIND function lets you quickly jump between categories and the reverse dictionary allows you to find any information with the slimmest of leads. For just $69.95, you bring the world of facts and knowledge to your desktop. A must for every Macintosh user.
backup systems properly. He cites examples of individuals who use the same tape cartridge for five years, literally wearing it out, or people who faithfully back up but don't verify that the tape has been written properly—and discover too late that it was not.

Computer Conversions has done no more than five Mac-based tape recoveries in the past year, but hopes to expand. “Right now we've only got five Mac formats, but there are probably 50 out there and we’re buying them slowly but surely,” says Tylaska. A setup fee of $150 plus $15 per restored megabyte is charged for data recovery at Computer Conversions, which has done government work and qualifies as a secured facility, with an alarm system and safe. (In January, the company will begin offering a tape-verification and off-site storage service to Macintosh users.)

If it's a simple problem, 3M may be able to help 3M tape cartridge users. The company maintains a data-storage-products hotline at 800/328-9438. According to company spokesperson Phillip Hage, if a cartridge despool, 3M can reattach it, reposition it, record the data from it, and return a new cartridge to the customer free of charge. 3M will also try to help if one of its cartridges has been physically damaged, says Hage. Call the hotline for more info.

Just Floppies
Many data-recovery services can salvage floppy, but Polaroid offers a specific DataRescue service (707/578-3200 or 800/443-5873) free of charge to those who buy Polaroid-brand DataRescue Diskettes. Customers who lose data can return a disk for data recovery and a replacement floppy, usually within 48 hours, according to the company. Polaroid returns the customer's floppy or set of disks via the same delivery service the customer used to send them. Non-Polaroid users can get data recovery for $100 per floppy.

Ask Questions
Before you send a device to a data-recovery service, ask some questions.
• How many similar cases have been handled? Your odds of success go up with the experience of the service.
• How successful has the company been in recovering data from devices like yours, and how often has it been able to recover 100 percent of the data? Often companies cite an overall success rate of higher than 90 percent, which refers to the overall percentage of times the company was able to recover any data.
• Does the company have a relationship with the manufacturer of your device? Manufacturers can aid data recovery services by sharing valuable technical information.
• Is the company equipped to do the job? If you need data recovery from a hard drive, for example, does the service have access to the specific controller board your drive uses? If you have an alternative storage device, does the service have access to a working model of that particular device, such as a DC2000 tape drive? If the answer is no, think twice before sending your device to that particular service. The manufacturer of your device may be able to steer you to a more experienced company.
• How long does the service keep the data? If the restored data is lost in the mail, will you be able to get a duplicate copy? Most services keep restored data for at least a week; others maintain it for longer.
• How is your data kept confidential? Some companies will sign nondisclosure agreements, particularly important for businesses that are trying to recover proprietary data.

Data recovery should be thought of as a useful but expensive last resort. "With a good backup strategy, you'll never need to do a disk or hardware recovery," says Larry Zulch, president of Dantz Development, which makes Retrospect backup software. If you need direction, read "Getting Started with Disk Maintenance," Macworld, March 1990. And there are several fine utilities that can help you recover lost data. But one word of warning: those programs can also alter data so that it becomes unrecoverable. If you can't easily recover your data and can't figure out what's wrong, call a professional. For information on additional data-recovery and repair services, see Conspicuous Consumer, March 1990.

(continues)
Here's something most Macintosh users never thought they'd do.
Introducing Lotus 1-2-3

Funny, it doesn't look like 1-2-3. Or like any other spreadsheet you've ever seen. Because this isn't just another version of Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's a full-fledged, no-holds-barred Mac® application. A spreadsheet that, for the first time, combines the unmatched power of 1-2-3 with the essence of Macintosh®.

But it really is 1-2-3. Complete file, format, and macro compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3 gives you direct access to the spreadsheet applications used by over 15 million people - and vice versa. 1-2-3 for Macintosh reads and writes Microsoft® Excel files, too.

And if you already know 1-2-3, a press of the slash key brings the familiar 1-2-3 Classic® menu to the screen. Quick as a click, you'll discover other Lotus advances as well, including DataLens® remote database access and Backsolver goal-seeking capabilities.

Enter the third dimension. 1-2-3 is the only Mac spreadsheet with true 3-D. So besides working across a spreadsheet, you also work through it - an advantage when managing complex tasks such as consolidations.

Go off on a tear. Menus can be "torn off" the top, customized to your heart's content, then placed exactly where you want. Even the console and status bars can be relocated.

Be manipulative. Get a better grip on your worksheet with direct manipulation and formatting of all text, graphs, drawn objects and scanned images. Modify or reposition them simply by clicking and dragging. Naturally, all elements stay together in a single file.

In-cell vs. Excel. At long last, you can enter data or formulas directly into a cell, bypassing the console if you choose. It's an idea so simple and obvious, it's a wonder no one thought of it before.

The graphic advantage. 1-2-3 delivers the graphing capability Macintosh was made for. Select from hundreds of variations with a pallet-full of 3-D, area, scatter, pie and bar charts.

Typestyles, sizes, colors and ATM.

Standout Output. Highlight your report or presentation with a spectrum of colors, borders, Adobe® type styles, and images.

WeCycle Worldwide, Inc.
1990 Global Efforts
Consolidated Results in Thousands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North America</td>
<td>256.3</td>
<td>244.1</td>
<td>237.8</td>
<td>244.7</td>
<td>982.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>213.1</td>
<td>210.4</td>
<td>199.1</td>
<td>203.5</td>
<td>826.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>144.6</td>
<td>117.2</td>
<td>122.3</td>
<td>102.1</td>
<td>486.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>86.3</td>
<td>44.0</td>
<td>49.9</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>252.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 1984 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark forward to Lotus Development Corporation. Adobe, ATM, and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks in the United States of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
for Macintosh.

Ready when you are. 1-2-3 for Macintosh works with either Apple’s System 6, or System 7 and everything that comes with it. Like Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events, Virtual Memory, True Type™, and Data Access Manager. And it won’t burst your Balloon Help”.

A no-risk proposition. Apple’s John Sculley calls 1-2-3 for Macintosh “a spectacular product”. Magazine reviewers have already hailed it as “a Mac application to its core” and “a design triumph”. But skeptical as you probably are, we know mere words won’t convince you. So buy a copy of Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh from your favorite dealer — then try it for 60 days with a money-back guarantee (Excel users can even upgrade at a special price). Or, call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6250 for a free demo video.

Call Lotus? Now that’s something you never thought you’d do either.

Lotus
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

SERVICE HERO

At the Macworld Expo in Boston in August, reader Dan Kittay of Albany, New York, bought a copy of Letter Drop, a $19.95 game from Human Interactive Products. After Kittay installed the game on his Mac, he noticed in the About Box that it was a demo version. The game ended after only two rounds, with information on getting the full version. Kittay called Human Interactive Products and left a message explaining the problem. The company president, James Olsen, responded with an apology, a full working copy, and a full refund. Kittay writes that it's nice to find a company "willing to admit a mistake and leave a positive impression."

Extended Warranties

Microtech International is offering an extended warranty program that covers internal and external hard drives from Apple, plus external hard drives from Cutting Edge, CMS Enhancements, Elmham, EMac, FWP, GCC, Jasmine, MicroNet, Mirror, PLI, Plus Development, Procom, and Storage Dimensions. The one-year extended warranty, which must be purchased before the original warranty on a new hard drive expires, costs $59 to $219 for coverage for drive capacities from 20MB to more than 651MB. Check the fine print before you sign up. There's also a repair option for Jasmine drives; for more details, 203/468-6223.

AMUG Fundraiser

The Arizona Macintosh User Group is auctioning more than 200 new products on November 9 in Phoenix. Call AMUG president Michael Veart at 602/892-5454 for details.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld) or America Online (Bran.scam). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
At last, Macintosh and UNIX are becoming fast friends.

And they're doing it quicker and easier than ever before, thanks to AlisaTalk for UNIX. The new Mac-to-UNIX software from the award-winning originators and world leaders in Mac-to-VAX connectivity software.

At last, Macintosh users can enjoy the phenomenal speed and power of the most advanced RISC processors from Sun, Digital, and IBM, as well as the reliability of UNIX computer systems. Along with unlimited file and printer sharing, unrivaled terminal emulation, and electronic mail.

AlisaTalk for UNIX is the most powerful AppleShare server software available for the Macintosh, and it's fully compatible with all your current Mac applications — without any additional drivers or inits.

AlisaTalk for UNIX servers run under the UNIX, ULTRIX, and AIX operating systems, and all network administration tasks can be accomplished from any Mac on the network. In addition, all network printers are accessible from any combination of Macs, SPARCstations/systems, DECstations/servers and RS/6000s.

For more information, contact us about AlisaTalk for UNIX.
It's fast becoming the talk of the computer industry.

Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking.

221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175, Pasadena, CA 91101, (800) 628-3274, In California, (818) 792-9474

© 1988 Alisa Systems, Inc. This advertisement refers to various products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.
Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.
Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega®
At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we’ve more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And a lot faster, too.
But the best part is, it’s all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage—exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.
More value.
The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn’t necessarily mean value—so consider what else you don’t get with other removable-storage drives.
You don’t get a new, 19-nsec effective access time. You don’t get a technology that frees you from head crashes, or removable disks that can stand 1,000Gs of shock. You don’t get a drive that’s compatible with every major operating system, and workstations. And you don’t get Central Point’s MacTools Deluxe or Dantz’s Retrospect software.
In short, you don’t get a Bernoulli.
More recognition.
Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our

Welcome to the 90s.
biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.
Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we’ve designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we’re instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.
Call 1-800-777-4197:
Questions? We don’t blame you. There’s a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology®, and specific pricing. So we’ve prepared a free brochure that’s yours with a phone call. Find out today what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.
This section lists the latest versions of selected Mac applications that were announced by the time we went to press. To have products considered for this section, send a press release to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax it to 415/442-0766.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>$</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6TH DIMENSION</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/8.0/5</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A ATRIX CHECKWRITER II</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>512/24.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTANT INC.</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCUSTRY</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTA I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512/24.0</td>
<td>$23.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDITION</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2MB/8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS BOOK PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDING PHOTO</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDING TYPE MANAGER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTER DARK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGATYP</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARMING EVENTS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS DIGITAL DAMOK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS FREETOUCH</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS PAGemaker</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS PERCEPTION</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS SUPER 30</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEUS SUPERPAINT</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIZING PAINT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMITUREN</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLETOWEH File SERVER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHLAR VILLUM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATONE</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIOMEDIA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AURACAD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO SAVE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/ST</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILL IT</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLITZTECH TYPE LIBRARY</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SENSE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-CHECKPOINT PRESENTS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPAC</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANVAS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTURE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBON COPY MAC</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRIED</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARKS CRASH</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM UTILITIES</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V. = version #, Req. = min. RAM and system software required.**

**NA = first version, not applicable.**

**S = cost of update to registered owners.**

**Blue = new version.**

**Yellow = reviewed product.**
If you want to protect the files on your hard disk, use Symantec's Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh®, the easiest and most powerful data repair and recovery program you can buy.

There's no better way to ensure reliable, day-in and day-out protection against crashed hard drives, accidentally erased files and disks that won't boot.

The program offers a superbly integrated set of utilities and desk accessories. For starters, the Norton Disk Doctor®—which provides System 7 users with drag-and-drop simplicity—is the only Macintosh utility that diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common types of disk problems.

Our exclusive UnErase® utility finds and retrieves trashed or
missing files within seconds. Speed Disk™ ensures safety against data loss when it optimizes your hard disk for maximum efficiency. And should you ever inadvertently erase your hard disk, Format Recover restores it for you with just a few clicks of your mouse. We’ve also included KeyFinder and Fast Find—two remarkable improvements to your Macintosh’s

Key Caps and Find File desk accessories.

So visit your dealer and pick up a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. Or call 1-800-343-4714, Ext. 731G for more information.

Because you really do have a lot to lose.

SYMANTEC.

Circle 117 on reader service card.
### Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMALL BUSINESS</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART ALARMS</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>11/91</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTFORM DESIGNER</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTSCRAP THE CLIPPER</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>1MB/2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND DESIGNER II</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>2MB/0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLING COACH</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLSHELL</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/2.2</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINNER PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS MAC</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEPPING OUT II</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STICKY BUSINESS</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>512K/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRAIGHTUP 3D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/0.3</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDY-I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>7MB/0.5</td>
<td>6/91</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDY-II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STYLEIT CLASSIC</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STYLEIT DELUXE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>7/91</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUITECASE II</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td>1MB/4.1</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER 2D</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2MB/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERNOVA</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERGAND</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPERBLUE II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH GLUERNOTES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERAPENBORD</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERBHAND</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>3MB/0.1</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIVEL 3D</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIVEL 30 PRO</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTAT</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>2MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASTE</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXI IS PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>2.12</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMPO II PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTPERT</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTSCAP</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEORETIST</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK C</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK ITALIAN</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THUNDERWORKS</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITANIA</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.1</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESLIPS III</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPODOWN</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.4</td>
<td>10/91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPOGRAF PLUS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUCHBASE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>5/91</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAPEZE</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUEFORM</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>*</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECHNIT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPEFORM</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPERVERS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPETESTER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRAPOINT</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSAL SDFC</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTURA PUBLISHER</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSAID</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACINTOSH EDITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VELETRIX</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEOPaint</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIREX</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR DOS</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC PLUS</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>1MB/4.2</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISION</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE KNIGHT</td>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>1MB/0.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAMS</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>3/91</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOS</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>FREE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD FINDER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORPERFECT FOR THE MACINTOSH</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.0</td>
<td>2/91</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORPERFECT OFFICE</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/0.5</td>
<td>12/91</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKS PLUS SPELL</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/0.3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITENOW</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Because no disk is big enough.**

**Disk Doubler**

Double the space on any Mac disk by shrinking any Mac file or folder an average of 50%.

**Salient**

Available at leading software stores for $79.95

Circle 39 on reader service card.
How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW1291 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-527-1914
FAX Orders Call
1-904-677-6717
48 Hr. Delivery

Circle 106 on reader service card

Now, more Macintosh users can get their hands on some color. Without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the new HP DeskWriter C printer. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For just $1,095.

The best features of HP's DeskWriter haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and Macintosh users have got one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. With the DeskWriter C, you just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency. Of course, it's Macintosh and System 7 compatible.

With the DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

Affordable color: Introducing the HP DeskWriter C printer. Only $1,095.

So when other Macintosh users ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for $1,095.

If you'd like to see some samples of the DeskWriter C's work, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2646. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color is what the business world is coming to.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

Circle 245 on reader service card
NuDrive: The Mac II hard drive on a card

Put the fastest upgrade in the palm of your hand.

NuDrive™ is the first hard drive that allows you to upgrade your Mac II internally without sacrificing your current drive. Because NuDrive is the first and only hard drive that plugs into Mac II expansion slots.

NuDrive features the convenience, high performance, and high capacity power users need. It's so easy to install, you can add up to 425 MB of storage in the time it takes to format a floppy disk. Best of all, a NuDrive upgrade requires no changes in your current configuration.

Adding NuDrive is also easier than adding an external drive. NuDrive just slips right inside your Macintosh. It truly is the simplest, most affordable way to add storage to your Mac II.

Built for speed and performance.
- As fast as 9 milliseconds
- Compact
- Only 3 pounds
- Installs in seconds

All the drive you'll ever need.

NuDrive is powerful, with four sizes ranging from 120 MB to 425 MB. All are fully compatible with NuBus™ standards, and are designed to fit Mac II, IIx, IIfx, IICi, and IICx models.

Just plug it in and power up.

Well, almost.
Those familiar with the Mac II can do it in about a minute. Complete instructions, installation software and disk utilities are included with every NuDrive. To install it, pop the cover off your Macintosh, insert the NuDrive into any slot and plug into you existing hard drive.

A NuDrive upgrade requires no change in your current configuration. NuDrive comes preformatted and loaded with essential utility software.
IAN DIERY has worked in the computer industry for more than 13 years, spending 11 years at Wang Laboratories, most recently as an executive vice president, before joining Apple Computer in 1989 as senior vice president and president of Apple Pacific.

As the head of Apple's Pacific operating unit, Diery oversees Apple sales in Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, India, and other countries in the Far East and Latin America. He had the foresight to prepare for the low profit margins of the Mac Classic; through attrition and cost control, he spared Apple Pacific (now down to about 900 employees) from the worst of 1991's massive layoffs. The division contributes nearly $1 billion to Apple's annual revenues; Diery predicts revenues of $2 billion by 1995.

A native of Australia, Diery is unusual among Apple's executives in his openness, accessibility, and candor. Neither time nor the industry have eroded his enthusiasm for computing.

**MW** What was the situation at Apple Pacific when you became president?

**Diery** Gross margins were beginning to decline, and I was convinced that that was important. If you milk your market for high gross margins, in a time of declining markets, your company will go into decline. We had a great deal of the high end of the PC market, so we expanded the product line to spread the base of our customers at the low end.

**MW** What is your interpretation of the Apple-IBM deal?

**Diery** Applications drive the industry. Word processors and spreadsheets were important application developments. Tough business decisions that once took a month to make take a week with computers. That drove the industry. Desktop publishing was the last important application development... Most people agree that object-oriented programming [OOP] will drive new applications development. Together, Apple and IBM are better able to influence OOP and new applications.

Look overall at our industry compared with, say, the auto industry. Ten years ago an auto cost $10,000. Today it costs $25,000. Ten years ago a mainframe cost $100,000 and today that power is available for only $5000. We need breakthrough applications to increase the size of the marketplace to make up the profit we lose because the cost per unit is lower. We have to sell more computers. We need object-based systems to build the new applications that will return the dollars that we invest to build the customer base.

There is still tremendous growth. The information processing industry is [valued at] about $300 billion. What similarly sized industry grows 10 percent or more per year like our industry? Maybe the oil industry in (continues)
times of crisis. So Apple has to take market share from others. And we have to grow the market. We have to increase our efficiency of dollars per employee.

There are five key things that we will accomplish with IBM that will help Apple do this. First is to obtain RISC [reduced instruction set computer] technology [for new computers]. Second is to develop object-based systems so that we can build the size of the market with new applications. Third is our server strategy. Fourth is multimedia. Fifth is obtaining the business of large business accounts, which still do not make up enough of Apple's market share. Working with IBM will give us a strategic opportunity. MIS departments will breathe a sigh of relief because the acquisition of Macs will complement their networks.

**MW** It is beginning to become clear in the aftermath of the Apple-IBM announcement that the failure in performance of Motorola's RISC architecture was one factor that drove IBM and Apple together.

**Diery** Hugh Martin, one of the best guys in our engineering group, looked at the power in the RS/6000 IBM RISC processor, and the "Power PC" concept [future versions of the RS/6000] that is smaller and more powerful than the 6000. Hugh and his team believe that there is a tremendous future in the IBM RISC strategy. I cannot really comment on the Motorola chip technology; it's really not in my area of expertise.

The fact remains that Apple's team believes that IBM also receives strategic advantages from having Apple use the chip, such as help in getting Unix to run under the Mac toolbox. Those things and all other aspects of the relationship made sense. In terms of criticism for using an IBM chip, for us the question was which chip was the best to get the Mac up to speed to compete with IBM. We did not want an also-ran chip.

**MW** How can you compete with IBM using technology that IBM will always know more about?

**Diery** If anyone can compete we can. IBM has leadership [with its RISC technology]. They want it to become an industry standard, and we're the biggest possible customer of such a chip.

**MW** How do you rank the markets in the Pacific region?

**Diery** In terms of revenues and installed base, Japan, Canada, Australia, the Far East, and Latin America. Brazil does not account for much, but Mexico is a big market. Latin America grew 53 percent last quarter driven by the boom in Mexico. Since the Mexican market has opened up we have gained 3 to 8 percent of the market share, depending upon who counts.

**MW** What's next in your expansion plans?

**Diery** Our Hong Kong subsidiary has been operational since 1985, and our Singapore and Taiwan subsidiaries began operating in 1990. We're not considering any new subsidiaries at this time, but there is a boom in Korea. We just signed up a new distributor in India, and Malaysia is doing well.

**MW** What about growth in Latin America?

**Diery** The potential is huge. Mexico alone is a huge market. If Brazil's president, Fernando Collor, lives up to his election platform, the 150 million people in that country present enormous possibilities in what is now a closed market. There are now more CPUs sold in Mexico, with 89 million people, than in all of Brazil.

**MW** Apple now has nearly 20 distribution sites in mainland China, and the company seems to be prospering. Your opinion?

**Diery** It's a huge market, a graphics-oriented market like Japan. We have an Apple Center in Beijing. Still, there are issues to address, like licensing and currency exchange. But we're poised to do well.

**MW** What are Apple's plans for manufacturing or product development in the Far East?

**Diery** We are considering an enlargement of our Singapore plant. We are working to source products from other sites [in Asia]—for example, for printed circuit board production in cases where the volumes are low and it makes sense to allow others to build these smaller-unit quantities. In fact, doing this helps us meet requirements of the Canadian and Australian governments.

**MW** What about Japan?

**Diery** It has become a great growth market. We probably have a 5 percent market share and could overtake IBM, which has 6 percent, soon. It is a huge success. The Japanese have embraced the Macintosh. Distribution in Japan is tough, but we have good distributors: Canon, Marubeni, and Kanto Denshi, among others. And we have done a good job of developing products. We had fewer than 50 software packages 18 months ago; there are about 300 now, including HyperCard stacks, fonts, and utilities. Some 85 percent are from U.S. developers. That is extraordinary. By 1995 we want (continues)
At Peripheral Vision, great care is taken in selecting the perfect blend of hardware, software and components available anywhere on the planet.

Breakthrough technologies are being utilized—from the proven manufacturers: Fujitsu, Archive, Toshiba—to the most innovative software developers: Dantz Development, Symantec, Software Architects.

We bring the quality these alliances offer, while providing the best support in the marketplace. If your focus is on up-to-the-moment technology, steadfast reliability and dependable service—look to Peripheral Vision.

Call Peripheral Vision toll-free at 1.800.800.7868.

At Peripheral Vision, great care is taken in selecting the perfect blend of hardware, software and components available anywhere on the planet.

Breakthrough technologies are being utilized—from the proven manufacturers: Fujitsu, Archive, Toshiba—to the most innovative software developers: Dantz Development, Symantec, Software Architects.

We bring the quality these alliances offer, while providing the best support in the marketplace. If your focus is on up-to-the-moment technology, steadfast reliability and dependable service—look to Peripheral Vision.

Call Peripheral Vision toll-free at 1.800.800.7868.
What's the Difference between a Font and a Typeface?

...And what's all this about PostScript versus TrueType? Is there a difference between tracking and kerning? What is an outline font, anyway?

At Altsys, we've spent the last 6 years understanding and developing Macintosh software for creating and editing type and fonts. And during that time, a special vocabulary has developed just for computer type. It's made up of new words and different uses of traditional typographical terms.

So, to help you understand fonts in this age of technology, we'd like to offer you a free copy of our booklet, Type Terminology on the Desktop, just call us at the phone number and extension below or use the enclosed magazine reader reply card.

Remember: "When you need more than a pretty face, we're just your type!"

Altsys Corporation
250 W. Renner Road
Richardson, Texas 75080
Phone: (214) 680-2060, Ext. 687
Fax: (214) 680-0537

Circle 35 on reader service card.

10 percent of the market, and over 1000 Japanese applications.

MW You predict $1 billion revenues from Japan by 1995. Where will Japanese sales be in 2000 for Apple?

Diery I haven't made projections about that yet, there are too many ifs and buts, and the whole IBM-Apple [joint venture] may impact that. But I can respond in this way. I believe that we have to have a 15 percent market share in every market where we are if we're to be a viable competitor in the long run.

MW How do you explain the company's success in Japan? For years the company humbled efforts there.

Diery First, there is the product: we introduced a kanji-based product. Second, we have a good management team—we didn't lose the flavor of a U.S. computer company doing business in Japan. Third, there is a good infrastructure of developers, seminars, and magazines. Fourth is the strong distribution channel. Fifth, we have many applications.

Also we shouldn't underestimate the value of Japanese being a picture-based language. The Macintosh is fundamentally the same. These days you see the Mac everywhere in Japan as a hot product—on TV shows, in stores.

Others have kanji-based products. Windows is out now in Japan, which will boost the PC market. But we positioned our product in areas like industrial design, education—areas where the distribution channel benefits from integrating systems.

MW Apple's use of Japanese-produced LCDs in the new PowerBooks has caused quite a problem for Apple in light of the Federal Trade Commission's decision to slap Hosiden, the manufacturer, with a 65 percent duty. Will you be able to sell the PowerBook model with that display?

Diery I think Jim Burger, Apple director of government law, should answer that question. [According to Burger, Apple disagrees with the FTC decision and will be forced to manufacture the active matrix model in either its Singapore or Cork, Ireland, manufacturing facility. "It's a crazy decision—how it protects American industry is beyond me," Burger said.]

MW One of the industry's worst-kept secrets is that the PowerBooks are manufactured by Sony. Why is this fact a secret anyway?

Diery Let me talk about that question in another way, whether we in Apple should develop and build everything, for example, in a market like Japan where NEC leads and drives the mar-

ATM will be incorporated into a new version of System 7.

What does that mean for TrueType?
Myth: You Have to Spend a Lot to get a Lot in a Desktop Publisher.

Reality: Publish-It Easy has All the Power at One-Third the Price!

Whoever said you get what you pay for never used Publish-It! Easy. Because with Easy you get a lot more.

Publish-It! Easy—Version 2.1
The Affordable All-In-One Desktop Publisher for the Rest of Us!

With Easy everything is included:

- Easy Page Layout
- A Complete Word Processor
- A 12,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
- Our Slide-Show Feature
  Create slides, handouts & on-screen presentations
- 72 Sample Page Layouts
- Built-in Drawing and Painting Tools
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual

PLUS NEW File-It!—An advanced Built-In Database and Mail Merge Program. Create a database; customize a form letter; select, sort, or edit the information in your database—all without leaving Easy.

NETWORK VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE!

Visit your favorite Dealer and find out why more people are making the Easy switch.
Beagle Bros.
Beagle Works

Is your 'integrated software' really integrated? BeagleWorks gives you the truest level of integration. You get seven powerful modules: word processor, spreadsheet, chart, database, draw, paint, communications with an ability to combine information from any of these into a single document and make changes without leaving it. You also get a 100,000-word spelling checker and a 600,000-word thesaurus.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

"It's bound to be an important program..." John Sculley, Chairman & CEO Apple Computer

"...a first rate job of making a powerful product easy to use." Michael Steenberge, Director of Information Services, Corning, Inc.

Product Highlights
• Tear-off menus to position anywhere on the desktop
• Customize your menus for formats, styles and macros
• Console and status bars designed as movable windows
• Directly manipulate text, graphs and drawn objects
• Graphs and drawn objects reside on top of the worksheet
• File, formatting and macro compatibility with other 1-2-3 versions
• The only Mac spreadsheet to offer true 3-D worksheets
• Query remote databases directly from 1-2-3
• Supports key System 7 features

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh Competitive Upgrade

NOW! If you own Excel or WingZ you can move up to this innovative, industry-classic spreadsheet program. Call us for the simple details.

$89

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

NEW LOW PRICE

Petroglyph Editorial Advisor

Here's the complete computerized style manual that covers grammar, punctuation, style, and usage. Learn the conventions of editing—give your writing that professional edge. It's like having a reference library on your hard disk.

$74
Give these Fabulous Gifts for Endless Hours of Pure Fun

WRAP THESE THREE TOGETHER FOR A UNIQUE GIFT OF FLIGHT!

$39

Electronic Arts
Star Flight II
The spanin, once the “whipping blobs” of the cosmos, have become the galaxy’s most feared race. You and your crew have to find out why. So follow the interstellar trade routes to new worlds, species and technologies to uncover mysteries shrouded in the past. #04346

$64

Advanced Gravis
Mouse Stick Joystick ADB
For entertainment it’s the high-scoring MouseStick. An advanced optical technology and dedicated processing unit make it ideal for flight simulators or mouse-intensive entertainment software. #02741

Moose Joystick 512 & Plus #02740 ...... $54

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0
This new version of the classic flight simulation software runs in color or B&W on most Macs. It boasts rich 3-D graphics and a wide fleet of aircraft to choose from. #04293

$39

InLine Design
Swamp Gas
An animated color game that teaches U.S. geography. An extraterrestrial must visit a number of states, cities and landmarks. On return to his mother ship you may visit the Alien Arcade to play humorous and quirky arcade-style games. #04251

InLine Design
3 in Three
This fully-animated color interactive adventure game stars Native Nick. He must overcome creatures, traps, false paths and locked gates to return the stolen nose to his island’s idol. With System 7.0 also enjoy four-channel multi-track sound! #03599

Broderbund
Kid Pix
What a gift—an amazing paint program created just for kids! Kid Pix combines special effect art tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn your Mac into a magical art studio, complete with sound effects. #03599

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.

WE CARRY HUNDREDS OF GAMES. IF IT’S NOT HERE, CALL US.
Perfect Gifts for the Computer Buff Who has Almost Everything

**Alysis Super Disk!**

Enlarge your hard disk through ultra high speed compression! SuperDisk compresses and decompresses applications and files automatically, transparently enlarging your hard disk. It offers the highest throughput and compatibility of any compression option available for the Mac. #00512

**Space Saving Printer Stand**

Store several hundred sheets of paper in your printer stand. Catches printouts and stacks them neatly underneath printer. Takes up only as much room as your printer. Great for narrow work spaces. #04426

**Personal Training Systems**

These award-winning tutorials are just like having your own private tutor. You use the real software as instructors talk you through step by step. They're audio-based, self-paced and modular. Choose the most suitable level: beginning, intermediate or advanced. Each module takes 90 minutes.

Includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and a quick reference card. Products include tutorials for PageMaker, Persuasion, Freehand, Excel, Word, Works, FileMakerPro, HyperCard, Quark XPress, Basics for System 6 and System 7.

**Screen & Memory Utilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>$35.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>$19.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microseeds</td>
<td>$33.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>$14.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Software</td>
<td>$35.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>$16.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>$26.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactic Software</td>
<td>$26.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personal Training Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03043</td>
<td>B1 The Basics (Mac Plus or SE)</td>
<td>$35.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03044</td>
<td>B2 The Basics (Mac Plus or SE)</td>
<td>$35.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03045</td>
<td>B3 The Basics (020 And 030)</td>
<td>$35.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03046</td>
<td>B4 Beyond The Basics</td>
<td>$35.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03059</td>
<td>F1H Beginning Aldus Freehand</td>
<td>$37.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03060</td>
<td>F1H Advanced Aldus Freehand</td>
<td>$37.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03061</td>
<td>F1H Special Features Aldus Freehand</td>
<td>$37.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03062</td>
<td>F4H Precision Aldus Freehand</td>
<td>$37.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03075</td>
<td>FM1 Filmaker Creating Database</td>
<td>$37.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03076</td>
<td>FM2 Filmaker Beg. Layouts</td>
<td>$37.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03077</td>
<td>FM3 Filmaker Adv. Layouts</td>
<td>$37.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03078</td>
<td>FM4 Filmmaker Tips And Technique</td>
<td>$37.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03093</td>
<td>F4MS Advanced Features Filemaker</td>
<td>$37.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03097</td>
<td>P1 Beginning Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>$37.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03086</td>
<td>L2P Intermed. Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>$37.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03089</td>
<td>L3P Templates Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>$37.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03070</td>
<td>P4 Network Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03071</td>
<td>M1 Database And Form Letters F</td>
<td>$37.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03072</td>
<td>M2 Advanced Database For Works</td>
<td>$37.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03073</td>
<td>M3 Spreadsheets For Works</td>
<td>$37.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03074</td>
<td>M4 Word Processing For Works</td>
<td>$37.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03055</td>
<td>P1 Beginning Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03056</td>
<td>P2 Intermed. Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03057</td>
<td>P3 Tips For Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03058</td>
<td>P4 Advanced Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03038</td>
<td>P5 Advanced Word Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03039</td>
<td>P6 New Port I Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>$38.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03040</td>
<td>P7 Special Features Of Word</td>
<td>$38.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03033</td>
<td>X1 Beginning Spreadsheets</td>
<td>$38.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03034</td>
<td>X2 Intermediate Spreadsheets</td>
<td>$38.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03035</td>
<td>X3 Advanced Spreadsheets</td>
<td>$38.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03037</td>
<td>X4 Creating Business Graphs</td>
<td>$38.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03038</td>
<td>X5 Building Databases</td>
<td>$38.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03039</td>
<td>X6 Beginning Macros</td>
<td>$38.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03040</td>
<td>X7 Advanced Macros</td>
<td>$38.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03041</td>
<td>X8 Macros For Excel</td>
<td>$38.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03042</td>
<td>X9 What's New For Excel</td>
<td>$38.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$59

Alysis Super Disk!

$24

Berkeley Systems

More After Dark

It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark—over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners and many beautiful new! Help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. Requires After Dark. #04054

M.A.D. & After Dark Bundle #04056.....$41

$29

Bright Star Technology

At Your Service

An easy-to-use DA that gives your Mac real personality with Phil, the fun personal assistant—complete with real-life motion and digitized sound—who takes care of serious jobs! #00415

Customize with a new actor, each only: ......$10 Mack (04430), Jake (04431), Madeline (04432), Laura (04433), Gabrielle (04434), Jeeves (04435)

NEW!

Kensington

Space Saving Printer Stand
Silicone Sports Wrist Pad

**$11**
The Wrist Pad makes working at your keyboard more comfortable by providing a cushion for your wrists. A non-skid base keeps it in place. The perfect accessory for every computer user!

Black: #04079  Red: #04889  Blue: #04090

Maue: #04091  Turquoise: #04092

---

Adobe Photoshop 2.0

**$548**
The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, prepress, color correction and darkroom system. It gives you the artistic control and precision you’ve been missing. And it does it all in 24-bit color! #04042

---

MicroTouch Systems UnMouse

**$158**
The intuitive touch tablet that lets you work productively and creatively. Just slide your finger over the glass and press to click. It’s the fastest device around, especially in absolute mode with one million touch points mapping precisely to the screen. Or pick up the stylus and draw freehand using the UnMouse as a mini-graphics tablet.

---

From the Makers of PageMaker

**NEW!**

**$134**

Aldus Personal Press

A page layout program with a full-featured word processor and powerful graphics capabilities. Personal Press includes all the features you need for nearly any desktop publishing task, from simple flyers and letters to slick newsletters and brochures.

**$198**

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0

The complete painting, drawing and image-enhancement tool—whether you’re creating fine art, business illustrations, full-color, or black and white. All these elements are combined into one unified graphics environment that works exactly the way you need, with nothing to come between your visual concepts and the images you produce on your Mac. #01910

---

Adobe Systems

02431 SmartArt 1 ........................................ 84
02620 SmartArt 2 ........................................ 58
02927 SmartArt 3 ........................................ 64
02349 SmartArt 4 ........................................ 58

3D Graphics

03192 Images W/Impact - Accents And ... 64
01617 Images W/Impact - Graphics & B ... 55
00421 Images W/Impact - People 1 ........ 99
02085 Images W/Impact - Business 1 .... 64

Dream Maker

03993 ClipArt 1 Commercial .................. 67
03994 ClipArt 2 Business ...................... 67
04200 ClipArt 3 Sports .......................... 67
03995 Mac-Gallery-Mac Package Version 26
03996 Mac-Gallery-Hypercard Version .... 266
04282 World Flags ................................ 67

Dubbliclick

02110 WpEvent Classic Vol 1 1/2 .......... 56
02169 WpEvent Animals Vol 5 6 .......... 56
02180 WpEvent Special Occ Vol 7 8 .... 56
00218 WpEvent The People Vol 17 18 .... 56
01890 WpEvent Old Earth Vol 13 14 .... 56
01891 WpEvent Island Life Vol 15 16 .... 56
01895 WpEvent Publishing Vol 7 8 .... 56
01878 WpEvent Printer’s Vol 9 10 .... 56
01879 WpEvent Industrial Vol 11 12 .... 56

Foundation

03322 ClipArt Business Vol 2 Kids Stuff .. 20
01394 ClipArt People (Vol. 1 - Office) ... 20

NEC

00031 Image Gallery ........................... 245
00032 ClipArt 1-2 ............................... 245
00033 Photo Gallery ............................ 245

Online Art

00178 Business Images (Online Arts) ........ 79

T Maker

03460 Click Art Christian Images .......... 33
01052 Click Art Business Images .......... 31
03343 Click Art Business Cartoons ....... 31
02012 Image Illustrations .................. 82
00754 Click Art Holidays ................. 31
00434 Click Art Personal Graphics ....... 82
00458 Click Art Business Art ............... 82
00457 Click Art Publications ............... 32
00459 Click Art Symbols And Industry .... 82
00456 Click Art Sports And Games ....... 82

Tactic Software

02657 ArtClip 2nd Ed ......................... 64
02856 ArtClip 1st Ed ......................... 49

---

NOW! You can place your Mac Zone order through CompuServe...

Just Type:

**Go MZ**

Multiple Zones International, Inc.
The latest twist on fonts is the AgfaType* CD-ROM v3.0. It's what type on CD should be—the widest selection of fonts and typographic software plus a powerful set of free features.

Agfa made the new CD with the type-savvy user in mind. You can choose fonts in the format you want—PostScript from Adobe® or TrueType from Apple®. There's over 1,900 PostScript fonts—all compatible with ATM—-including the Adobe type library encoded on the disc.

And, we've added the features that you've asked for—features found only on the AgfaType CD-ROM. Your fonts come packed with an on-line electronic catalogue, a new multimedia typography tutorial, the complete collection of screen fonts, the latest shareware, and future upgrades—free.

The new interface lets you browse, learn about, select, and then quickly install additional fonts. Choose individual typefaces. There's no waiting for a shipment to arrive—your fonts can be added in minutes with a simple phone call.

Agfa believes that type on CD should give you more choices, more features, and more value. To help convince you, we've included Garth Graphic® a classic typeface, absolutely free.

Nothing in the industry can compare with the AgfaType™ CD-ROM v3.0. To take it for a spin, call us today at 1-800-248-0800.

$61

Get the AgfaType CD-ROM v3.0 with 20 exclusive Agfa headline faces unlocked plus a Pi and Symbols font of your choice. An $830 retail value.

Order No. 04025

TC Jasper
Metropolis
Modern Twenty
ORLANDO
Quirinus Bold
Siena Black
SECTION BOLD CONDENSED
Stratford Bold
PL Tower Condensed
PL Westervelt
WOODBLOCK

Choose from 126 exclusive Agfa Pi and Symbols fonts

$249

Current AgfaType CD-ROM users! Order any 8 PostScript faces of your choice and receive any 4 Studio Series faces free! A $600 value. To order, or for details, call 1-800-248-0800.

Order No. 04502

MacZone: 1-800-248-0800

$689

Get a Toshiba TXM3301 drive, the AgfaType CD-ROM with 20 Agfa headline faces unlocked, plus a Pi and Symbols font. A $1,920 value.

Order No. 06191

Choose from 126 exclusive Agfa Pi and Symbols fonts

AGFA +
Add Powerful New Capabilities to Enlarge your Computer Skills

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Daystar Digital RAM Power Card

It's here...cost effective memory expansion on a NuBus card. Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. The RAM PowerCard gives you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Chain multiple cards for even larger needs. Use it for superfast virtual memory in System 7, as a lightning fast RAM disk for multimedia imaging, or both. (Purchase SIMMs separately.) #04321

$499

**NEC CDR 36 & General Reference Bundle**

Get the high-performance NEC Intersect CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader plus three of the top ten CDs. The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Time Table of History and The Software Toolworks World Atlas. The Bundle also includes an Interface Kit for Macintosh, headphones with CD-audio software disk to play stereo music CDs and quick-install program disk. #04133

$499

---

### ACCELERATORS

(Prices are without FPU unless indicated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applied Engineering</th>
<th>Connectix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03234 Macram Classic 1 mb Upg</td>
<td>03230 030 Upgrade / Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03589 Cache in lili Cache Card</td>
<td>030 Upgrade / Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03767 Quadrantl w/Shadow</td>
<td>03589 CacheIn lili Cache Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04154 QuietSilver lili w/ FPU</td>
<td>02877 Fast Cache lli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03953 Mac Portable 1mb SIMM</td>
<td>03585 4X4 Mb FX 80ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03675 PortaTop Exp w/1mb RAM</td>
<td>00291 Magellan 040 (Mac lli)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04153 Transwrap SE 25MHz (no FPU)</td>
<td>03730 RAM PowerCard w/o SIMMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04071 Cache In 50MHz (no FPU)</td>
<td>04105 Colorpage E-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### STORAGE DEVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD Technologies</th>
<th>Core International</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03779 Porta Drive CD ROM</td>
<td>04195 Optimia 50 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04119 Optimia 120 MB Ext. HD</td>
<td>04194 Optimia 200 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04178 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
<td>04180 HC 650 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04205 HC 1000 MB Ext HD</td>
<td>03642 52 Mb Gps External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03953 52 Mb Gps External</td>
<td>00168 210 Mb G Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00192 105 Mb G Internal</td>
<td>00195 105 Mb G Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03653 170 Mb G Internal</td>
<td>00180 210 Mb G Internal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### VIDEO CARDS & MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-Machines</th>
<th>Radius</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03913 T168-Bit Color Sys Mac II</td>
<td>04166 Optima 80 MB Ext. HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03260 T16/B Color System Mac II</td>
<td>00175 Data Pak 45mb Removable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03325 TX16-Bit Color System Mac II</td>
<td>03651 Infinity Optical 600 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03105 ColorPage E-16</td>
<td>00442 Dual Port lli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
<td>04220 Fast Cache lli</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### OTHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius Pivot Display Color</th>
<th>Radius Pivot Anti-Flare Filter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
<td>04167 Direct Color/24 Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03913 T168-Bit Color Sys Mac II</td>
<td>04180 HC 1000 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03260 T16/B Color System Mac II</td>
<td>04180 HC 1000 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03105 ColorPage E-16</td>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
<td>03913 T168-Bit Color Sys Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03260 T16/B Color System Mac II</td>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03105 ColorPage E-16</td>
<td>04208 HC 330 MB Ext HD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MAC ZONE

FREE SHIPING ON ORDERS OVER $75 P.P.T.M.T.
Welcome to the Expanded
Now's the time for a fresh approach:

UNITE your PC and Mac!

Argosy Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

$99

Edit DOS files on your Mac! Simply double-click on a DOS document and SB/Mac identifies, translates, and launches it into your Mac format, ready to edit. It also translates Mac to DOS or even DOS to DOS formats. #03894

Argosy Run PC Network

$279

Connects any one of 10 Macs to a PC via modem or AppleTalk network. Runs virtually any DOS program in a Mac window. DOS programs run on the PC, but are viewed and controlled with the Mac. Run programs at full speed, even those using VGA graphics and extended/expended memory. #04241

Argosy Run PC Remote

$139

Argosy Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

Welcome to the
Expanded
Now's the time for a Fresh Approach:

UNITE your PC and Mac!

Argosy Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

$99

Edit DOS files on your Mac! Simply double-click on a DOS document and SB/Mac identifies, translates, and launches it into your Mac format, ready to edit. It also translates Mac to DOS or even DOS to DOS formats. #03894

Argosy Run PC Network

$279

Connects any one of 10 Macs to a PC via modem or AppleTalk network. Runs virtually any DOS program in a Mac window. DOS programs run on the PC, but are viewed and controlled with the Mac. Run programs at full speed, even those using VGA graphics and extended/expended memory. #04241

Argosy Run PC Remote

$139

Argosy Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

Welcome to the
Expanded
Now's the time for a Fresh Approach:

UNITE your PC and Mac!

Argosy Software Bridge/Mac V.2.01

$99

Edit DOS files on your Mac! Simply double-click on a DOS document and SB/Mac identifies, translates, and launches it into your Mac format, ready to edit. It also translates Mac to DOS or even DOS to DOS formats. #03894

Argosy Run PC Network

$279

Connects any one of 10 Macs to a PC via modem or AppleTalk network. Runs virtually any DOS program in a Mac window. DOS programs run on the PC, but are viewed and controlled with the Mac. Run programs at full speed, even those using VGA graphics and extended/expended memory. #04241

Argosy Run PC Remote

$139
LAN Zone of Connectivity
Extend your Computer Capabilities

**Extend your Computer Capabilities with NuvoTech's NuvoLink II**

**NuvoLink II**
- A high-performance Ethernet solution offering low-cost, faster communications.
- Also features an AUI port, making it adaptable for thick Ethernet wiring.

**Product Information**
- **NuvoLink II-T** (10Base-T compatible, internal NuBus Ethernet card for Macintosh II computers)
- **NuvoLink II-T** is a 10Base-T compatible, internal NuBus Ethernet card for Macintosh II computers.
- It's a high-performance Ethernet solution offering low-cost, faster communications.
- Also features an AUI port, making it adaptable for thick Ethernet wiring.

**Call 1-800-248-7000 Now Open 24 Hours a Day**
Theorist* is an interactive symbolic math and graphing program with a graphical user interface that makes mathematics easy-to-use. It is powerful enough for the advanced scientist, engineer, and educator, yet intuitive enough for the beginning student.

"[Theorist] is without question the easiest symbolic math program to use... In terms of interface design, Theorist is the best Macintosh symbolic math program... For mainstream science and engineering practice, Theorist will likely be the program that finally brings the advantages of symbolic computation to the average Macintosh user."
- Five mice review, MacUser magazine, June 1990.

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."
- MacUser magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Best Math Program of 1989.

Equations Made Easy.

\[
\delta h_d = \frac{1}{2} \sum_n \int_{a_n}^{b_n} dp \left[ -\omega (x_d, p) \frac{d\omega (x_d, p)}{dp} \right] \frac{\alpha (x_d, p)}{2}
\]

To incorporate typeset quality equations into your technical documents quickly and easily, get Expressionist*, the leading equation editor for the Macintosh.

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have at their disposal."
- Jean-Louis Gasse, former Apple Computer Inc. executive.

Call 1-800-UC-R-MATH for demo disks, a video, and more info.

People at Apple are predicting a shift in the paradigm of applications—what an application is and how a user sees it.

Even the biggest company, Radius, did not have sufficient coverage. And we're a global company. I discussed this with the head of Radius, Mike Boich, and he said he understood. This is actually Bob Puette's area, not mine. So I really can't comment on the Apple USA decision.

MW Apple has announced it will incorporate Adobe's ATM technology into a new version of System 7. What does that mean about TrueType?

Diery We are not giving up on TrueType, but we did learn an important lesson about going it alone. PostScript is a great standard. We should be incorporating both PostScript and TrueType into our products to help our customers. I always look at products from the customer point of view, and customers want a choice.

MW Many people in the company see the adoption of ATM and PostScript as a defeat for the five years of development that went into TrueType.

Diery I don't see it that way. In the old days I would have agreed with you. We used to have winners and losers at Apple all of the time when we had a charismatic style of leadership, but we can't do that anymore. We need to be able to discuss the decisions we make. John Sculley and Mike Spindler allow discussion without fear. There is now room for healthy debate at Apple. I think ATM is a healthy addition for our font standard.

MW Apple's new Quadra product line ostensibly takes the company into the workstation market [see "Macintosh Quadras: Power but No Pizzazz" in this issue]. But many people are unimpressed by the 68040-based Quadras, particularly in light of announcements such as Silicon Graphics' new Indigo workstation, which dramatically outperforms the Quadra and whose pricing begins at $8000.

Diery We are seeing the merging of the workstation and the PC markets, a blurring of applications between the two markets. The high end of PCs are moving to graphics, the low end of workstations are moving to business. There is room for both. An engineering manager wants to see files from development engineers produced on a high-performance workstation, and take them and put them into a memo that is developed on a Mac. The market for PCs with an ability to see 3-D is larger than the application market for high-performance workstations for engineers. But applications will have offerings in both worlds. Silicon Graphics and Apple both have room to compete. The market will be hotly contested.

(continues)
The Post Group uses a Truevision NuVista video card to capture their ideas and shape them into high quality productions. The same power can transform your Mac® II into a broadcast-quality video production system.

And now with advanced features like chroma-keying and enhanced video overlay on the Truevision NuVista+, it's easy for you to communicate in ways more exciting than ever before.

For as little as $2,995, the Truevision NuVista+ provides everything you need to convince your audience with a creative, professional product.
**VideoIn.**

**Professional Series**

**Color Video**

**Digitizer**

**For Under $450.**

**Digital Vision**

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit grayscale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under $250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

DigitalVision Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Circle 242 on reader service card.

**MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS**

**COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.**

**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**

**MacKable™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. *Internal component security*: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price $39.95.

**ACCESS SECURITY**

**Disk Drive Lock™**


Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.

**VERBATIM**

**MW** After years of investment by Apple, computer-aided design has never come to fruition as a vertical application market on the Mac. Why not?

**Diery** We've had some success, but you're right, the other end of the market has done better. As the power of the Mac builds, we'll see the growth of development in CAD software for the Mac. Overall we're not doing as well as 1 would like in that market; we need more success in CAD.

**MW** John Sculley formed two new divisions of the company, consumer products and enterprise-wide systems. Can you say what their mandates are?

**Diery** Well, these groups are still formative, but we can say some things. We need to go back to the discussion about the changing nature of the computer industry, which is driven by specialized applications, not technology. Technology is actually decreasing the price of products to the consumer which means we have to increase the number of units we sell in order to gain more dollars overall.

The consumer group's products, especially as they relate to object-oriented programming technology, may not even be called computers in the future. They may be home-entertainment centers. That is where the growth of the future lies, in the consumer arena, not in computers. There are smaller but innovative markets we'll address, but [for now] we've got to increase the addressable market for our technology.

**MW** What can you tell us about enterprise-wide systems?

**Diery** To understand enterprise-wide systems, you need to look at the PC market, which is traditionally hardware. International Data Corporation says that two thirds of all desks in companies have computers. There is a wealth of technology in the corporate world in traditional areas: hosts, networks, desktop computers. The customers demand that we integrate products into a corporate network, that we provide security, an audit trail, and allow users to get at central
corporate data files that reside on mainframes.

If Apple wants to gain momentum, we have to allow all corporate computer users to take advantage of the Macintosh. We have to take part in the host-environment market. The enterprise-wide systems division is not just product, but methodology as well.

MW People at Apple are predicting a shift in the paradigm of software applications—what an application is and how a user looks at it or treats it. Many software developers are worried about what the future may hold.

Diary I see more information being delivered to the desktop. The ability for users to create new applications. The ability to ask computers questions that we need answers to. The integration of voice. Multimedia. Customized, personalized computer applications.

MW Can nice guys survive in this business?

Diary It's a tough business; change is so quick. Think about it. That’s been true for each generation; our parents' generation changed faster than our grandparents'. People underestimate the speed of change. Not only do you have to be good to survive but you have to change fast.

The notebook market is an example. A lot of groups have not grasped that the business model behind notebooks has changed the business. You have to make more revenue per employee to survive in that market.

MW Can nice guys survive at Apple?

Diary Gee. Mike Spindler and John Sculley are more objective in their evaluation of people; people who perform will survive at Apple. Spindler and Sculley have brought a lot of management process to Apple. Mike Spindler implemented succession planning throughout Apple. Now the entire company works from the same plan. People have clear ideas of the goals they need to accomplish to achieve what they want.

We did this a while ago in the Pacific group because I believe in three things in human-resource management: setting goals and objectives, reviewing objectives, and succession planning. I hold these things dear, and over the last two years we have put them into place within the Pacific Region.

But to return to your question, I don't know if nice people will survive, but competent people will.
SET YOUR MAC ON STUN!

INTRODUCING TWO NEW VOLUMES OF PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY SOUNDWARE, INCLUDING SOUND FX, DIALOG & MUSIC CUES FROM THE ORIGINAL TELEVISION SERIES

Star Trek

THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY

Working with the Macintosh is not supposed to be this fun! Multimedia presentations shouldn’t be too entertaining! Illogical, we say!

Because now your Mac can play your favorite sounds (dialog, effects, music cues) from the original STAR TREK™ television series—even as your work!

In celebration of the groundbreaking show’s 25th Anniversary, Sound Source presents two distinct volumes of groundbreaking multimedia soundware.

ORDER DIRECT: (800) 877-4778
Sound Source Unlimited, Inc.
2985 E. Hillcrest Dr., Suite A
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Attn: Dept ST.

Please send me ___ copies of Vol. 1 @ $49.95 each
Please send me ___ copies of Vol. 2 @ $49.95 each
Please enter my name in the Voyage of Discovery Contest!

No purchase necessary. See details at right.

See the Movie!

STAR TREK

VI

THE UNDISCOVERED COUNTRY

STARDATE

DECEMBER 1991

ENTER TO WIN THE STAR TREK VI
“VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY” CONTEST!

GRAND PRIZE: 3 day/2 night visit for two to the Paramount Studios to see where Star Trek VI was filmed and to visit the set of Star Trek: The Next Generation. Trip includes room and roundtrip airfare.

TO ENTER: No purchase necessary. Mail the attached coupon to “STAR TREK VI – VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY CONTEST” Sound Source Unlimited, Inc. 2985 E. Hillcrest Dr., Suite A Thousand Oaks, CA 91360 Attn: Dept ST.

RULES: Travel must be completed by April 15, 1992. All entries and contest winners must be 18 years or older. Employees and their immediate families of Paramount Pictures, Horizon Productions, Sound Source Unlimited, Inc., or other participating promotional partners and their respective parents, affiliates, subsidiaries or agencies or ineligible to participate in this contest. Contest is void where prohibited by law. For complete contest rules, call “toll free” 1-800-925-6982. Contest ends and entries must be received by February 1, 1992.

When used with SoundMaster 1.7 (included with each volume), these authorized samples will play when your Mac performs certain actions, such as starting up/shutting down, inserting/ejecting disks, opening/closing windows, and much more.

And if you’ve made the quantum leap into corporate or educational multimedia, these sounds are the ultimate tools for creating unforgettable presentations! If you need exciting sounds for Mac business or pleasure, or to energize your workday with a little sci-fi escapism, look no further.
Apple's new PhotoGrade technology enables its LaserWriter Ill and Ilg printers to produce the best-looking halftones you will see from a 300-dots-per-inch laser printer (see "High-Performance Printing," in this issue). But output is only half of the gray-scale quality equation. By introducing the new OneScanner gray-scale scanner in October, Apple addressed the other half.

The OneScanner is a long-overdue overhaul of the Apple Scanner, whose 4-bit design was able to recognize only 16 levels of gray. The OneScanner, like most of today’s gray-scale scanners, is an 8-bit machine capable of discerning 256 gray levels. That ability means better image quality and fewer jarring transitions between gray levels.

The OneScanner uses the identical case as the now-discontinued Apple Scanner, but its internals are completely redesigned. According to Apple, the OneScanner works up to three times faster than the Apple Scanner. The OneScanner responds to the same software commands as its predecessor does; optical character recognition programs and other software written to work with the Apple Scanner will work with the OneScanner, unless they look for the Apple Scanner by name.

For controlling the OneScanner, Apple includes an easy-to-use image-acquisition program called Ofoto. Ofoto features a built-in gray-scale calibration scheme that enables you to fine-tune the program to deliver the best results with your printer and printing process. You can create as many calibration sets as you like, and switch between them using a pop-up menu. A bevy of automatic scaling, rotation, and cropping options allow scanning novices to get high-quality results without calculating scaling factors or grappling with image processing programs. Advanced users can also fine-tune details such as highlight and shadow dot values. Ofoto provides basic brightness and contrast controls and pencil and eraser tools, but lacks the gamma-correction features and the well-stocked retouching toolbox of an image processing program.

The OneScanner comes with HyperScan 2.0, an improved version of the stack that lets HyperCard users scan images directly into HyperCard. HyperScan 2.0 includes improved exposure adjustments, support for HyperCard 2.0’s variable card sizes, and a tutorial that walks beginners through the scanning process.

What may be most exciting about the OneScanner is its $1399 price; $400 less than what the Apple Scanner cost, and $600 less than Hewlett-Packard’s new ScanJet 11c. True, the latter supports color and scans at 400 dpi (versus the OneScanner’s 300 dpi). But given the relative dearth of color printers and the fact that 300-dpi scans are more than adequate for getting high-quality halftones from even an imagesetter, chances are the OneScanner will meet most users’ needs.—Jim Heid

Apple Offers Rebates

To boost sales during the end-of-year selling season, Apple Computer is offering substantial Macintosh rebates through January 5.

The rebates for Macs bought with other Apple products are (continues)
When we introduced our first desktop scanner, we set a standard by which all others are judged. Now, with the new Nikon LS-3510AF, we've managed to set an even higher standard by bringing you a better, faster 35mm scanner. For less.

**Better control.** First we improved color scanning capability. The new LS-3510AF offers you the option of either standard 8-bit or true 12-bit scanning for even greater color resolution.

Next, we added Autofocus which automatically provides the sharpest image for each scan regardless of the type of mount used. The scanner also adapts to a wider range of film processing variables and "learns" about each manufacturer's film as it's first scanned. Then it automatically corrects for gamma and color balance and stores all that information in its memory. A feature available only from Nikon.

**Faster scans.** With the LS-3510AF, you can complete an 8.3MB (2048 x 1365 pixels) scan suitable for full page, 133 line screen reproduction including Autofocus and other corrections in under 110 seconds.

**New SCSI Interface.** A SCSI interface is now available for direct connection to a variety of desktop computers and workstations.

**Automatic Operation.** For high volume scanning requiring unattended operation, an optional Auto-feeder is available. It can scan up to 300 slides unattended.

**Lower price.** Faster scanning. Optional 12-bit operation. Your choice of GPIB or SCSI interfaces. A complete selection of film holders including ones for free-rotation and strip film. At a new, lower price, Nikon. Our standards are hard to beat.

For more information, write or call: Nikon Electronic Imaging, Dept. B2, 101 Cleveland Avenue, Bayshore, NY 11706.

(516) 547-4355. Or call 1-800-52-NIKON for the nearest dealer.

**THE LS-3510AF SCANNER.**

**A HIGHER STANDARD OF QUALITY, SPEED AND ECONOMY.**

ELEcTRONIC IMAGING

plastic sport items

©1991 Nikon, Inc.
• $125 on a Macintosh Classic with either a StyleWriter or Personal LaserWriter LS
• $350 on a Macintosh LC 2/40 or 4/80, a 12-inch or 13-inch color monitor, and one of the above printers
• $660 on a Mac IIci 3/40 with either a Personal LaserWriter LS or a Personal LaserWriter NT
• $800 on a IIci 5/80 with either a Personal LaserWriter LS or a Personal LaserWriter NT

For three or more of any of the following Macs (must be purchased at one location at the same time), the rebates per system are
• $600 on the Mac IIci 3/40
• $800 on the Mac IIci 5/80
• $670 on any Mac IIci

Intended for Apple's PowerBooks or other portables, La Cie's 40MB PocketDrive uses a 2½-inch Quantum hard drive.

PocketDrive Gives Portable Storage

La Cie has introduced the PocketDrive, a very small and light 40MB hard drive that uses a 2½-inch Quantum mechanism. Intended for Apple's new PowerBook portables or other Macintosh systems, the PocketDrive weighs just under 10 ounces. It comes with several adapters that allow it to hook up to any Mac, 5MB of public domain software, and La Cie's Silverlining hard drive utility package.

The PocketDrive, which has a 19ms average access time, was slated to begin shipping in early October at an introductory list price of $449. An 80MB version of the PocketDrive is scheduled to ship in November at a list price of $599, including the same adapters and software. For more information, contact La Cie in Tualatin, Oregon, at 503/691-0771 or 800/999-0143.—I.M.

E-Mail in Space

“Hello, Earth! Greetings from the STS-43 crew. This is the first AppleLink from space. Having a GREAT time.” On August 4, space shuttle astronauts on the Atlantis sent this message to the Mac-in-Space team at NASA. The astronauts went up on August 2 to deploy the fourth Tracking and Delay Relay Satellite (TDRS).

Their mission took a more complex route than would the everyday note sent on Apple’s electronic messaging system: from the astronauts’ Macintosh Portable to a commercial satellite; down to a receiving dish in White Sands, New Mexico; back up to a TDRS satellite; back down to a Macintosh Portable at the Johnson Space Center in Houston; and from there to AppleLink’s central computers, which are run by General Electric in Brookpark, Ohio.

Besides sending mail and disk files via AppleLink, the astronauts succeeded in accomplishing several other Macintosh projects.

• Tracking the shuttle’s flight path using MacSPOC (Spacecraft Personal Orbit Computations), an application that presents a real-time display of the shuttle’s orbital position against a world map, along with day and night cycles, tracking stations, and emergency reentry information.
• Recording the results of medical experiments.
• Testing cursor-control devices (warning for zero-gravity travelers: the Mac Portable’s built-in trackball has to be retrained or it floats away).

Byron Hahn, an Apple engineer who worked on the Mac’s Communications Toolbox, says the AppleLink-to-space connection uses a module for the Communications Toolbox that he developed with James Beninghaus. Hahn says the new tool is not AppleLink-specific and would support space communication for any Comm Toolbox-compatible software.

—Ann Garrison

The Threads that Bind

Are your Macs bored? Would you like them to communicate on a higher level than that of the ordinary grunts and mumbles uttered while sharing a network? An operating system extension developed as an experiment at Apple makes it possible for Macs to split up their processing duties and keep themselves busy. The unnamed technology gives the Mac threaded communication, a big leap beyond the interapplication communication in

---

Networked Macs each render patches of a Ray Dream image. Upper left window shows slaves’ work assignments.
$75 Cash Rebate. Put Accountant, Inc. to work for you and the rewards begin immediately. You’ll get the most complete integrated accounting system for the Macintosh. Plus, you’ll get a $75 cash rebate.

Get A Great Deal. And A Great Deal More. Accountant, Inc. is the only small business accounting system that configures to your needs -- and works the way you work. But don’t just take our word on it. Listen to MacUser magazine. They say “Accountant, Inc. is the most complete integrated accounting and financial management package available for the Mac. You can make full use of the program without having to know much about accounting.”

There are payroll and inventory, of course, as well as accounts payable and receivable. And with Accountant, Inc. you’ll breeze through the normally tedious tasks of invoicing and check writing. Along with purchase orders, and much, much more!

Every entry is automatically posted and updated into the General Ledger and Financial Reporting System instantly. And because you can open as many windows as you need, all of Accountant, Inc.’s powerful features can be used simultaneously. What’s more, all of your information can be easily exported to standard spreadsheets, word processors and data base programs.

Run Your Business Without Running Yourself Ragged. Accountant, Inc. can help you do more than just keep your books. It can help you run your business more efficiently. Because Accountant, Inc. lets you create over 100 different types of reports and analyses. With the touch of a button you get customer statements, account ageings, sales analysis, income and balance sheets. You name it. Accountant, Inc. is easy to learn and easy to use. It’s System 7 compatible. And, unlike most other accounting programs, Accountant, Inc. can keep up with your growing business.

Move up to Accountant, Inc./MultiUser and all your employees can have instant access to the information they need to help you run your business more efficiently.

What’s more, our technical support hotline is staffed with professionals who are always ready to give you all the help you need. And Accountant, Inc. is backed by a nationwide network of independent Qualified Installers who can provide you with on site assistance in setting up and fine tuning your new system.

$75 Says You Won’t Find A Better Accountant. So, compare systems. Check out features. Make your best deal. Then hire the best accountant in the business: Accountant, Inc. Call 1(800) 933-2537 today. You’ll get $75 cash back. And a more profitable future.

Accountant, Inc. suggested retail price: $595. MultiUser (3 users) introductory price: $295 (suggested retail: $1295); Additional user modules, introductory price: $195 (suggested retail $295); Upgrade to MultiUser $300, or $250 with extended support. This offer expires December 31, 1991 and cannot be used with any other offer or promotion.
System 7, or the Open Scripting Architecture under development (see Macworld News, November 1991).

Threading allows an application to work on multiple tasks simultaneously without getting confused; it also allows one application to ask another application to perform a task without grinding to a halt while waiting for the response.

The first demonstration of this experimental technology was at the August Siggraph. There Ray Dream used DreamNet—a special threading version of Ray Dream—to parcel out tasks to a network of slave Macs; each Mac was responsible for rendering a patch of a ray-traced image. Ray Dream president Eric Hautemont says DreamNet is about 95 percent efficient—that is, even with network and communication overhead, 10 Macs complete rendering an image in slightly more than 10 percent of the time it would take one Mac.

Michael Gough, senior engineer in Apple’s User Programming group, which developed the threading technology and the master/slave Finder interface, says it is unlikely that Apple will allow third-party developers to use the technology commercially in its present form (Ray Dream plans to develop its own threading). Gough also points out that for an application to understand how to split up and reassemble a task is a very complex problem; most Mac applications would require redesigning from scratch to take advantage of threading. Ray Dream is in Mountain View, California, at 415/960-0768.—D.L.

**The Portable Finder**

New software from Apple lets you phone home for files. Prosacally named AppleTalk Remote Access, the new program can use modems to connect a Macintosh to a network over telephone lines as if it were plugged in with a LocalTalk connector. Once connected, the remote Macintosh has access to all network services such as electronic mail, printers, System 7 file sharing, and AppleShare servers. Remote Access, which requires System 7, comes with Apple’s new portables (see “Macintosh PowerBooks: 100, 140, and 170,” this issue), or you can buy it for $199 with a license to use the program on three computers.

While connected to a remote network, you have full access to your local network as well. For example, you could open a file from a remote file server and print it on a local printer. Although Remote Access lets one Mac connect to two AppleTalk networks at once, it does not act as a bridge between the two networks for other network users.

Remote Access has security features that include password protection and automatic callback. The program also keeps a log so you can see who has used (or tried to use) your network.

AppleTalk Remote Access employs some special techniques to speed throughput, including using the computer to compress and decompress data with the MNP standard; if your modem has MNP compression built in, Remote Access turns it off because it is faster to transfer already-compressed data through the serial port. Apple recommends 9600-bps modems for heavy use, but says that 2400-bps modems are adequate for occasional access.—Lon Poole

**Fishing by Satellite**

Going fishing? Use your Mac. That’s what Mitchell A. Roffer does. But these days Roffer is so busy finding fish for other people that he hardly has time to pick up a pole himself.

After ten years doing oceanographic research at the University of Miami for NASA and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Roffer decided in 1987 to go out on his own and start a firm providing people with information about where to find fish. Now Roffer’s company, Ocean Fishing Forecasting Service, (continues)
Introducing

DiamondDrive™

Now there's only one company you'll need to turn to for Macintosh® storage. MASS Microsystems™. And for affordable high-capacity, hard drives; now there's one drive just right for you. DiamondDrive. It has MASS Appeal.

Capacity
High-capacity DiamondDrives appeal to your need for more storage, whether you're running a small business or managing a large network. Choose from four models: 120, 210, 320, and 510 MB.

Performance
High-performance means maximizing your productivity. With DiamondDrive you get a drive proven in the workstation market, where high-speed performance is critical. Large buffers, fast access times and data transfer rates give you appealingly rapid data processing.

Reliability
There's nothing that appeals more to a Macintosh user than trouble-free operation. That's what you get with DiamondDrive. Rated at 150,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure; the industry's best.

But reliability is more than just numbers. It means using highest quality components, 24-hour burn-in, and clear, accurate manuals. Details that deliver the reliability you expect in a Macintosh product.

The MASS Microsystems Edge
MASS Appeal also means quality, dependability, and support. A pioneer in award-winning Macintosh storage peripherals, MASS Microsystems’ name is synonymous with quality. And as the first Macintosh-only public corporation, MASS Microsystems is a company you can count on. With a worldwide network of dealers and distributors, a 2-year warranty and toll-free technical support, we're there when you need us.

For a free demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free 800-522-7979.
enjoys an international reputation for fish-finding and environmental work.

Using a Mac II and a Mac Plus with off-the-shelf software such as MacSat from Newcastle Computer Services and SatView from Marissy, Roffer gathers signals from satellites—American, Russian, and Chinese—to collect information on ocean conditions. He enhances the images with MicroFrontier's Enhance and the National Institute of Health's Image. By observing temperature and color patterns and using his extensive knowledge of fish biology, he predicts what types of fish may be found and where.

This service saves fuel for commercial vessels as well as sports-fishing enthusiasts. It also provides regulatory bodies with information that helps them manage the size of catches. For example, if abnormal ocean conditions are observed that may adversely affect spawning, a regulatory body can lower the capture limits for a species.

Roffer also provides his services for environmental habitat assessments. Pollutants, such as oil spills, can be tracked as they flow with ocean currents. Roffer's company is in Miami at 305/271-9229.—Martin Rein

**Fax/Modem for Notebooks**

Global Village Communications has introduced the TelePort/Lap and TelePort/Lap V32, a pair of lightweight send/receive fax modems that fit into the internal modem slot included in all three of Apple's new PowerBook laptops. The TelePort/Lap's data modem runs at 2400 bits per second, its fax sends and accepts data at 9600 bps, and the TelePort/Lap includes the V.42bis data-compression algorithm. The TelePort/Lap V32's modem and fax both run at 9600 bps, although with V.32 enabled, the modem's effective speed goes up to a maximum of 38,400 bps. The TelePort/Lap V32 also comes with a small external interface module that can be changed for different international telephone standards.

Both fax modems were slated to ship in October. The TelePort/Lap will have a list price of $399, while the TelePort/Lap V32 will list for $899. For more information, contact Global Village in Menlo Park, California, at 415/329-0700.—T.M.

---

**Radius Licenses Apple Video Technology**

Radius recently announced that it has licensed video technology from Apple. Radius will offer this technology in an inexpensive 24-bit NuBus board that accepts, converts, and outputs video signals while eliminating flicker on a monitor. The board, called Touchstone, and expected to cost under $2000, may ship in the first quarter of 1992. The transfer of the technology, code-named Lexington inside Apple, is an example of Apple increasing its focus on developing systems and systems software and leaving more peripherals to third-party developers.

Radius also recently unveiled the PowerView, a SCSI device that connects to one of the new Apple PowerBook laptops to let the model 140 or model 170 drive a 12-inch or 13-inch Apple color monitor, or a VGA-compatible color monitor. Future software enhancements will support the Radius Pivot, Color Pivot, and Full Page Display. The list price for the 8-bit PowerView was not set at press time, but Radius projected it to be around $695. The company expected to begin shipping it before the end of the year.

Radius earlier announced the PrecisionColor 8X and PrecisionColor 24X, 8-bit and 24-bit NuBus graphics adapters, respectively. The accelerated boards differ from earlier Radius offerings because they are faster and are designed to support a wider range of monitors. Both should ship in October, the 8X at a tentative list price of $595 and the 24X tentatively at $1195. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California, at 408/434-1010.—T.M.

**Lapis Ships Full-Page Display**

Lapis Technologies, maker of display adapters used by many third-party vendors, has introduced its first display subsystem, a combination full-page display and adapter. The Lapis Full Page Display has a suggested retail price of $899, including the appropriate monochrome adapter for either the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, IIsi, or one of the NuBus Macs. Lapis says it expects the street price of the monitor-adapter combination to be about $300 less than competing subsystems.

Like the Apple Portrait Display, the Lapis monitor has a resolution of 640 by 872 at 80 dpi, uses a paper-white phosphor, and has a refresh rate of 75Hz. The Lapis Full Page Display incarnates all of the NuBus Mac's current boards differ from earlier Radiuss of the NuBus Macs. Lapis says it expects the street price of the monitor-adapter combination to be about $300 less than competing subsystems.

---

**Virus Watch**

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the MacIntosh community.

---

**Virus**

**Info:** An nVIR clone.

**Impacts:** Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable.

---

**Virus**

**Info:** Infects HyperCard stacks.

**Impacts:** Causes the Mac to hum oddly.

---

**Virus**

**Info:** A ZUC clone.

**Impacts:** Infects HyperCard stacks.
Microtek removes the biggest barrier to owning a Slide Scanner

If price has been the barrier separating you from high quality color scanning, take a look at the ScanMaker 1850. Another stunning price breakthrough from Microtek, the leader in affordable color scanning solutions.

The ScanMaker 1850 sports a formidable set of specs. 35 x 35mm scanning area. 24-bit color. 8-bit gray-scale. 1850 dpi resolution.

Best of all, it's so easy to use. Just drop in any slide and you're ready to start scanning.

The ScanMaker 1850 gives you everything you need to go from comps to final color separations. It even comes bundled with PhotoStyler for the PC or Adobe Photoshop for the Mac.

But wait, it looks even better when you see the price. Just $2,995 for the ScanMaker 1850 on the PC. And only $3,195 for the Mac compatible ScanMaker 1850S.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek authorized dealer nearest you.

Because the only barrier between you and a 35mm color scanner now is a toll-free phone call.

Circle 63 on reader service card
Both the full-page- and two-page-display versions of the 030 Display System should be available in October. For more information, contact Mobius in Emeryville, California, at 510/654-0556.—T.M.

Macs to Lift Off with Saturn V

In a breakthrough for the Macintosh, Radius has designed software that lets the company’s Rocket 68040-based accelerator board for NuBus operate as a separate Mac inside the Mac. Code-named Saturn V, the software offers true concurrent multitasking for the Mac for the first time, for example, letting the user off-load a big graphics file to the 040 processor on the Rocket. While the accelerator board crunches happily on the off-loaded file, the user still has all the power of the main Mac. The “second Mac” can be displayed as a separate desktop in a window, if desired.

The Rocket currently retails for $3495. The price of the Saturn V software was not set at press time. Saturn V should ship in the first quarter of 1992, Radius says. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California, at 408/434-1010.—T.M.

Accelerator/Display for the Classic

Mobius Technologies has integrated an accelerator, a graphics adapter, and a full-page display for the Macintosh Classic. Called the 030 Display System, the product includes a 68030 accelerator that increases the Classic’s performance by up to six times, according to Mobius. The accelerator and graphics adapter snap onto the Classic’s system board.

The monochrome monitor has a 75Hz refresh rate and a resolution of 78 dpi. The 030 Display System lists for $1145, including a tilt-and-swivel stand.

Mobius expects to introduce a two-page-display version that will have 75-dpi resolution and will list for $1345. The company is also offering a number of options for the 030 Display System, including a $295 PMMU upgrade. Until December 1, Mobius will bundle Connectix’s Virtual 3.0 memory-management software with the PMMU.

The database query tool, called Selectics, puts the mathematical field of combinatorics to work for solving just these kinds of problems. Selectics is not a database program itself; instead, it reads external databases and looks for combinations of records that meet a certain set of criteria. The program differs from SQL and other database-query tools, which find only records that meet the criteria individually.

Selectics provides controls over how much randomness the search applies. For example, a radio station could generate its playlist at random with the constraint that every fourth or fifth song be a top-ten hit and include at least two golden oldies every hour.

Selectics is not programmable, but reusable queries and information about the database are saved in a separate file that remembers and avoids bad solutions.
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—16.7 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great.

So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.

Circle 143 on reader service card
Selectics Solves a Database Puzzle

Selectics' first version reads tab-delimited and dBase format tables, and native FileMaker and 4th Dimension databases; support for native Oracle and Apple's Data Access Language are in development. Selectics lists for $495. For more information, contact Selectics' publisher, Bit 31, in Los Angeles, at 213/472-4450.—B.L.

NEC Introduces MultiSync FG Monitors

NEC Technologies has introduced the MultiSync FG line of color monitors, which work with a wide range of computers including color Macintoshes. Three of the four new monitors include built-in color calibration, all of them have flat square screens, all have automatic degaussing (to prevent magnetic fields from affecting the image), and all of them meet Swedish standards for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic emissions, according to NEC Technologies.

The low-end MultiSync 3FGx is a 15-inch model that lists for $749. The MultiSync 4FG is the same as the 3FGx except that the 4FG adds a set of flexible digital controls and the color-calibration capability. The 4FG lists for $899. The 17-inch MultiSync 5FG has a list price of $1599, while the 21-inch MultiSync 6FG retails for $3499. Both have all the features of the 4FG. All four of the monitors should begin shipping in October. For more information, contact NEC Technologies in Wood Dale, Illinois, at 708/860-9500.—T.M.

Share and Share Alike

Apple is developing version 3.0 of its file-server software, AppleShare. Version 3.0 lets the server make individual folders available rather than whole disks only, and lets users exchange CD ROMs and removable hard drive cartridges without quitting and relaunching the server software. The new version of AppleShare will include the print server software that Apple previously sold separately.

The new version has enhanced security features and bumps the maximum number of concurrent users on a server up to 120 (the previous limit was 50 users).

Apple expects to make AppleShare Server 3.0 available by the end of the year for $1199.—Len Poole

Taking the Shine Off Apple

September's Working Mother magazine named Apple the best corporation for working moms in the San Francisco Bay Area. On September 18, a crowd gathered outside Apple CEO John Sculley's Woodside, California, mansion to protest Apple's contract with Shine Building Maintenance (SBM)—a nonunion cleaning service that pays its mostly immigrant, Spanish-speaking janitors an average of $5.25 an hour, with no paid sick days, holidays, or vacation, and no medical benefits.

The protest was called by Local 1877 of the Service Employees International Union AFL-CIO, which is organizing janitors nationwide. The union contract for janitors in Apple's area includes an average wage of $6.30 per hour; paid sick days, holidays, and vacation; health insurance for workers and their families; and a grievance procedure. The union has already helped janitors win favorable government rulings on charges of unfair labor practices, sexual harassment, and health and safety violations.

The union is trying to hit Apple where it hurts: in the image. Apple has spent millions in advertising, PR, and charitable donations to portray itself as an enlightened, creative employer making computers for enlightened, creative people. Union officials point out that family health benefits for the 100 SBM workers at Apple would cost about $300,000 a year, less than 2 percent of the $16.8 million Sculley earned last year.

Apple argues that the issue is between SBM and its employees—not with Apple. But IBM, Sun, and many other Silicon Valley corporations contract only with union cleaning services.—Ann Garrison.
**Tomorrow’s Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $59**

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

**More Brain Power For Your Mac**

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power for your intellect.

**Plug In Installation**

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you step-by-step installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

**What Do I Need?**

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ $59 ea.).

**To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $9.**

**What You Need To Know**

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top-quality memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel, and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed, and demand. At present, our price for 1MB 100ns SIMMs is $59.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

**SPEED**

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billlions of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

**Overnight Delivery**

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just $3.

**MacWAREHOUSE**

1-800-255-6227
Overnight Delivery Only $3.00*

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>SIMM Configuration</th>
<th>Cost (80ns)</th>
<th>Cost (100ns)</th>
<th>Cost (120ns)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four existing 256KB SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2 MB</td>
<td>Remove all only two 256KB SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Replace all four 256KB SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Keep existing 256KB SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four 256KB SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four 256KB SIMMs, install six 1 MB SIMMs.</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four 256KB SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MacWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you are unsatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

**One Year Warranty.** MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

---

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information
* Limited Offer. Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.
The PowerUser
Hard Drive
from
MacWarehouse

20MB - only $329

THE POWERUSER HARD DRIVE IS LOADED
WITH ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT
FROM A TOP QUALITY DRIVE.

It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading
manufacturer - to our exacting specification.
Its superior design fits right under the Mac
Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to
a convenient height.

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it
leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes
all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if
you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA
number and return it with all of its documentation
for a full refund.

The PowerUser Hard Drive is covered by a
one year manufacturers warranty and, if you do
ever have a problem, the MacWAREHOUSE
loomer drive program guarantees you'll never be
without a drive for more than a few hours.

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227
Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!

©1991 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MWM1D
FREE MONEY SAVER COUPON BOOK!
When you order from MacWAREHOUSE, you’ll automatically receive a copy of the latest catalog. You’ll also receive a valuable book of savings coupons with more than $100 worth of savings on selected items from the catalog. You can browse through hundreds of the latest Mac products in the comfort of your own home — and save big $$$ when you buy! (See complete details with your coupon book.)

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

I'm Kerry, call me at:
MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MAC)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
*Minute Express service available weekdays.

M.Y.O.B. 2.1
(Macware) M.Y.O.B. 2.1 is an INCREDIBLE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE system for small to medium size business. Easy to understand and simple to use. Features include fully integrated individual general ledger, VAT, W.R, inventory, checkbook and card file. M.Y.O.B. gives your features not found in accounting packages costing hundreds of dollars. Getting in and out of the system is uncomplicated and was developed specifically to let the user take care of the business and let M.Y.O.B. take care of the accounting. It's a Great Value! MIDOS87 $139.

GraceLAN 2.0
(NetWorks) GraceLAN 2.0 and Smartcom (Hayes) The Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom (Hayes) The Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus provides you with everything you need to go online. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and V520/102, to make your mainframe and mini-computer access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, Xmodem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons. MOD0080 $149.

Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom (Hayes) The Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus provides you with everything you need to go online. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and V520/102, to make mainframe and mini-computer access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, Xmodem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons. MOD0080 $149.
Cores
EDU9701 Inspiration 3.0 169
CE Software
BUS3015 Drawing Events 95
MP10006 CalendarMaster 5.0 39
ChartMaster
BUS3118 iX Forms Designer 169
iX Express Reports 46
Claris
MP10006 FreeMaker Pro 215
MAC5002 MacPrintII 2.3 39
MAC7126 Resolve 217
MAC8003 ShapeForm Designer 108
Desktops
MP10006 DeskGraph Professional 199
Fisher Idea Systems
MAC10001 FontFinder 39
MAC2001 Strategic Planning Module 65
Fox Software
MAC3004 FontBuzMac 2.0 255
Informix
MAC2000 WebPublisher 1.1 42
Kaeltron
MAC3003 TextGuru 3.3 199
Lotus Development Corporation
MAC8008 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 335
Microsoft
MAC8008 Microsoft Excel 3.0 39
MAC8030 Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01 246
MAC8008 Microsoft Project 1.1 246
MAC8008 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack 129
MAC8008 Microsoft Works 2.0 246
MAC8008 Microsoft Office 1.0 42
Lotus
MAC8008 Lotus 1-2-3 3.3 155
Macscape
MAC8008 MacSoftWorks 3.3 151
Necron
MAC8008 MacTODO 3.0 76
MacUser rating 8/10

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Argos
CDR0059 RunPCNet/Server 279
CE Software
CDR0059 MacMail 2.0 246
Caravelle Networks Corporation
CDR0059 Phoneus (R) 165
CDR0059 Mac-Mail 3.0 246
CE Software
CDR0059 QuickMail 2.1 246
ComputServe
CDR0059 Navigator 6.0 246
DataViz
CDR0060 MailPlus FC 2.5 129
CDR0060 MailPlus Formfaster 1.1 99
Dyana Communications, Inc.
CDR0060 DNS Monitor 159
CDR0060 DNS Publisher 239
Desktop Publishing
CDR0060 PageMaker 3.0 129
CDR0060 PageMaker 5.0 229
CDR0060 PageMaker 6.0 299
CDR0060 PageMaker 7.0 449
MacPublish
CDR0060 PagePlus 5.0 229
CDR0060 PagePlus 5.5 299

SuperDisk 1.7
SuperDisk is the fastest and most transparent companion available. It doubles the capacity of your hard disk and creates auto-expanding folders. Only SuperDisk allows you to check for errors on your disk and to scan compressed files. V2.0 features MD-DOS compatibility, hot-keys, optional menu, automatic extensions and much more. UTI0232 $55.

MacPrint 1.2
Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on IBM Laserjet or compatible printers including all Series IIIs, llcs and the Desktop 300. Print text and graphics at superlative speed and resolution. Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. UTI0006 $95.

Vocabulary 2.0 Compact Disc
Increase language ability. Integrate over a hour of randomly accessed high fidelity sound, with interactive foreign language software. Create and customize your own language stack. While you listen to native pronunciation in 24-bit digital sound. Includes two FREE audio cassettes and Hypercard 2.0. $69 ea.

I'm ready, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.
Inquiries: 908-507-0140 Fax: 908-305-0277 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)
MacWAREHOUSE
160 East Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-443-9677

Copyright 1991 MacWAREHOUSE, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE and MicroWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc
Bridge & Grill Quest

Play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac. Your Mac's built-in card reader puts you against 3 live opponents. You're armed with a compressed deck of 5000 handshalls of point. Object of the play is to retrieve flags hidden inside a structure. Runs in 16 colors on $329, LC, LC II, Mac II, IIcx, CI and FX. ENT0388 $37.

SLAPSTERS

A 3-D Action Simulation in Color. SLAPSTERS is both a motion and strategy game which pits you against live opponents. You're armed with a compressed deck of 5000 handshalls of point. Object of the play is to retrieve flags hidden inside a structure. Runs in 16 colors on $329, LC, LC II, Mac II, IIcx, CI and FX. ENT0388 $37.

Accountant Inc.

SofTech/Billhugh's "Accountant Inc. is the most complete integrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac" says Mac User Magazine. 1991. Starting up Accountant Inc. is quick and easy. Combines exceptional power with an elegant user interface to provide maximum efficiency and beautify reporting with less work. Unlike other packages, Accountant Inc. will grow with your business. Packages include Invoicing, Inventory, Receivables, Payables, Check Writing, Job Cost, Payroll, Integrated General Ledger and Financial Reporting. FIN0088 $539.

Accounting

This is a complete integrated accounting and financial management package for the Mac. It supports PostScript output. Destines is very dynamic and its ability to balance electronic data with printouts. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions. Destines is available in two versions.
BeagleWORRS
cessor with spelling checker and thesaurus, spreadshee t offers a full working word pro­
White Knight V.11
The perfect low cost solution to almost any Mac User's tele­
communication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award. COM00060 $85.

MacKid, Ring James Version
Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word and phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. BOK0021 $79.

McKibbe - Ring James Version
Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word and phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. BOK0021 $79.

White Knight V.11
The perfect low cost solution to almost any Mac User's tele­
communication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award. COM00060 $85.

MacKid, Ring James Version
Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word and phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. BOK0021 $79.

BeagleWORRS
This new, integrated program offers a full working word pro­
cessor with spelling checker and thesaurus, spreadsheet with charting, database, paint, draw and communications modules all in one package. Lets you combine data from all other modules into a single document and make changes (edit in context) without leaving that document. BUS0189 $29.

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (10° Design, Inc.) The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other Macintosh products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh and includes a set of exterior pockets for accessories. The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other Macintosh products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh and includes a set of exterior pockets for accessories. A premium accessory for your Mac. Black ACC0047 $85. Navy ACC0440 $85.
QuickTools
(Advanced Software) A collection of eight Macintosh utilities. Just pop them into your system folder and the way you use your Mac...

MODEMS & FAX

OUTIO136 FastBack II 2.07 .... 55
OUTIO137 FastBack Pro 2.06 ... 45
OUTIO138 FastBack Pro 2.1 ... 56
OUTIO139 FastBack Pro 2.2 ... 56
OUTIO138 FastBack Pro 2.2 ...

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.

Canis
(Centron) A new educational reference program for current and prospective dog owners. Includes VGA pictures of popular breeds, health care, and nutrition. $120.00...

Puzzle Master
Solve crossword puzzles, or create your own. Includes 250 of The New York Times® classic puzzles, 200 daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skills against the experts. $75.00...

Casino Master
Offers the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas without the risk. Simulates the five most popular casino games: Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat. $20.00...

StataVISION 3D 2.0
(Strata) StataVISION 3D turns that vision in your mind's eye into a finished 3D rendering. You'll be able to create scenes with props, depth, shadows, textures, and reflections. You can adjust the three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight, and point source), move the camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept. StataVISION 3D takes full advantage of 32-bit Color QuickDraw. It prints on PostScript printers, film recorders, and video tape. $200.00...
ColorStudio 1.5
With Shapes

ColorStudio 1.5 With Shapes provides the tools you need to create ads, logos, packaging designs, brochures and presentation graphics on your Mac, without pasting up and light tables. Its anti-aliasing ensures smooth output for both print and video. New features include a full CMYK viewing and editing mode and support for Photoshop type and third party plug-ins. Version 1.5 also includes ColorCalibrator, a utility for optimizing output and colorTalk for creating your filters and effects. The shape extension turns type into graphic objects you can bend, stretch and paint.

$599.

Stuff It Deluxe 2.0
(Aladdin Systems) 0

Stuff It Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. Containing optimizers for text and MacPaint files, Stuff It Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Extracting files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuickKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. UTI0145 $62.

Microsoft
HyperCard
New Software
On Technology
Saltent
Snarky
Sound Locker
ON TECHNOLOGY 0

Sensible Grammar 2
(Sensible Software) O

Sensible Grammar 2 is now the best way to improve your writing. It includes the MOST phrases, runs FASTEST, is the EASIEST to operate, generates the FEWEST fake errors, and is System 7.0 friendly. ONLY Sensible Grammar checks and changes documents on the desktop for the tightest possible integration with your other writing tools. Works with most word processors, integrated applications, and PageMaker 4.0. Now the first grammar checker for the Apple really is the sensible choice. SP11018 95.

STOP PRESS

NEW VERSION!

WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate

WordPerfect Professional 1.1 .. SPECIAL 49
Baseline
Ci-clo
Corel
Crisis
DeltaPoint
Denza Software
SPP0015 Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1....
Microsoft
WordPerfect
WordStar
WordStar
WordPerfect 5.0 ..... 99

WordFinder
WordStar 22

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
TAX: 908-905-9279
ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677

I'm Donna. call me at

Hayes for the Mac

Smartcom II Mac 3.3
(Hayes) O
Smartcom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartcom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultim 96. How supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 59.

More After Dark
(Darby Systems) O

It's M.A.D. II's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish, Kites, Air Museum, and Lunar Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0120 52.

More After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 529. Buy both and save UTI 0231 549.

Smartercom II Mac 3.3
(Hayes) O
Smartercom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartercom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultim 96. How supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 59.

More After Dark
(Darby Systems) O

It's M.A.D. II's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish, Kites, Air Museum, and Lunar Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0120 52.

More After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 529. Buy both and save UTI 0231 549.

Smartercom II Mac 3.3
(Hayes) O
Smartercom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartercom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultim 96. How supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 59.

More After Dark
(Darby Systems) O

It's M.A.D. II's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish, Kites, Air Museum, and Lunar Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0120 52.

More After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 529. Buy both and save UTI 0231 549.

Smartercom II Mac 3.3
(Hayes) O
Smartercom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartercom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultim 96. How supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 59.

More After Dark
(Darby Systems) O

It's M.A.D. II's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish, Kites, Air Museum, and Lunar Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0120 52.

More After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 529. Buy both and save UTI 0231 549.

Smartercom II Mac 3.3
(Hayes) O
Smartercom II Mac takes full advantage of the Mac interface. To activate the major functions, just click on an icon. If you are connected to another Smartercom II user, you can exchange graphics interactively in real time. Use the Autopilot to record frequently used sequences and streamline your communications. It also provides a simple interface for all the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem and V-Series products, including the Ultim 96. How supports System 7.0, including the Communications Toolbox, Balloon Help, and Selected Core Apple Events. COM0015 59.

More After Dark
(Darby Systems) O

It's M.A.D. II's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the ultimate screen saver. Features contest winners Movin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish, Kites, Air Museum, and Lunar Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTI0120 52.

More After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119 529. Buy both and save UTI 0231 549.
SPECIAL REPORT

Macintosh

100, 140, and 170

No longer must your shoulder ache from lugging around a Mac Portable, a headless IICi, or a compact Mac. Nor must you work furtively on a DOS notebook when on the road. Portable computing is now a reality for the Mac in the form of the PowerBook series: three lightweight notebook computers that let you work wherever you want to—on the couch, on a plane, or in a remote mountain cabin.

It took Apple years to offer these new machines, but at least they’re real Macs that perform similarly to desktop Macs, with comparable CPUs and internal hardware. (MacWorld Lab tests show that the PowerBooks run at about 80 percent the speed of the comparable desktop machines, a difference due mostly to the slower refresh rate for the PowerBooks’ screens.) Although Apple succeeded in delivering the features expected in a notebook while retaining the Macintosh feel, Apple broke no technological ground in developing the PowerBooks.

These notebook computers aren’t perfect, and they won’t replace a desktop Mac. PowerBook users will have to get used to a murkier screen, mushier keys, a condensed keyboard, limited-life batteries, and a new kind of trackball. But each of the three PowerBooks weighs less than 6.8 pounds and fits easily inside a briefcase.

Apple apparently learned its lesson from the overpriced, overweight Macintosh Portable and has finally come up with something longtime Apple-watchers never thought they’d see: usable notebooks at competitive prices. The basic 100 model costs about $2500, the basic 140 about $2900, and the basic 170 about $4600. The 100’s price compares favorably with the

Three portable computing options for the Macintosh

by Galen Gruman
From top to bottom: Macintosh PowerBooks 100, 140, and 170.
price of an 80286-based notebook from Compaq, Dell Computer, or Zeos International, while a 4MB 140 at $3200 is roughly equivalent to an 80386-based notebook from Evrex or AST. The price of the high-end 170 is competitive with Compaq’s LTX 386s/20 because the 170 includes a built-in fax modem and additional memory that cost extra with the Compaq.

The notebook market is the fastest-growing segment in the DOS industry, accounting for 13 percent of sales this year and surging ahead of desktops in annual growth. Apple wants a share of this burgeoning market, as evidenced by its competitive pricing and bold product introduction at Comdex, always a DOS-centered trade show. Like the major United States-based DOS notebook manufacturers, Apple has decided to hold the price of its notebooks despite the recent tariff imposed on Japanese active matrix screen displays used in many notebooks, including the PowerBook 170. Apple is likely to shift production of the 170 away from the United States to its overseas plants to avoid the tariff, which may make 170s scarce initially.

Although all three notebooks look similar in their slate-gray casings, they differ on the inside. The low-end 100 is a lighter, cheaper, no-frills machine with a 68000 CPU and no internal floppy drive. Sony—which manufactures the 100 for Apple—took the original Portable and miniaturized the components. In contrast, the business-oriented 140 and 170 were developed and manufactured by Apple and share the same internal architecture. They’re both built around 68030 CPUs and offer a choice of hard drive and memory options. The 170 offers even more: a built-in modem, math coprocessor, and superior display.

Apple is making the notebooks available almost simultaneously in all languages supported by Apple except Japanese, since the required kanji ROM has not yet been developed. No target date for the Japanese-language versions was set at press time.

What the PowerBooks Share All the PowerBooks have a smaller keyboard based on the layout of the Macintosh Classic’s keyboard (complete with awkward, horizontally placed cursor keys). The PowerBooks’ keyboard is 2 percent narrower and 5 percent shorter than the Classic’s keyboard. While this is only a slight difference, it was immediately noticeable to touch-typists on Macworld’s staff, but most people found it easy to adjust to after about 15 minutes. Still, switching back and forth between a notebook and full-size keyboard requires readjustment each time, something most DOS notebooks avoid by offering users full-size keyboards.

Also, the PowerBooks’ keys are a tad rubbery compared to the harder, more tactile keys on desktop Macintosh keyboards, but this extra give makes them more appropriate for use in unsteady environments like trains, planes, and automobiles. Some Macworld editors thought the keyboards were a bit noisy for use in conferences or meetings, and the extra resiliency in the keys may be trouble-
The PowerBooks are real Macs that perform similarly to desktop Macs with comparable CPUs and internal hardware; they’re just smaller say, your index finger. Although it is easier to control a trackball with an index finger, the PowerBooks’ design tempts you to rely on your thumb instead. But this requires extending the thumb farther away from the hand than is comfortable for ongoing use. Of course, you can attach a mouse through the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port, but it isn’t very convenient to use when working on an airline tray table. So far, the side-mounted clip-on trackballs available on DOS notebooks are unavailable for the PowerBooks.

Instead of placing the spacebar and other bottom-row keys at the edge of the notebook’s casing, Apple set the trackball so that the case doubles as a palm rest. Apple touts this as an ergonomic advantage, but only time will tell—notebooks in general are not terribly ergonomic because there is no way to adjust the screen and keyboard positions independently.

Battery Management
The problem with running a notebook from a battery is that the battery always runs out too soon. In the PowerBooks, Apple has implemented typical battery-management features to prolong effective working time: sleep, which turns off the entire system (but leaves unsaved contents in memory) after a user-specified period of inactivity; rest, which turns off or slows down components like disk drives, screen lighting, and CPUs, after a specified period of inactivity; and automatic warnings that alert you to imminent power loss. Pressing a key or clicking the trackball reawakens a sleeping or resting system.

Connecting to the Outside World All three notebooks come with a universal AC adapter for the international traveler. You can even recharge the battery while using the notebooks with AC power, but it takes longer than when the notebooks are turned off, since only the power not needed during use is diverted to recharging the battery. You can recharge the batteries up to 500 times before needing to replace them.

The PowerBooks run the new System 7.0.1. They also come bundled with AppleTalk Remote Access, a new program that lets you easily transfer files and run applications from a network or desktop Mac while the PowerBook is connected via a telecommunications device, such as a modem. To use this program, you need it on both your notebook and the Mac you connect to. (The program also sells separately for $199 for use on any Mac.) The convenience of no-hassle access to your everyday system from wherever you happen to be is a great boon for portable computing, even if you have to do it at the slow rate of a phone connection (see “The Portable Finder,” Macworld News, in this issue).

Also common to the three notebooks is a new SCSI port, the HDI-30, whose 30-pin high-density design leaves room on the machines’ back panel for other ports. Adapters will be available to connect to standard 50-pin SCSI cables; connectors to 25-pin cables are expected later from other companies, although it’s possible that devices with proprietary cabling may have compatibility problems. Other connections include RS-422 serial ports for printers and networks, and ADB connectors for extended keyboards, mice, and other input devices (as many as three may be daisy-chained to the ADB connector). All three notebooks support sound output, but only the 140 and 170 have sound input and come with external microphones.

But the notebooks lack one basic feature that even the Portable has: a video-out port. This port is standard fare on most DOS portables and notebooks for good reason; its omission means you can’t use a color or large monochrome monitor when you’re at a desk, or drive an LCD overhead projector or a large conference-room monitor for presentations. In both cases, you have to transfer data (and maybe applications and fonts) to a machine with the appropriate display. Because users rightly object to such extra work, several third-party developers offer notebook add-ons to address this and other lacks (see “Options, Options”).

The PowerBooks 140 and 170 Each of the high-end PowerBooks measures 11.3 by 9.3 by 2.3 inches and weighs 6.8 pounds (slightly larger and heavier than three Macworld magazines stacked up). The PowerBooks also share the same logic boards and rugged polycarbonate casing. But the 170 boasts more powerful processing capabilities, thanks to its 25MHz 68030 CPU and a 68882 math coprocessor. The 140 has a 16MHz 030 CPU and no coprocessor (nor can you install one later).

The 170 also offers a superior display: an active matrix thin-film transistor liquid crystal display (LCD) that boasts clean, crisp text and graphics even when viewed from a distance and from most angles. This is the same technology used in the Macintosh Portable, although the 170’s newer screen is even sharper and brighter, perhaps because of improvements in the lighting approach used. The 140 uses a marker superfine LCD display with a narrower range of viewing angles, and it is covered by a clear, rubberlike film that you can damage with a pencil tip or
How the Notebooks Stack Up

by Tim Warner

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

Only the PowerBooks were smaller than the AST Premium Exec. Unfortunately, the Premium Exec's 8.5-inch display feels cramped, and the keyboard layout is awkward, with overlarge enter and backslash keys, and the insert and delete keys at the bottom.

Compaq LTE 386s/20

With a 60MB hard drive and 5MB of RAM, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 is a strong performer. Its display contrast was the highest, and its brightness among the best. The keyboard has firm, large keys. The LTE also offers a sliding door to cover the I/O ports.

Everex Tempo LX 386SX/20

While it's no beauty, this black box won me over with its well-organized status lights. But the LX fails on keyboard layout and display quality. More than any notebook reviewed here, the LX suffers a trailing-shadow effect of dark areas or patterns on the screen.

Macintosh PowerBook 100

The 100's contoured casing looks slightly different from that of the other PowerBooks. The PowerBook 100's LCD is smaller than the 140's and uses the same technology, but it is a little murrkier. The lack of an internal floppy drive is awkward.

Macintosh PowerBook 140

The 140 shares most of the 170's pros and cons. The only real difference is that the 140's LCD is murrkier and is readable from fewer angles. But the LCD is as good as, and often better than, LCDs used in DOS notebooks.

Macintosh PowerBook 170

The PowerBook 170's clear, readable screen makes it the power user's choice. Well-implemented battery-management features make the 170 a great travel companion. The only design flaws: its slightly condensed keyboard and side-mounted floppy drive.
The Outbound runs System 7, has very good battery management, a high-density drive, all the I/O ports you need, and a good keyboard. The main flaw is the Outbound’s TrackBar, an alternative input device mounted in front of the spacebar.

The Safari, with its curved vents, teal and gray colors, and well-designed keyboard, is sleek enough to tempt even the Mac faithful. It also has sophisticated power management. The screen has good brightness and contrast but a slow refresh rate.

Total weight: Computer, two batteries, power supply and cable, two floppy disks, carrying case, and mouse (where applicable).

On-lap weight: Notebook computer, one battery, and mouse (where applicable).

Battery life: Measured in hours/minutes.

Contrast ratio: The higher the ratio, the better you can see details in light or dark areas of an image.

These notebooks are grouped by comparable CPUs (test times for the Mac IIx are provided as a reference point). Slower LCD screen-refresh rates are the main reason that the PowerBook 140 and 170 are slower than their desktop Mac equivalents (the 100 has no equivalent). The DOS notebooks are slower than comparable Macs primarily because they are running Windows 3.0, a sluggish performer. Because of its math coprocessor, the PowerBook 170 is significantly faster than the PowerBook 140 in the CPU performance tests.
sharp object (see “How Liquid Crystal Displays Work”). The 140’s LCD screen has a slow refresh rate, especially noticeable when you are moving objects around. You lose the pointer for a split second, for instance, even when moving at moderate speeds. This effect is due to the LCD technology itself and is certainly not Apple’s fault, but it is bothersome and will certainly disappoint anyone used to CRT or active matrix displays.

In the PowerBooks 140 and 170, you adjust brightness and contrast with a mechanical slider bar, which is more convenient than running the Portable’s software DA to change these levels. The displays on the 140 and 170 measure 9.8 inches diagonally, display 640 by 400 pixels in black and white only, and are 77 dots per inch. Both use the same ROM with 32-bit QuickDraw as the new Quadra Macs do. If Apple develops a notebook with a color LCD, this ROM should support it. But in the meantime, black and white is all you get.

Apple has decided to hold the price of its notebooks despite the tariff imposed on Japanese active matrix screen displays used in the 170

Both models use 2.5-inch Conner hard drives; the 20MB drive that comes with the 140 has a 23-millisecond access-time rating; the 40MB drive with the 170, a 19ms access time. Larger-capacity drives will be offered in the new 2.5-inch size. The 140 and 170 also have internal SuperDrive floppy drives, but you must load and eject disks from the side, which is difficult in a narrow work space such as an airplane tray table. Many DOS notebooks’ floppy drives load from the front to avoid this problem.

The 100-nanosecond pseudostatic memory on the 140 and 170 may be expanded to 8MB, but initially Apple will offer only 2MB expansion boards. Apple expects 4MB boards, which will bring the total memory to 6MB, to be available in early 1992. Other Macintosh memory vendors now offer expansion options to 4MB, 6MB, and 8MB. Unlike for many DOS notebooks, memory for the PowerBooks must be installed by an Apple dealer, which is especially inconvenient for businesses that have an internal support staff to maintain and upgrade equipment. This requirement also increases costs for all users because it discourages mail-order and superstore options.

The 140 and 170 use mainstream nickel-cadmium batteries, which deliver enough power for two to three hours of constant use. (DOS notebooks using the same technology claim longer battery life because they use a special version of the Intel chip designed for laptops and have fewer special-purpose chips on their logic board.) The PowerBook uses special slim batteries developed by Apple. The advantage is a smaller, lighter battery; the disadvantage is that only Apple dealers carry them.

What’s the Difference?
The PowerBook 170 comes with 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive for...
$4600, while the 140 offers 2MB of RAM and a 20MB hard drive for $2900. Since it’s pretty hard to launch more than one application under System 7 with only 2MB of RAM, the 2MB upgrade is nearly an essential part of the 140, which brings its price up to $3300 if you buy the memory from Apple. There is also a 2MB/40MB version that costs $3200 and a 4MB/40MB version that costs $3500.

The 170 has a built-in fax modem, which is a $349 option for the 140 ($399 outside of the United States). This is a 2400-bits-per-second-data/9600-bps-fax send-only modem that supports the CCITT Group 3 fax standard and the MNP Classes 4 and 5, V.42, and V.42bis error-correction and compression protocols. The Fax Sender software bundled with the 170 offers preview, cover pages, and delayed-dial options. As with memory, the modem must be installed by a dealer because Apple has provided no slide-off covers or other ways to easily access the machine’s internals.

In addition to the standard battery-management features, the 170 has a power-saver option—accessed from a control panel—that slows down the CPU to 16MHz, reduces the hard drive’s access rate, and dims the display’s illumination. (You must restart the system after selecting this option for it to take effect.) This slowdown increases battery life by 20 to 30 minutes, Apple says.

100: Price Is the Key Factor At first glance, you might mistake a PowerBook 100 for a 140 or 170. At least until you pick it up. The 100 is 1.7 pounds lighter than its higher-powered siblings. But that’s because it has no internal floppy drive—something sure to draw criticism, as the absence of a floppy drive
Options, Options

Whichever PowerBook strikes your fancy, chances are you will want more than what is provided in the basic configuration. Here's a sampling of what you can choose from.

- **Memory expansion** A 2MB RAM upgrade from Apple (408/996-1010) costs $399. A 4MB expansion option, which should be available in early 1992, will cost $899. Lifetime Memory Products (714/969-2421) offers 4MB and 6MB upgrade options, which cost $495 and $695, respectively. All memory expansion requires dealer installation. Computer Care (612/371-0051) offers 2MB ($629), 4MB ($1199), and 6MB ($1789) RAM upgrades, as well as a power-efficient BookRAM 4MB DRAM upgrade ($549).

- **Disk drives** Liberty Systems (408/983-1127) has notebook versions of its 2.5-pound 50 Series external hard drives, with capacities up to 120MB and a built-in three-hour battery and recharge; these drives also include an adapter. Liberty expects to have notebook versions of its 1.4-pound 30 Series drives, with capacities up to 60MB, in early 1992.

  For PowerBook 100 users who don't want its external floppy drive, Apple will offer a version without the drive early next year for $2300, $200 less than the regular 100.

- **Connectivity** Apple's data/fax modem is available as an option for the 100 and 140 for $349 ($399 outside the U.S.). For those who want send-and-receive fax capabilities, Global Village Communication (415/539-0700) offers TelePort/LapFax, a $399 modem that also provides voice mail; and TelePort/Lap V.32, a 9600-bps data modem for $899. Lifetime Memories will also offer a send-and-receive fax modem. Like memory expansion, modems require dealer installation.

  For easy connectivity, Apple offers a $49 SCSI disk adapter that lets you plug a PowerBook 100 into a desktop Mac and treat the notebook as if it were an external hard drive. With the 140 and 170 you must transfer information on disks (which is slow), connect to a desktop Mac via a serial cable (also slow), or connect via a network (assuming you have one).

  Dayna Communications (801/531-0800) will offer the DaynaPort SCSI Ethernet connector box for $399 by the end of the year. This adapter will let you connect to Ethernet networks via the SCSI port.

  **Video** Radius (408/434-1010) offers the PowerView interface box, which lets you drive a color monitor or a projection device (including the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Display and VGA-compatible displays) from any of three PowerBooks. The 4-pound PowerView will have its own AC power source and connect to the PowerBook's SCSI port.

  Lapis Technologies (510/748-1600) plans to offer a SCSI-based output connector for monochrome video in the first quarter of 1992. Three companies offer video-output adapter boards with add-on RAM that plug into the RAM-expansion socket. The 100 adapters support black and white; those for the 140 and 170 support 8-bit color. Envisio (612/653-7694) offers two adapters for the 100, $695 with 1MB and $795 with 2MB. For the 140/170, the adapter is $1295 with 2MB. Lifetime Memory's adapters for the 100 are $395 with 2MB; for the 140/170, $495 with 2MB. Computer Care's BookView is $395 and offers no additional RAM; the BookView also adds 4MB of RAM and is $959 for the 100, and $1189 for the 140 and 170.

- **Power supplies** Apple sells extra batteries for $99 and a caddy that recharges two batteries simultaneously for $159. If you lose the AC adapter, Apple sells a replacement for $99. (No, you can't use one of the 15 adapters designed for your portable stereo and calculator.)

  Lind Electronic Design (612/927-6303) is offering the BC-100, an external battery charger for the PowerBook 100. The compact charger weighs 1.5 pounds and will sell for $149.95. For the truly mobile, the Automobile Power Adapter is a 12-volt DC auto lighter adapter for all three PowerBooks, it weighs less than 9 ounces and will sell for $99.95. For those extra-long airplane flights, the Auxiliary Power Pack provides power equal to approximately five of the standard PowerBook batteries. It weighs 5 pounds, and sells for $189.

  **Software** Dantz Software (510/849-0293) offers Interie, a utility that handles backup and recovers files (so that both your desktop Mac and portable have the most current copies of documents; it will be available for $149 in the fourth quarter). T/Maker (415/962-0195) is bundling a bunch of software—its WriteNow word processor, clip art for faxes, PowerUp Software's Address Book Plus 2.0 address book program, Softview/ChipSoft's Business Expense Reports automated report generator, and the America Online service—with a nylon case that holds a notebook computer and has three internal pockets for disks, one for papers and airline tickets, and an external pocket for files. The PowerBundle costs $249.95.

  The Voyager Company (213/451-1833) is publishing "Expanded Books" designed for reading on the screen. The first titles, available on October 21, will be Douglas Adams's The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Michael Crichton's Jurassic Park, both volumes of Martin Gardner's annotated edition of Alice in Wonderland, and the Zagat restaurant guides to New York and San Francisco. These books will sell for $19.95 each.

- **Accessories** Kensington Microware (415/572-2700) is also offering nylon cases: one is a slipcase that holds just the PowerBook, not the power supply, batteries, or other peripherals; the other is bigger and holds such peripherals and personal papers. Both will be made of Cordura nylon. No price was set for the slipcase; the larger case will cost $149. Another Kensington offering is a numeric keypad, price undetermined at press time.
How the Pieces Fit Together

Because space is at a premium in a notebook, the PowerBook's components had to be designed to fit together in the least possible space while still meeting engineering requirements, like having sufficient airflow to prevent components from overheating, and manufacturing requirements, like straightforward assembly. The PowerBook 170 is shown here. The 140 is architecturally similar. Because the PowerBook 100 is a miniaturized version of the original Portable, its internal design is different.

Long-Awaited Reward

For loyal Macintosh users, the PowerBooks are a reward for waiting so long for the power of a Mac that can go where they go. Although the 100 is an entry-level machine, it is well suited for casual users who seek to do basic tasks like telecommunications, word processing, and straightforward presentations on the road. While the casual user can make do with the 68000 CPU in the 100, business users need the 68030 in the 140 and 170 to really take advantage of System 7. The 140 meets the needs of the business user who wants the capabilities of a desktop Mac, in a machine suitable for extended use in hotels or other sites. And the 170's math coprocessor makes the 170 a natural for spreadsheet power users, while its clear, sharp display makes it the machine of choice for anyone planning to spend a lot of hours in front of it day to day.

But no matter which notebook you buy, don't think of it as a replacement for a desktop machine. Until the PowerBooks have high-capacity built-in hard drives, and until active matrix displays are available for more than just the PowerBook 170, Macintosh notebooks just won't have the power to be an all-day, everyday substitute. Even then, ergonomics considerations and the lack of color will be enough to keep most people from adopting notebooks as their primary workstations.

Still, you no longer have to envy your DOS-toting colleagues, lug around an inferior machine, or worse, join their ranks. Notebook computing has arrived on the Mac in the form of solid, capable, and eminently usable PowerBooks. See Where to Buy for contact information.
Macintosh QUADRAS
Power but no pizzazz

With the introduction of the Macintosh Quadra series of computers, Apple has firmly anchored the high end of the Macintosh product line. Based on the Motorola 68040 processor, the first two Quadra systems—the Quadra 700 desktop computer and the Quadra 900 (a floor-standing tower unit)—offer built-in 8-bit color video, which is expandable to 24 bits per pixel; built-in Ethernet hardware; increased sound support; and significant performance improvements when dealing with SCSI and NuBus peripherals.

The former high-end flagship, the Macintosh IIx, has always suffered from a high price-to-performance ratio compared with other Macs. Macworld Lab tests show that Quadra system performance is 20 percent faster than the IIx and, more important, twice as fast as the IIci, the dominant modular Macintosh today. The architecture appears clean and straightforward, with enhancements to known bottlenecks, such as those in NuBus and SCSI. And the pricing, while not radical, reflects Apple’s increased aggressiveness: $5700 to $7700 list for Quadra 700 base units, and $7200 to $9200 for Quadra 900 base units. Since these prices include built-in Ethernet and 8-bit color video, each system then has a price equivalent to or lower than a comparably equipped Mac IIci or Mac IIx, respectively.

The Tower of Power The new high-end flagship of the product line, the Quadra 900, is a box designed to stand beside, behind, or beneath a desk. (Apple plans to provide extra-long keyboard and monitor cables.) The Quadra 900 is intended to serve as a power machine, such as a network file server or a workstation. The 900 has room inside for a SuperDrive and three additional 5.25-inch half-height devices. For example, inside a single Quadra 900 you could fit a floppy drive, another removable-media storage device (for instance,
Designed to stand on their sides, the Quadra 900 (upper left) and Quadra 700 (lower right) are the new Macintosh high-end machines.
a CD ROM drive, a magneto-optical drive, or a tape backup drive), and two hard drives.

To drive all this, the Quadra 900 comes with an autoconfiguring 300watt power supply, which accepts input line voltage from 100V to 240V AC and a frequency range of 50Hz to 60Hz. The power supply produces 300w of internal power, sufficient to drive a full set of SCSI devices and NuBus boards.

As a new twist, the Quadra 900 comes with a key-and-lock control for power and access. There are three settings: off, on, and secure. The off setting prevents the system from being powered up. The on setting makes the 900 act like a regular Mac: the power-up key turns it on and the Shut Down command turns it off. The secure setting disables both the ADB port (preventing keyboard and mouse input) and the floppy disk drive (preventing floppy disk mounting or access). In the secure setting, even if someone pulls the plug, inserts a bootable disk, then plugs the Quadra 900 back in, it ignores the disk and boots internally. If there is a power failure while the Quadra 900 is in secure mode, once the power comes back on, the Quadra 900 automatically reboots and launches whatever application has been previously selected using the Set Startup command.

**Desktop 040** The Macintosh Quadra 700 looks very much like the Mac IIfx and IICx, except that—like the 900—the 700 is designed to stand upright. It has nearly the same performance characteristics as the Quadra 900, but not the expandability. The 700 accommodates just two 3.5-inch one-third-height storage devices and has only two slots, less memory expansion than the 900, a smaller (75w) power supply, and no key-lock control. On the other hand, the 700 is smaller, lighter, and cheaper than the Quadra 900, and the Quadra 700 fits on a desktop. If you don’t want the 700 to stand upright, you can pop off its “beer can” feet and pop on the included IIfx-style “flat” feet.

Apple will offer a relatively inexpensive 68040 upgrade for Mac IIfx and IICx owners. The upgrade will replace just about everything but the mass storage and the snap-off lid and will list for about $3500. Unfortunately, the upgrade won’t be available until sometime next year.

**Architecture in Common**

The Quadra series uses a 25MHz Motorola 68040 processor. This chip is binary-compatible with the earlier 68000 processors and incorporates both a limited memory management unit (MMU) for running virtual memory and a subset of the arithmetic algorithms generally found in a floating-point unit (FPU). However, the 68040 offers this power at a price: some software applications will be incompatible because of the way the 68040 handles data and instruction caches (see “Growing Pains in the 68000 Family”). In fact, Apple had to modify System 7 and A/UX to run on the Quadra series. (The Quadra systems will come with System 7.0.1 and HyperCard; A/UX 3.0, which will run on the Quadras, will be released in the first quarter of 1992.)

The main logic board architecture is divided into two buses: system and I/O. The system bus, running at 25MHz, connects directly to the 68040 CPU bus lines. Devices on the system bus include main memory, video memory, video circuitry, the NuBus controller, and the SCSI controller. This connection allows for high performance in each of these areas.

A Processor Direct Slot (PDS) also attaches directly to the system bus. This slot can be used by boards that either need to replace the 68040 CPU or need to have direct access to it and the other devices on the system bus. Such boards might include accelerators, coprocessors, or high-performance display devices.

The I/O bus, running at 16MHz, drives all ports, such as serial, ADB, audio I/O, floppy drive, and Ethernet. The I/O bus uses the same architecture and clock speed as existing Macintoshes. And although it is no faster, the I/O bus maintains compatibility with current peripherals and helps keep the Quadras’ cost down, since no new technology had to be developed.

Both Quadra systems come with 4MB of RAM for main memory. For the Quadra 700, the memory is soldered onto the main logic board; four additional memory sockets accept 80-nanosecond SIMMs, either in 1MB or 4MB sizes, allowing expansion up to 20MB. The Quadra 900 has 12 memory-expansion sockets, allowing it to hold up to 64MB of RAM using 4MB SIMMs.

Both systems also include 1MB of ROM, which is mounted directly on the logic board. This is up from the 512K of ROM found on last year’s release of Macintosh products and is a long way from the 64K of ROM found on the original Macintosh. The Quadra prototypes that Apple showed Macworld also each had a SIMM socket for ROM; Apple indicated that the socket might remain on the final products for easy upgrading.

There’s little to complain about with the basic design. The choice of the 68040 was an obvious one; ample provisions have been made for expanding both main memory and ROM; and the dual-bus system is a good compromise between performance and backward compatibility. Some components previously on the I/O bus have been moved to the system bus for increased performance; other components that were not creating a bottleneck have been left on the I/O bus and maintain compatibility.

**Monitor Options**

The Quadra systems come with separate video memory and built-in video circuitry capable of driving Apple’s full line of monochrome and color monitors. (“Quadra Video Options” shows the resolution and pixel depth available on
the various monitors. The 700 comes with 0.5MB of video RAM (VRAM), while the 900 comes with 1MB. Like the Macintosh LC—and unlike the Mac IIci—this VRAM is separate from main memory. This avoids the access conflicts and resulting performance problems the IIci had when the on-board video was used.

Apple claims that because of direct CPU access to video memory and the higher performance of the 68040, the on-board video runs at about 80 percent of the speed of Apple’s accelerated Macintosh 8•24 GC video board. Potentially, on-board video can be accelerated further via a PDS-based board that could off-load graphics operations from the CPU. NuBus graphics accelerators will be able to improve performance speed by taking advantage of the Quadras’ burst-mode capabilities.

The Quadras’ video circuitry is capable of driving many non-Apple monitors. These include not only Mac-compatible monitors from vendors such as Radius, SuperMac, and RasterOps, but also IBM PC-style VGA (Video Graphics Array) and XGA (Extended Graphics Array) monitors. Furthermore, with the same adapters used by the 8•24 GC board, the

---

**Why Are the Quadras Faster?**

- 25MHz 68040 CPU with two 4K caches and built-in subset of FPU routines
- 4MB to 20MB of RAM for the 700 and 4MB to 64MB for the 900 (with 16MB SIMMs, up to 64MB and 255MB, respectively)
- 512K to 2MB VRAM-based video support, with 1- to 32-bits-per-pixel display
- 53C95 SCSI chip with potential transfer rate of 4MB/second
- NuBus block transfer of up to 5MB/second; implements some NuBus 90 features
- Built-in Ethernet with transfer rates of up to 213K/second
- Dual-bus architecture with a 25MHz system bus and a 16MHz I/O bus

---

**Keeping Up with Transfer Rates**

All times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Apple 800MB drive</th>
<th>Apple 400MB drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Rate</td>
<td>92.1</td>
<td>61.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB per second</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB per second</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB per second</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Quadras' new SCSI technology reportedly supports transfer rates of up to 4MB per second, which is much faster than hard drives currently available. Apple’s new 400MB drives tested at 2MB per second, while 80MB drives tested at 0.7MB per second.
Quadra video port can drive NTSC (USA) and PAL (Europe) devices, such as TVs, VCRs, and other video systems.

If there is one criticism about the approach to the Quadras' video architecture, it is that Apple has never addressed on a system level the single biggest bottleneck remaining in Macintosh performance: graphics rendering. The CPU must still draw each pixel (be it 1 bit deep or 24 bits deep) that appears on the screen. Furthermore, the Quadra series has no I/O processor to help blast graphic bitmaps from main memory to VRAM; the CPU must copy over each and every bit. Given the move toward large screens and deep color, this bottleneck becomes ever more significant.

**System 7.0.1 addresses hardware changes in the new machines and previous Macintosh users have no need to upgrade from System 7**

Expansion Options For the Quadra series, Apple dropped the failed attempt at direct memory access it made on the Mac IIx and instead went with a faster SCSI controller chip (the 53C96). Apple claims that this chip supports SCSI data-transfer rates of up to 4MB per second, roughly twice that of the IIx. Given the current access and transfer rates for all but the fastest hard drives, the Quadras' transfer rate should be sufficient (if not faster than necessary) performance for some time to come.

The Quadra 700 has an internal and an external SCSI port, both driven by the same controller chip. As usual, the SCSI circuitry supports up to seven devices such as hard drives, CD ROMs, and scanners. The Quadra 900 adds a second SCSI controller chip and internal port to minimize problems with daisy-chaining internal devices. Still, the Quadra 900 can support only seven SCSI devices.

One other interesting point: the new SCSI controller chips are compatible with the new SCSI-2 standard. Apple's current SCSI Manager software hasn't been rewritten to take advantage of this, however, so there is no SCSI-2 support yet.

Each Quadra system comes with one PDS slot and several NuBus slots. Due to space and layout considerations, one of the NuBus slots on each system lines up with the PDS slot. If you have a board in the PDS slot, you can't use that NuBus slot, and vice versa.

The Quadra 700 has two NuBus slots and a power supply that provides 15w to each of them. The Quadra 900 has five NuBus slots and provides 15w to three of them and 25w to the other two. Also, the Quadra 900 system allows NuBus (and PDS) boards to be up to 2 inches higher than the cur-
Quadras' Performance Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Scroll</th>
<th>Mathematical</th>
<th>Overall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iici</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilcx</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In all the performance tests, the new Quadras ran faster than any previous Macintosh, although the IIfx ran a close second in most tests. See "Why Are the Quadras Faster?" for even faster Quadra speed when using Apple's new 400MB drives with enhanced transfer rates.

rent height limit for existing modular Macs. This allows for larger and more complex boards (within power constraints, of course), packing more functionality into a single board.

Apple has improved NuBus performance, relieving some of the bottlenecks that have plagued other Macs. First, the NuBus controller is now attached to the 25MHz system bus, instead of to the slower I/O bus as it was in the Mac IIfx. This allows more-direct and faster access to the CPU, main memory, and VRAM. Second, when the 68040 wants to transfer data from main memory to a given NuBus board, the 68040 just gives the NuBus board the necessary details, then goes on to other tasks. The CPU doesn't have to wait until the data transfer is over to continue execution. Third, NuBus boards, which are set up to be NuBus masters (that is, they can initiate and control data moves), can now perform bidirectional block transfers between themselves and main system memory, at a transfer rate of up to 9MB per second.

Finally, Apple has started to implement some of the features of the still-evolving NuBus 90 specification, such as the 2X clock signal, which allows for burst transfers between NuBus boards at double the normal rate, giving a theoretical maximum transfer speed of nearly 80MB per second between boards. You won't see that sort of speed unless someone develops a board to support it, but at long last, the option is there.

Given the built-in video and Ethernet, the number of slots for each system is adequate, while the enhancements to NuBus operation should allow third-party hardware developers to create boards that are more complex. And with the move toward SCSI-2 and NuBus 90, Apple has room to grow.

Faster Networking In addition to AppleTalk support via the

QUADRA VIDEO OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution in pixels (hor. x vert.)</th>
<th>Bits per pixel with:</th>
<th>0.5 MB of VRAM</th>
<th>1MB of VRAM</th>
<th>2MB of VRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh 12&quot; RGB Display</td>
<td>512 x 384</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh Portrait Display</td>
<td>640 x 870</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Third-Party 16&quot; RGB Monitor</td>
<td>640 x 870</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Third-Party 19&quot; RGB Monitor</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 21&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If the Quadra has 1.5MB of VRAM, the monitor will have the same pixel depth as it does with 1MB of VRAM.
serial ports, both Quadra systems come with built-in Ethernet circuitry. The Ethernet port uses the same 15-pin setup found on Apple's Ethernet boards. However, the user must purchase an external transceiver to adapt the Ethernet port to the medium being used: twisted-pair, thin-wire, or thick-wire Ethernet cabling.

Figures from Apple indicate roughly a ten-fold increase in transfer rates via Ethernet as opposed to LocalTalk. Apple claims that the Ethernet circuitry on the Quadra systems transfers data at speeds of up to 213K per second using Ethernet protocols, compared with rates of about 20K to 22K per second for LocalTalk/AppleTalk.

The addition of Ethernet doesn't help much with networks where many machines are using LocalTalk hardware. But it will help significantly for networks built around Ethernet, particularly where servers need to communicate with one another.

Sound and Ports The Quadra series comes with another custom stereo sound chip—a superset of the chip in the Mac IIsi and LC. The chip doesn't support wave tables and isn't register-compatible with the sound chip on older systems. Applications that directly access the sound chip might not work properly. (Fortunately, few applications today access the sound chip directly.)

Both systems come with a microphone and a microphone minijack for

---

**GROWING PAINS IN THE 68000 FAMILY**

Macintosh computers rely on Motorola's 68000 family of central processing units (CPUs) for shuffling data and for interpreting and executing instructions (codes that tell a computer what to do). With each iteration—from the 68000 to the newly introduced 68040—the CPU includes more functionality while becoming smaller and more streamlined. The transition has been smooth for the most part, but incompatibilities sometimes arise in applications that fail to follow Apple's development guidelines.

**68000**
Motorola's 68000 CPU controls the Macintosh 128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus, SE, Classic, and Portable. Apple chose the 68000 chip because of its high performance and elegant instruction set. The early Macs did not come with a floating-point unit (FPU)—a coprocessor that performs calculations on numbers with decimal points—or a paged-memory management unit (PMMU), which is necessary for virtual memory operations.

**68020**
The Macintosh II, which runs twice as fast as its predecessors, comes with a 68020 CPU along with a 68881 FPU and an optional 68851 PMMU. The 68020 chip includes an instruction cache that stores 256 bytes of the most recently fetched instruction code. The cache enhances speed for repetitive tasks because the CPU doesn't have to go out to main memory to find the address and contents for instructions that already reside in the cache.

This 68020 caching causes problems for applications that make changes to code residing in memory (Apple specifically warns against this practice, called self-modifying code). If it finds a particular instruction in the cache, the 68020 looks no further, and any changes to that code in main memory go unnoticed. Developers of offending software have had to offer upgrades.

**68030**
With the Macintosh Ix, Apple first used the 68030 CPU, which incorporates most of the functions of the 68851 PMMU chip. Floating-point operations are still handled by a separate chip, the 68882 FPU.

In addition to the 256-byte instruction cache found on the 68020, the 68030 includes a 256-byte data cache, further speeding up repetitive tasks. The data cache on the 68030 operates in write-through mode: when a new data value is written to an address found in the cache, both the cache and memory are updated. Few incompatibilities are encountered.

**68040**
The Quadra series uses the 68040 CPU, which incorporates subsets of both FPU and PMMU functionality on a tiny—1.5 cm by 1.5 cm—chip made up of more than 1.2 million transistors; that's four times the number found on the 68030 and six times the number on the 68020. Because the chip draws 5 watts of power—more than the entire PowerBook 140 draws even with its display and disk drive running—the chip requires a many-pronged hat, called a heat sink, to dissipate heat.
sound input; the Quadra 900 also comes with dual line-ins and with an internal adapter for bringing music directly off an internal CD ROM drive. In all cases, the signals brought in are mixed down to monaural. The sound-input circuitry samples in 8-bit resolution at rates of 11.1kHz or 22.2KHz.

For output, both systems have an internal speaker—a fairly big one in the Quadra 900, with its own amplifier—and a stereo-output minijack. The Quadra 900 has a direct connection from the CD ROM internal adapter to the stereo-output minijack, allowing sounds from a CD ROM to output in stereo.

The Quadra systems come with the usual set of Macintosh I/O ports. Both the 700 and the 900 have two RS-422 serial ports, typically used for modems, printers, and AppleTalk networking. The Quadra 700 has two ADB ports, and the Quadra 900 has one for the keyboard, mouse, and similar devices.

The 68040 employs a high degree of pipelining—the process of decoding and carrying out several instructions simultaneously. An instruction pipeline works a bit like an assembly line. Each station works on its special portion of the instruction. When a particular station has finished disassembling and carrying out its portion of an instruction, that station is free to work on the next instruction without waiting for the other stations down the line to finish with the current one.

Incorporating FPU functions into the 68040 has a price. Because the 68040’s built-in floating-point operations do not include the transcendental (trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic, and hyperbolic) functions found on the 68882, Apple includes software algorithms for these functions in ROM. The CPU handles simple math operations, executing them up to ten times faster than the 68030/68882 combination at the same clock speed. Transcendental functions, which must be handled by software, execute at speeds comparable to a 33MHz 68882.

The data and instruction caches on the 68040 are each a whopping 4096 bytes. The 68040’s caches can operate in copy-back mode: when data is written to an address found in the cache, only the cache is updated. Main memory is updated only when the data cache is specifically told to flush its contents to memory. Copy-back mode minimizes the delays associated with writing to memory, but once again, it wreaks havoc with applications that do not follow Apple’s guidelines. If an application treats instructions as data, either through self-modifying or relocated code, and looks directly to main memory for valid instructions, it does not know that the modified or relocated instruction is waiting in the data cache; the CPU loads and tries to execute valid values stored at the designated addresses in main memory.

Because Apple disapproves of the practices that lead to incompatibilities with the 68040, the company will not provide an option to revert to write-through mode in order to avoid incompatibilities. For the first few months at least, Apple will ship a control panel device (cdew) that allows users to disable the caches altogether, however. To detect compatibility problems, Apple is circulating 150 Quadra prototypes among developers and is also providing a room full of Quadra systems at Apple that developers can use to test their products. Apple plans to pack a list of compatible software and hardware products with each Quadra system. Most applications will probably be upgraded to run with the 68040 within the first six months, but third-party developers will no doubt announce cdew similar to Apple’s that will let users revert to write-through mode or disable the cache at will.

Is This the Power Machine We Want? While the Quadra series isn’t a great technological leap forward, it represents a solid evolutionary advance. The architecture is clean and solid, most of the bottlenecks have been addressed, and there are none of the cute tricks that have marked (and marred) past hardware efforts. In short, it’s about as good a solution as Apple could produce, given both the software and the hardware constraints in place. Lower prices would make these systems even better, but given the pummeling Apple has taken for thin profit margins during the past year, such a move is unlikely.

Users most likely to benefit from the Quadra series are those who find current Macintosh performance inadequate: engineers, scientists, designers, and developers. Network administrators will welcome the performance, capacity, and security features of the Quadra 900 tower, while desktop Macintosh users will welcome the extra speed and compact size of the Quadra 700.

The real advance is not just the hardware—it’s the price. Apple plans to sell the Quadra 700 with 4MB of RAM and a floppy drive for $5700. Add an 80MB hard drive for a total cost of $6400; a 160MB drive for $7000; and a very fast 400MB drive for $7700. The Quadra 900 with 4MB of RAM and a floppy will run $7200. With a 160MB hard drive, it will cost $8500; and with the whopping 400MB drive, it will be $9200. Apple is showing its commitment to be competitive at the high end as well as the low end. The price is still a bit high compared with equivalent platforms from other manufacturers, but the available base of Macintosh software may well be worth that premium. Apple is betting that it is. Apple’s probably right.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Bruce F. Webster is the vice president of product development for Pages, Inc., a San Diego-based software development firm. He can be reached at bwebster@Pages.Com or tmmmt/Pages/bwebster.
Macintosh

CLASSIC II

Improving on a theme

The new Macintosh Classic II is all about performance. With a 68030 processor running at a 16MHz clock speed, this computer is twice as fast as the year-old Classic, yet costs only $400 more. The new machine also betters the old by taking full advantage of System 7 (including virtual memory and 32-bit addressing), accommodating more RAM, and incorporating sound input. Unfortunately, the Classic II continues some of the old Classic's most frustrating drawbacks; it lacks an expansion slot and offers only monophonic sound output and a monochrome display.


Computing Power

Although faster than its namesake, the Classic II runs a good 30 percent slower in typical daily work—such as word processing and basic spreadsheet manipulations—than the SE/30, which also uses a 16MHz 68030 (see "Macintosh Classic II Performance"). That's because the SE/30's 68030 moves data to and from memory 32 bits at a time, whereas the Classic II has a 32-bit data path only to its built-in ROM. The Classic II moves data to and from RAM and the expansion ROM (if any) in only 16-bit chunks.

The 68030 drives a new logic board that is the same size as the old Classic's logic board. The similarity ends with size, however. The Classic II board adds 512K of ROM, 2MB of RAM, two SIMM sockets for RAM expansion, and a handful of custom integrated-circuit chips.

The Classic II lacks a general-purpose internal expansion slot, but it has a slot for adding a numeric coprocessor or expansion ROM. At
press time, third-party developers announced plans to release products that take advantage of that slot. Newer Technologies and Lifetime Memory Products will provide floating-point unit boards ($195 each). The latter company’s product will include a ROM connector, so that it does not monopolize the ROM slot. Ironically, you can add an external monitor to an old Classic (also slotless) by clipping an adapter onto its 68000 processor. Reliable clip-on adapters are not available for the 68030 because its pins are too close together. But in an emergency you can use the pricey ScuzzyGraph adapter ($695) from Aura Systems to plug an external monochrome monitor into the SCSI port (Aura is working on a 256-color version). Evison has also announced VideoSimms ($595)—two boards with 2MB of RAM and video circuitry to control 15-inch, 19-inch, or 21-inch high-resolution monochrome monitors—that snap into the SIMM sockets. And Radius has announced PowerView, an external display interface that can control color displays through the SCSI port.

There are also SCSI adapters for Ethernet such as Compatible Systems’ Ether+$ ($495) and NuvoTech’s NuvoLink SC ($549), and by the time this appears, Dayna Communications should be shipping the DaynaPort-SCSI ($399), an external Ethernet connector box.

Thanks to the 68030 processor and improved ROM, the Classic II’s RAM can rise to 10MB—well beyond the old Classic’s 4MB limit—and the Classic II can take advantage of System 7’s virtual memory. Unfortunately the Classic II cannot use 16MB SIMMs, which would let you boost its RAM to 34MB, but the new ROM lets you make use of more than 8MB of RAM (and more than 14MB of virtual memory) by turning on System 7’s 32-bit addressing.

The improved ROM also contains 32-bit QuickDraw, which automatically displays color images in simulated shades of gray (using patterns of black dots and white dots) for the Classic II screen. This means the Classic II, unlike the Classic, will be able to play QuickTime movies and animations when Apple releases QuickTime, probably by the end of this year (see “QuickTime in Motion,” Macworld, September 1991). Some color movies can be displayed adequately in simulated grays, but QuickTime’s main value on the Classic II will be to play black-and-white animations.

QuickTime would have more value on a Classic II if the machine had true gray-scale capability. Gray scale would also let you see System 7’s color icons, windows, and menus in shades of gray; create and edit gray-scale artwork; retouch black-and-white photos; and more easily use tints, screens, and gray-scale art for desktop publishing. If any of those are essential to your work, look to a more expensive Mac.

According to Apple, gray-scale capability would not have raised the price of a Classic II by much. The Classic II ROM contains all the necessary information to display shades of gray (or color, for that matter). So where’s the rub? The analog circuit board, which contains the video circuitry and power supply, is geared for black and white only. Redesigning the analog board would have delayed the Classic II’s introduction at a time when Apple urgently needed an inexpensive machine with enough power for System 7. And a redesigned analog board would have delayed the Classic II’s introduction at a time when Apple urgently needed an inexpensive machine with enough power for System 7.

Why It’s No SE/30

Although the Classic II has the same 68030 processor as the nearly three-year-old SE/30, the new machine is no match for the old. The faster SE/30 offers greater RAM capacity, an expansion slot, stereo sound, and a universal power supply. The Classic II has only four advantages: 32-bit addressing and 32-bit QuickDraw (both in ROM); sound input; and most important, it costs 44 percent less.

The question: why didn’t Apple simply update the SE/30’s ROM, add a microphone, and lower its price? The answer: marketing strategy. Two of Apple’s goals for the Classic II made a simple SE/30 upgrade unworkable. First, the Classic II had to be inexpensive. The SE/30 was designed for maximum performance, not low cost.

Apple also wanted an easy upgrade path from a Classic to a Classic II. Although the SE/30 and Classic cabinets are the same size, inside they’re totally different. An SE/30 logic board, nearly twice the size of a Classic logic board, would collide with the Classic’s cooling fan. So Apple engineers had to design a new logic board for the Classic II. Finally, Apple wanted to bring the new Macintosh to market quickly. The Classic needed immediate modernization to make it a viable System 7 machine.

To minimize development time, the engineers adopted and adapted chips from the Mac LC. (Modifying chips from the SE/30 would have cost much more.) Standard LC chips control all the Classic II’s backpanel ports. The LC’s ROM and ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) chips required alterations to handle the Classic II’s small monochrome monitor and the 68030’s integral Paged Memory Management Unit, on which virtual memory relies. Revising the ASIC and ROM took far less time than engineering brand new chips would have taken.

To save even more development time, Classic II engineers retained the LC’s speed-sapping 16-bit data path between the 68030 and RAM. A 32-bit path would have required revising the LC’s ASIC as well as routing twice as many data lines on the logic board, which would have exacerbated the already difficult task of fitting everything onto a Classic-size logic board. Similar size constraints stopped Apple from equipping the Classic II with an expansion slot and a numeric coprocessor.

View the Classic II as a repackaged LC—not a modified SE/30—to understand its limitations. Without those limitations, the Classic II would not be available now, it would have cost more when it came to market, and there would have been no Classic upgrade.
significantly increased the cost of upgrading an old Classic.

Standard Equipment At a glance, the new machine looks almost identical to a Classic. The only external change is a microphone jack on the back panel and a standard Apple microphone. The internal floppy drive works with 1.4MB, 800K, and 400K Macintosh disks, as well as their MSDOS, OS/2, and ProDOS counterparts. The Classic II also ships with an internal, 40MB or 80MB, low-profile, 3½-inch hard drive. The factory installs System 7.0.1 on the hard drive; the Classic II does not work with any earlier version of system software.

Apple supplies the Classic II with the same keyboard and power supply introduced last year for the Classic. But unlike the power supplies in most other desktop Macs, which automatically adjust to any AC voltage in the world, the Classic II's supply works only with the voltage of the country in which it is sold. To plug a U.S. Classic II into 240-volt power, you need a good-quality, 100-watt, grounded, isolation step-down transformer (see *Quick Tips*, July 1991).

Value Holding down the cost of upgrading a Classic was a primary concern for the Classic II design. The upgrade from a Classic with a hard drive is a good value at $699 plus minimal installation costs. If you do not already use System 7, however, you may also have to upgrade software (see *Quick Tips* in this issue).

The upgrade path looks less appealing for owners of Classics equipped with only floppy drives. An internal hard drive costs at least $250, so the total cost associated with upgrading to a Classic II running under System 7 could easily top $1000. (Apple continues to offer an SE to SE/30 upgrade for $999, but the company offers no upgrade path for the Mac Plus.)

SE/30 owners will not want a Classic II because they already own a more powerful computer (see "Why It's No SE/30"). And although the SE/30 is somewhat outdated, this can easily be remedied by installing System 7 with the 32-bit QuickDraw extension and plugging in a microphone such as Farallon's MacRecorder Voice Digitizer. To use 32-bit addressing to access more than 8MB of RAM or more than 14MB of virtual memory, install the free Mode32 system extension. All this updating runs about $200 (not including software upgrades for System 7 compatibility).

Despite the SE/30's performance edge, greater RAM capacity, stereo sound, and expansion slot, the Classic II is a better value for new buyers because it is so much less expensive. The Classic II effectively replaces the SE/30 by undercutting its price by $1470 (the SE/30, with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive, currently retails for $3569).

The Classic II's price and performance nearly fill the gap between the old Classic—the only choice for people on mercilessly tight budgets—and the LC (or a member of the Mac II line) for those who want color or an expansion slot. For a basic Macintosh with power for System 7 and today's complex application programs, the Classic II is the right choice. See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Dear D. Pogue,

Happy Holidays, ol' pal! May the lights twinkle brightly in your living room at P.O. Box 57655, Cathedral Station! Here's hoping the big recession hasn't affected the Contributing Editor industry.

Seems like only yesterday I sat here in front of my Radius four-page display to write last year's Family Holiday Letter. I guess time flies when you're lucky enough to own a pair of every Mac model ever made (although one of my 128K's is now an ant farm).

Let's see . . . family news. I'm told that Maggie left me sometime in May. That was just about when System 7 appeared, so I was probably up to my ears in TrueType and virtual memory at the time. (Guess Maggie wasn't System 7-compatible, ha ha.)

Son Tad began his psychoanalysis practice this spring. As a gag, I let him "practice" on me—I offered to pretend that I had some emotional problems. His official advice was to spend less time "hunched in front of the $%?@! screen like some kind of phosphor freak." I suppose he's right . . . I should try to sit up straighter.

Other news from our friends in medicine: at my recent physical, Dr. Hornblatt told me I've got something called Trash Can Burn-In on both my corneas. And he told me to get some exercise—he said the only parts of my body receiving regular blood flow were the fingers. I told him that nothing gets my pulse racing like a good accounting package, but he wouldn't budge. Oh well, in each life some systems must crash.

It's been a struggle keeping my software collection complete. But I finally managed to track down that elusive copy of SpermBankerPro 3.1.5.2, and Apple's Customer Appreciation Evangelist gave me Traditional Swahili Clip Art Volume III for Xmas, so I think I've finally got everything.

Am enclosing pix of a few early presents sent by well-wishers. (Would've sent this sooner, but you know me—I never send out photos until I've scanned them in and color-corrected them.) For those of you who played Santa to me and my boy this year—ho ho ho, you've made our Christmas merry! How could you know there were still a few items I didn't already have? If you can find a gift for me, I'll bet you can find one for absolutely anyone.

Anyway, if things ever get dull in New York, NY 10228-3884, do swing by Hoboken. You know I'll always roll out the mousepad for you.

Your buddy,
Chip Puller
Dear Editors,

I'm really sorry. I've racked my brains, and I can't come up with anything clever for this year's Christmas Gift Suggestions article. Maybe you've asked the wrong author—for example, look at this letter that just came in from someone I met at a trade show last summer. Now this guy knows the Mac product racket!

For the Mac That Has Everything

By David Pogue

This Kensington Printer Muffler 80 ($69.95) works great on an ImageWriter. Too bad it's not as effective on Uncle Pete. In the meantime, Christmas carols blast from my Persona MacSpeaker ($175), and I made the holiday decorations using my laser printer and these nifty ColorTAG coloring sheets from LetraSet ($12.95).
Help! Help! There's a Talking Moose on my screen (Baseline, $39.95)! Or maybe it's only a pop-up animated screen saver that utters snide remarks through my Mac speaker. I'll make him feel at home by drawing a forest with a superhilarious paint program, Kid Pix (Broderbund, $49.95). Or maybe I'll just suck him out of existence with my Wacky Vac, the incredible keyboard/screen-cleaning vacuum attachment (IdeaWorks, $9.99).

Sad doesn't look happy about it, but my laser printer Organizer (CoStar, $229.95) makes life easy when I go on an office-rearranging binge. Of course, now that I've got the super-ergonomic Silhouette Trackball (EMac, $99.95), I can turn my old trackballs upside down to make casters for the couch. And I won't forget to do that, either—I keep my to-do list in FlashWrite II, the world's most convenient notes/text processor—hit a key and it fills your screen (shareware, $15).
Wowzah, I'm one well-connected guy! For example, connected to the floppy drive of my SE is a LightningScan Compact hand scanner (Thunderware, $369)—look, Ma, no SCSI! Then my keyboard goes into Power Key (Sophisticated Circuits, $99), so I can turn on my SE with the big, fat button on the keyboard. I've also got PowerKey Remote, so I can turn on my Mac with a phone call (Sophisticated Circuits, $49) . ’cause you never know when I might have to go on a sudden trip. And the modem port, of course, is hooked up to Hayes's Personal Modem 2400plus ($199). Can't use it now, though—looks like Tad's making another one of his important calls to some prestigious psychiatric institution. And underlying it all, you can see my favorite bedsheets... SpreadSheets (Bedware Unlimited, $24.95 and $34.95 for twin and queen sizes, respectively).

Wow, the fun you can have! 3 in Three (Inline Design, $49.95) is an incredibly addictive, almost hallucinatory game by the author of Fool's Errand. When I'm not playing it, I'm playing Spaceship Warlock, the wild, interactive, CD ROM adventure from Reactor ($99). My other favorite CD ROM disc is Terrorist Group Profiles (Wayzata, $79). A couple of Tad's friends stopped by to take me on a special holiday trip to an exclusive resort; at least I've got my critical software in my Solid Oak Disk Box (Mac-Connection, $32), and my notebook Mac is on order... so I'm sure I'll have plenty to do. See you next year!
Apple's LaserWriter Ilg (right) boasts PostScript Level 2 and new technologies that improve text and graphics quality. Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III PostScript Printer (center) produces sharp text, but it's slow, especially next to the HP LaserJet IIIi. The OMS-PS 815 (left) can be upgraded to the 600-dots-per-inch OMS-PS 815MR.
personal laser printer is terrific—for one person. Most offices

can't build a network around a printer that churns out only a

few pages per minute. Lines would form, thumbs would
twiddle, and little would get done.

Some businesses produce reams of paperwork—legal
briefs, contracts, manuscripts—and need a printer whose
mechanism, or engine, can print at least 6 to 10 pages per
minute, and for serious paper pushers, 10 to 20 ppm. Also
helpful are multiple bins that cut down feeding sessions and
allow easy switching between letterhead and second sheets.

Other offices create documents that are more intricate than
lengthy. Newsletters and manuals typically contain many fonts
and type sizes, as well as scanned images and graphics created
with illustration programs. A printer's ability to handle complex
jobs depends on its controller, a built-in computer that pro-
cesses incoming jobs and tells the engine where to apply toner
dots on the page. In the graphics- and type-heavy Macintosh
world, a printer with a fast controller and a slow engine is
often faster than a unit with a slow controller and a fast engine.

Most, but not all, of the printers reviewed here combine a
fast engine with a speedy controller, and all had a suggested
retail price of at least $3000 (Epson and Qume lowered their
prices to below $3000 at press time). Some are newly born,
others are graying at the temples. Some have much in common
with the printers reviewed in last May's "Personal Page Printers
Arrive" but are faster, making them better suited to small offices
and workgroups. Others are industrial-strength beasts that can
print legal-size (11-by-17-inch) pages. One product—Xante's
Accel-a-Writer II—is an upgrade board that speeds and sharpens
LaserWriter II's. "Coming Attractions" previews more print-
ers that should ship by the time you read this.

In many cases, the extra cost of a pricey printer buys
sharper output. Most page printers lay down 300 dots per inch,
but several have resolutions of 600, 800, or even 1200 dpi.
Printers from Hewlett-Packard and Apple use 300-dpi engines
but sharpen their output by aiming their laser like a sharp-
Brother's HL-8PS PostScript clone doesn't do justice to Type 1 fonts, and is a mediocre performer, to boot.

Dataproducts LZR 1260i Aging but still spry, the LZR 1260i pairs a reasonably fast controller with a rugged, 12-ppm engine. A paper feeder is an $895 option and includes tray-switching software.

Epson EPL-7500 The first PostScript laser printer from this dot matrix vendor is a winner. Its RISC-based controller is hot, but the 6-ppm engine's performance cools with lengthy documents.

Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIsi PostScript-equipped LaserJets are usually slow—but not this one. Its 17-ppm engine and RISC processor give you great performance. You also get Resolution Enhancement technology for sharp text, and software for controlling tray-switching and duplex-printing. The IIIsi is a printer an office can fall in love with.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

The following printers should be available by the time you read this.

- Dataproducts LZR-960 ($2995) With a 9-page-per-minute Sharp engine driven by a RISC-based Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter, this printer will probably outrun Epson's sprightly EPL-7500. A second 250-sheet tray will be available as an option.
- Dataproducts LZR-2455 ($17,785) A 24-ppm workhorse designed to print up to 120,000 pages per month, the LZR-2455 uses PhoenixPage, a PostScript-clone interpreter. A duplex model, the LZR-2455D, will be available for $21,785.
- NewGen Systems TurboPS/840e ($5495) This updated version of the TurboPS/480 includes NewGen's Image Enhancement technology, which, like Hewlett-Packard's Resolution Enhancement technology and Apple's FinePrint, smooths text and line art by finely controlling the laser. The printer also provides automatic emulation sensing.
- Printware Pro III ($17,990) The Pro III provides 1200-dpi resolution and the ability to print legal-size pages. It includes 12MB of memory and a 40MB hard drive for font storage.
- Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo ($3199) and microLaser Turbo XL ($5199). Turbocharged updates of TI's trusty microLasers, these provide RISC-based PostScript Level 2 interpreters. A 500-sheet paper tray is an extra option for the 16-ppm XL model. A $1750 upgrade will be available for existing microLasers.

shooter. Apple's new printers, in particular, set quality standards that even printers with higher resolutions can't always match.

All the printers reviewed here use the PostScript page-description language. Most are built around genuine Adobe Systems' PostScript interpreters, but some use interpreters created by other firms. These so-called PostScript clones perform better than pioneering clones of the past, although they still have their faults.

Controller Trends: Faster and Smarter

Not long ago, most high-end printers used Motorola's 68020 in their controller board, the same microprocessor in the Macintosh LC and the original Mac II. Today's trend is toward faster processors—Motorola's 68030 or specialized RISC processors. (RISC stands for reduced instruction set; computer, a processor that has been streamlined for fast performance of specific tasks; all printers reviewed here have RISC chips except those with chips from Motorola.) These processors also dance to a faster beat—a clock rate of 16MHz used to be the standard in high-performance printers, but some printers now use chips with 20MHz and 25MHz clockspeeds. Some printers also include coprocessors that free the main processor from tasks such as communicating with the Mac. All this extra processing power means faster printing, especially of complex documents (see "Time for New LaserWriters.")

Like their predecessors, the latest controllers provide emulation modes that allow the printer to imitate a non-PostScript printer. The new controllers also sport connectors for attaching to IBM PCs and other non-Macs. Some printers force you to flick switches to change operating modes, but many provide emulation sensing: if incoming data isn't PostScript, the controller switches to the appropriate emulation mode. Similarly, in these smarter controllers, all connectors are active simultaneously, a feature called all ports active: when one begins receiving data, the others go on hold. Offices with Macs and PCs should look for this innovation as well as a Centronics parallel port. The latter transfers data faster than a serial port, the other port often used to connect PostScript printers to PCs.
### Time for New LaserWriters

All times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LaserWriter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Courier</strong></td>
<td>A 20-page Microsoft Word 4.0 document containing double-spaced 12-point Courier with bold and italic.</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacDraw II</strong></td>
<td>A newspaper graphic containing over 2200 objects and several lines of Helvetica text.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FreeHand</strong></td>
<td>An Aldus FreeHand 2.0 illustration.</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Newsletter</strong></td>
<td>A 4-page Aldus PageMaker document containing several fonts, one MacPaint image, and three gray-scale scanned images.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LaserWriter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Time (seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter II</td>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IIg</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother HL-8PS</td>
<td></td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataproducts LZR-1260i</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EPL-7500</td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet III</td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet Illis Printer</td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak Ektagraph 7016 PS</td>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster 800</td>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster 1000</td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster 1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Silentwriter2 Model 900</td>
<td></td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewGen Systems TurboPS/480</td>
<td></td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printware 720 IQ Pro-II</td>
<td></td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS-PS 815</td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS-PS 815MR</td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnome CrystalPrint Express</td>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnome CrystalPrint Publisher II</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser XL PS35</td>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varityper VT600W</td>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xante Accel-a-Writer II (300 dpi)</td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xante Accel-a-Writer II (600 dpi)</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another amenity is a SCSI port for connecting a hard drive, which can store fonts that would otherwise have to be downloaded from the Macintosh. A printer's hard drive speeds the printing of any typographically complex job, but especially those jobs containing fonts you have downloaded to the hard drive.

A printer's hard drive boosts performance in part because it eliminates downloading fonts over the LocalTalk network (20 to 30 seconds per font). LocalTalk is also a bottleneck for printing large scanned images. For these reasons, some printers have connectors for Ethernet, a networking scheme that transfers data many times faster than LocalTalk. To use Ethernet, Macs need their own Ethernet expansion boards and connectors. The latest 68040-based Macs have built-in Ethernet connectors.

Finally, several new printers—including Apple's LaserWriter III and IIg—use PostScript Level 2, a significant enhancement to PostScript that promises, among other things, faster printing times. PostScript Level 1 printers are not obsolete; they can print anything Level 2 printers can print. But Level 2 will be better able to exploit Adobe's forthcoming PostScript printer-driver software (see "Adobe: One Level Ahead").

### Engine Trends: Faster and Sharper

A PostScript printer's photocopier-like engine usually has no trouble keeping up with its controller; only when printing simple documents do most engines reach their rated speed. Nonetheless, a fast engine is rarely wasted in large offices, especially if paired with a 68030- or RISC-based controller. Among $3000 to $5000 printers, most have 8- to 10-ppm engines. However, midpriced printers...
Kodak Ektaplus 7016 PS This two-tray, 16-ppm printer doubles as a 6-ppm photocopier—very clever. Performance was among the best with lengthy text documents, good with complex documents, but was the worst on the newsletter test.

LaserMaster printers have adequate performance figures, but they handle Type 1 fonts poorly, and their controllers are NuBus boards that you must install in a Mac II. You can use that Mac II while other machines on the network are printing, but its performance slows.

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 990 The Silentwriter 2 Model 990’s RISC-based controller drove it to a close second-place finish in the FreeHand test, and to second- or third-place showings in our other controller-intensive tests. Hook a hard drive to the SCSI port, and it’s even faster.

NewGen’s PostScript clones are fast enough, but they handle Type 1 fonts poorly, and their differing horizontal and vertical resolutions introduce undesirable output artifacts.

PostScript Level 2 has dozens of new features, many of which are geared toward imagesetters and the growing color printer market. But some of Level 2’s enhancements will affect the monochrome page-printer market. Among them are:

- **Image decompression** A Level 2 interpreter can decompress images as it processes jobs.
- **Forms caching** PostScript Level 2 can store, or cache, elements that repeat from one page to the next. This can speed printing dramatically. Alas, today’s application programs have to be modified before you can take advantage of forms caching.
- **Improved printer-memory management** A PostScript Level 2 printer allocates its internal memory more efficiently than a Level 1 printer to match the job at hand, providing better performance.

PostScript Level 2 also allows for better support of printer-specific features such as multiple paper trays. But support for this and many other Level 2 features isn’t provided by Apple’s printer driver.

Adobe’s plans call for printer developers to include the driver with their printers. But because the driver has the potential to improve printing for existing PostScript printers (including Level 1 models), Adobe is also contemplating selling the driver by itself. If the driver lives up to Adobe’s claims, chances are everyone with a PostScript printer will want a copy.

from Qume and Texas Instruments have 12- and 16-ppm engines, respectively—speed that used to cost considerably more.

A built-in or an optional second paper tray is also becoming more common. Ideally, you could use the Print dialog box to make both trays earn their keep—to specify, for example, that letterhead be printed from one tray and subsequent pages from the other. Apple’s LaserWriter driver offers no such options, although Adobe’s printer driver will. In the meantime, some printers include software that allows midjob tray-switching. Without such software, the second tray acts only as a backup: when tray one empties, tray two kicks in.

Perhaps the most exciting printer trend is the push to sharper output—to printers that can produce final copy for newspapers and in-house publishers, and more accurate proofs for jobs destined for imagesetters. Resolutions beyond 300 dpi reduce the stair-stepped jagged edges that plague line art and text, especially italics. Higher resolutions also enable a printer to produce halftone screens with more lines per inch, improving halftones of scanned images.

**Techniques behind Higher Resolution**

There are a few paths to higher resolution. The oldest involves shortening the pulse of the printer’s laser to apply more dots per inch in the horizontal direction. Printers that tread this path usually have a horizontal resolution that’s twice that of their vertical direction. LaserMaster, Printware, Qume, Xante, and NewGen Systems use this approach.

Higher horizontal resolution does produce smoother round characters, such as e and o, as well as smoother italics and nearly vertical lines. But a side effect surfaces: output quality changes, usually for the worse, when you print a horizontally oriented (for example, 11-by-8½-inch) document.
How the LaserWriters Change Their Dots

Apple's, QMS's, LaserMaster's, NewGen's, and HP's new printers all enhance black-and-white images by controlling the duration or the pulse-rate of the laser beam. Below is an illustration of how the LaserWriter IIIf and IIg use this control over the laser pulse-rate to create variable-size pixels.

A) The top inset box shows how the older LaserWriter NT and NTX use a constant pulse-rate, which results in identically sized pixels. The IIf and IIg use a variable pulse-rate (middle box) to produce pixels of varying size (bottom box).

B) At any spot where the laser exposes the photosensitive drum, the drum becomes positively charged. Since the laser can pulse at a variable rate, charged areas on the drum can vary in size. Shorter laser pulses create smaller charged areas.

C) Charged areas attract toner as the drum rotates past the toner compartment. Smaller charged areas attract fewer toner particles, creating smaller dots.

D) A charged wire attracts toner from the drum onto the paper. Toner particles also have a tendency to stick together, and merge with each other—further smoothing out lines and gradations.

The difference is much more noticeable on printers with dpi resolutions of 600 by 300 and 800 by 400 than on higher-resolution models.

Some resolution claims must be taken with a grain of salt, as firms anxious to outsharpen competitors turn up the hype as well as the resolution. Beware of the phrase “apparent resolution,” which refers not to the actual number of dots per inch on the page, but to the number of dots the manufacturer claims its technology simulates. LaserMaster's TurboRes technology, for instance, combines doubled horizontal resolution with careful dot placement that further smooths jagged edges. But instead of saying that, the company's ads often tout a resolution of "1000 dpi by 1000 TurboRes" for the LaserMaster 1000, whose true resolution is 1000 dpi by 400 dpi.

Then there are the resolution-enhancement tricks that Hewlett-Packard and Apple rely on. Rather than applying a larger number of same-size dots, HP and Apple sculpt dots within the 300-dpi grid, finely adjusting their size and position to sand off the jaggies. Apple says its FinePrint technology outsharpen...
Printware 720 IQ Pro II Offering true 1200 by 600 resolution, the Printware 720 IQ is a better choice than LaserMaster’s offerings, but it’s still a specialized printer only publishing pros should consider. Downloading Type 1 fonts to its hard drive is an awkward process.

Oṃs-PS 815 Four dollars less than the LaserWriter IIg, but slower. Still, a solid performer that you can upgrade to the 600-dpi PS 815MR for just $500.

Oṃes’s CrystalPrint Express The CrystalPrint Express’s PostScript-clone interpreter has heavy-looking resident fonts and yields chunky results with Type 1 downloadables. But with a RISC-based controller and a two-tray, 12-ppm engine, the printer finished near the top in every speed test. A 600-by-300-dpi mode slows performance and introduces disparities between horizontal output and vertical output.

Oṃe’s CrystalPrint Publisher II still fails to impress me. It’s fast, but its paper handling is weak, and the printer doesn’t do justice to Type 1 fonts.

combination of resolution enhancement and higher horizontal resolution to be an unbeatable duo. But other factors also influence a printer’s output quality. Foremost among them are the printer’s fonts and its rasterizing software, which translates the mathematical font descriptions into characters in specific sizes. Adobe Systems’ fonts and rasterizer are finely tuned for the limitations of laser printers. LaserMaster and NewGen are members of the clone club, however. As a result, their text quality sometimes falls short, especially when you print Type 1 fonts, the most popular format for downloadable fonts.

QMS’s approach to sharper output is through higher resolution. The QMS-PS 815MR and PS 825MR are true 600-by-600-dpi printers—the first of which to cost less than $10,000. QMS says its Multi-Res technology finely controls the laser in both horizontal and vertical axes. Because the QMS MR printers provide the same resolution in both axes, their output should look identical in vertically and horizontally oriented documents. Differences are discernible under magnification, but they aren’t nearly as significant as the disparities in most LaserMaster and NewGen output.

And because the Multi-Res printers rasterize fonts at 600 dpi, their text is a bit more faithful to the original type design—although only type buffs are likely to notice the difference. A 300-dpi printer must make more extensive use of a font’s hints, instructions that a controller uses to optimize characters for a given size and resolution by, for example, straightening gentle curves that a 300-dpi printer can’t render accurately.

The TrueType Question Apple’s release of System 7 and its TrueType outline fonts came with assurances that TrueType fonts would print on all PostScript printers. That didn’t prove to be true. To enable PostScript printers to rasterize TrueType fonts, version 7.0 of the LaserWriter driver downloads TrueType rasterizing software to a PostScript printer’s memory, in essence teaching the printer how to rasterize TrueType fonts. Some PostScript printers don’t properly support the
PostScript commands the rasterizer needs, however, and wouldn’t print our TrueType test document.

Affected printers included most of QMS’s newest models, including the QMS-PS 815 and QMS-PS 825 (and their Multi-Res counterparts) as well as the $2795 QMS-PS 410 I recommended so highly last May. QMS has fixed the problem, and free upgrades are available for printers with this problem. Call 205-633-4500 for QMS tech support.

Another victim was the HP LaserJet IIIsi containing firmware version 5.1. The problem doesn’t occur in LaserJet IIIsi models that are factory-equipped with LocalTalk interfaces. However, if you bought an early IIIsi without LocalTalk and you want to upgrade the printer’s firmware. For details on obtaining HP’s free upgrade, call 208/323-2537 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. mountain standard time. (The version number appears in the IIIsi’s test page, not its start-up page.)

There’s another, subtler issue behind TrueType and high-performance printers. The LaserWriter driver’s TrueType rasterizer works only in printers containing 68000-family processors. If you print a TrueType font on a RISC-based printer, the LaserWriter driver must convert the font into a Type 1 PostScript font, which it then downloads to the printer. This convert-and-download routine can be slow, especially when you print from a Mac Classic, Plus, or SE. If you’re buying a RISC-based printer (and you are if the printer doesn’t have a 68000-family chip from Motorola), you may want to steer clear of TrueType fonts.

In August, Apple and Adobe announced a letter of intent with Apple Computer that calls for the inclusion of Adobe’s Type 1 font technology in a future version of System 7. While many details remained vague at press time, the deal will clearly benefit users of Adobe technology by providing them with Adobe Type Manager’s scalable screen fonts as a seamless part of the operating system. How the deal benefits TrueType users is less clear, since the announcement did not indicate that Adobe has any intention of including direct support for TrueType in future versions of its PostScript interpreters. As it stands, PostScript fonts will be easier to use under System 7, while all the current performance penalties inherent in using TrueType on PostScript printers remain in place.

**Editors’ Choice**

My recommendations fall into three categories: great choices, good choices, and printers that I can’t recommend for most users. Here are my top picks, all newcomers: Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet IIIsi, Apple’s new LaserWriter III and IIg, and the QMS-PS 815MR and QMS-PS 825MR. All use advanced laser technology to improve text and line-art output, and in the case of Apple’s and QMS’s offerings, gray-scale output, too.

The 130-pound Laserjet IIIsi’s text quality is surprisingly close to that of the higher-resolution lasers. Its Resolution Enhancement technology doesn’t improve halftones, however. The LaserJet IIIsi’s real strengths are speed and paper handling—a sizzling, RISC-based controller talks to a Canon engine that has two deep paper trays and can print on both sides of a sheet (duplex printing). An optional Ethernet interface further boosts performance.

Apple’s LaserWriter III ($3999) and IIg ($4999) lack the LaserJet IIIsi’s paper handling and overall spunk. Apple’s latest printers were slower in all the tests, especially the Courier test, where the LaserJet IIIsi’s 17-ppm
Texas Instruments' TI microLaser XL

PS36 Sixteen pages per minute for just over $3000? There are catches: that price includes just 1.5MB of memory; you'll need at least another megabyte ($239) for good controller performance and to print legal-size pages. Also, the microLaser XL is slower than most when printing complex documents. A 500-sheet second tray costs $345 and includes switching software. A 17-font version, retails for only $2899.

Varityper's VT600W is a costly, specialized printer that only publishing professionals should consider. If you want 600-dpi output and don't need legal-size printing, QMS's Multi-Res models are better choices.

Xanto's Accel-a-Writer II is a complete controller board replacement that uses the PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter, and it makes a LaserWriter II one fast clone. The latest version's 600-by-600-dpi resolution produces fine results without the orientation side effects of its 600-by-300 predecessor. On balance, a better and less expensive, albeit slower, way to upgrade an aging LaserWriter II is with Apple's own LaserWriter IIIf upgrade ($1399) or IIg upgrade ($2399).

However, the Accel-a-Writer is also available for the older LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus, as well as for the Personal LaserWriter LS and NT, an option not currently supported by Apple.

engine gave it the edge. The LaserWriter III and IIg cost considerably less, however, and their PhotoGrade-enhanced halftones are significantly better. And FinePrint outsharps HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. The LaserWriter IIg is the faster of the two, especially when you use its Ethernet interface. You'll need to upgrade the IIg's memory to at least 5MB in order to use PhotoGrade.

The QMS-PS 815MR and QMS-PS 825MR are the slowest among the top picks, but they do produce beautiful copy. (Performance improves in their 300-dpi mode.) Their 600-dpi text is actually a bit more jagged than HP's RET or Apple's FinePrint output, but because they rasterize text at 600 dpi, their type is more faithful to the original design. More jagged but more accurate—that's the paradoxical trade-off you face when deciding between resolution enhancement and genuinely higher resolution. As for halftone quality, QMS's MR series beats HP but is beaten by Apple. If you need better paper handling than Apple provides but can't justify the LaserJet IIIs's cost (or you want better halftones), the QMS-PS 825MR is an excellent choice. If 300 dpi will do, consider the QMS-PS 815 ($4995) or the two-tray QMS-PS 825 ($5995), both of which can be upgraded to the 600-dpi models. There's also the QMS-PS 820 ($4995), which is slower, lacks emulation sensing, and contains 35 fonts instead of its siblings' 45.

QMS makes two more contenders that we didn't test but that I worked with at a QMS sales office. For printing legal-size pages, there's the PS 2210 ($9995). Also, its 8020 controller can't keep up with its 22-ppm engine. The QMS-PS 2000 provides more-balanced performance: a 20-ppm engine, a 25MHz RISC-based controller, optional hard drives and Ethernet, and paper options galore. In tests I ran at QMS offices, the PS 2000 was faster than any printer reviewed here. It may be the fastest PostScript printer available. It starts at $15,995.

As for the printers discussed in "Coming Attractions," it remains to be seen whether their features and performance will be appealing enough to offset the print-quality advantages that

The difference between LaserWriter IINTX output (top) and LaserWriter IIg output (middle) is immediately apparent, but discerning between IIg output and that of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIs (bottom) is harder. Note that in the HP output, especially on the tops of the T and the h, the serifs have a slightly less graceful curve. FinePrint does a better sharpening job than HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. Shown here is 36-point Palatino Italic, enlarged 200 percent.

HP, Apple, and QMS have. In the world of performance page-printing, there's high-resolution handwriting on the wall, the era of enhanced 300-dpi output is ending. 

See Where to Buy for contact information.

PostScript® language solutions for LaserJet® printers haven't exactly set records for speed. But times have changed.

In the past, patience has been a necessity for getting PostScript language quality graphics and text on a LaserJet IIP, III, IIID, or IIIP laser printer.

Introducing PacificPage XL™ for Macintosh – it will change the way you look at PostScript language emulation products, both in performance and price.

PacificPage XL for Macintosh provides the newest version of the PacificPage P•E cartridge, our PacificTalk interface module, and a high speed accelerator board that installs into the printer’s memory slot. Included on the accelerator board is an Intel 1960™ KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory which produces output 2 to 8 times faster and at a lower price than competitive cartridge solutions.

PacificPage XL for Macintosh supports Adobe® Type 1 and 3 outline fonts and utilizes the Resolution Enhancement feature of the LaserJet III printer family for the sharpest 300 dpi output available. And, PacificPage XL for Macintosh comes with a lifetime warranty and a money back guarantee of satisfaction.

If you’re looking for a change of pace in PostScript language solutions for the HP LaserJet printer, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A., (619) PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 597-4651, Fax (619) 552-0889.
REVIEWS

**040 System Accelerators**

**TOKAMAC LC, SX, CI**


**RADIUS ROCKET**

*Pros:* Well engineered; total system acceleration. *Cons:* High power requirement; exceptions list is not automatic; not compatible with Illx or with many graphic accelerators. *Company:* Radius. *Requires:* Mac II, Illx, Iicx, Iici; System 6.0.7; 1MB of RAM on system board; 1MB of RAM on Rocket. *Recommended:* 8MB of RAM; SCSI accelerator and hard drive. *List price:* $2499.

Don’t be lured by promises of speed. Upgrading to an O40—the latest, greatest processor—is an expensive prospect. The computer you have and what equipment you are prepared to buy are of pivotal importance in deciding on an O40 upgrade. You need to weigh the price-performance ratio, compatibility, power consumption, and expandability against the urgency of your needs.

In addition to Apple’s Quadra 700 upgrade for the Mac IIcx and Iicx (available in the first quarter of 1992), Fusion Data Systems and Radius also have O40 accelerators.

Fusion Data’s TokaMac extends performance by using the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) of the Macintosh LC, Ilsi, and Iici. Data and instructions are redirected from the original CPU to the 68040 on the TokaMac board. Software patches aid program execution and compatibility.

The Rocket provides acceleration on a NuBus board for the Mac II, Illx, Iicx, and Iici. The Rocket takes control away from the original CPU and controls many system board functions by redirecting internal hardware instructions. A two-stage start-up sequence allows the Rocket to control hardware functions from its NuBus slot. The Mac’s processor is used as an input-output (I/O) coprocessor routing ADB and SCSI data to the Rocket. System RAM resides on the Rocket board.

The Rocket’s invasive acceleration method has many advantages, but for full systemwide acceleration, additional hardware is required. The Macintosh has three main bottlenecks—the speed of the system RAM bus, the speed of the NuBus (over which standard video runs), and the speed of the SCSI I/O bus (over which data is retrieved to memory). With the Rocket’s ability to support block transfers to SCSI accelerator boards, frame buffers, and video boards, and with up to 128MB of system RAM directly on the board, these bottlenecks are nearly eliminated—and others, such as hard drive speed, become dominant.

Unfortunately, Rocket software currently supports block transfers only to Radius’s newer video boards, the Apple 8*24, the RasterOps 241, and the E-Machines T19/24. Developers are working on boards for video capture and boards to exploit the capabilities of the next generation of SCSI drives, but no products are available yet. To maximize the system acceleration offered by the Rocket, you need additional boards that also support block transfer, and a drive with a high data-transfer rate.

The Radius board’s chief difficulty is compatibility. While brilliantly engineered, the Rocket is not compatible with the Mac IIx, with the early version of the Mac II (with “A” ROMs), with the accelerated mode of most video boards, or with any hardware or software that bypasses system software. In supporting the Rocket, Radius has taken on the monumental
task of supporting Apple-guideline offending, including Apple.

With both the Rocket and the TokaMac, inconsistencies may be due to an application's memory management. The 040 uses a caching mode that deposits and uses data and instructions within large, fast caches inside the 68040. Frequently used information is copied back to the 040. In contrast, earlier processors write data to a small cache and to main memory; the slow speed of the system bus adds more time to this write-through process. Programs written to Apple's programming guidelines should run in 040 cached mode. But programs that circumvent standard system calls or that write directly to hardware will have trouble.

Since both boards run in copy-back and write-through cache modes, two levels of incompatibility exist. Applications that rely on write through are handled in the slower cache mode. Applications that send instructions directly to hardware cannot run unless the accelerator has been disabled.

Radius has added cache settings to its RadiusWare software that lets you set the type of cache: 040 (copy back), 030 (write through), or none. Radius doesn't preset the 040 cached mode for any applications, but it claims that every program on its RadiusWare list is 040-compatible. You must set each program to 040 mode and use trial and error to set the cache modes for other applications.

The TokaMac has a similar list in the control panel, but treats 040-incompatible applications as exceptions. Programs that use 030 caching run in Medium Mode. The TokaMac automatically slows down, but it does not automatically add these programs to its Medium Mode list. When you run a completely incompatible application with the 040, the TokaMac can temporarily turn itself off, and restart when you quit that application.

In its fastest mode, the TokaMac offers performance gains of 152 percent over IICi speeds in math-intensive operations, and 64 percent in other operations. On the Rocket, with 040 caching enabled, performance gains of 154 percent on math-intensive operations and 54 percent on nonmathematical operations over IICi speeds are commonplace. With a Radius GX and PLI QuickSCSI, the Rocket improves nonmathematical operations by 70 percent. Performance is slightly less with System 7.

Performance comes at the price of power. The Rocket, with 8MB of RAM, draws 22.5 watts from a NuBus slot designed to supply only 10w. The 040 itself draws only 5w. The total NuBus power budget for the IICx or IICi is 30w. Using the Rocket's PDS slot draws even more power. (At press time, Radius has reduced the Rocket's power consumption to 12.5w on new shipping units by integrating the Rocket's supporting chips into low-power VLSI chips.) In contrast, the TokaMac LC draws 3.7w. Its 040 runs in a low-power mode, and its supporting chips use only 0.7w. This fits within the 5-watt power budget of the PDS for MacOS.

Fusion Data has announced a lower-cost TokaMac using an 040 with some capabilities disabled. Radius has announced software that will provide distributed processing under System 7. But neither will appear until 1992.

Time to Upgrade
LC owners will be pleased with the faster processor on the TokaMac. Yet the price defies "low-cost." IICi owners will gain nearly as much performance as IICi owners will, but will lose their NuBus expansion slot. Because of the Quadra's faster NuBus, superior SCSI port, and accelerated 24-bit video, IICi owners might benefit more from a Quadra upgrade than from the TokaMac CI (see "Macintosh Quads: Power but No Pizzazz," this issue).

Due to the Rocket's high power requirement, IICx and IICi owners should buy a Quadra upgrade. For Mac II and IIX owners without an upgrade path to Apple's new machines, the Rocket offers greater performance, compatibility, and expandability than a IIx upgrade, for about the same street price. But, cheaper accelerators are available for the II and IIX. The Rocket is a clever, high-end solution; it can be used as a simple processor accelerator, and as such is reasonably priced, but the additional hardware required to maximize its performance might prove more cost than its capabilities.—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy for contact information

OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

Pros: Upgradable CPU; high level of control over power-saving options; full-size tactile keyboard; runs System 6 and 7. Cons: Tasting device is difficult to use; system RAM is limited to 4MB; higher priced than comparable Mac notebooks. Company: Outbound Systems. List price: $3999 (40MB hard drive, 4MB RAM configuration was reviewed); prices range from $2529 to $4299 depending on CPU, drive capacity, and amount of RAM.

Even before Apple announced its PowerBook notebooks, truly portable Macs were available from Outbound Systems. But is a Mac by another name really a Mac? Or is it a gamble?

Are They Compatible?
Both of Outbound's notebooks—the 68000-based System 2000 and the 030-based System 2030—are real Macs: they use Outbound logic boards but actual Mac ROM chips, thanks to a complicated licensing-and-resale agreement between Outbound and Apple. Most Outbounds use Plus ROMs, but some use 512K, SE, or Classic ROMs.

Because they use the older Macintosh ROMs, the Outbound notebooks can address no more than 4MB of RAM, although more is available as a RAM disk. Outbound notebooks using the 030 processor (but not those using the cheaper EC030, which has no memory manager) can also take advantage of System 7 virtual memory, which runs faster than disk-based virtual memory.

But notebooks based on older Macintosh ROMs do have one big advantage over the PowerBooks for many users: with the Outbounds, you can use System 6.0.7, so you are not forced to get 4MB of RAM just to run System 7 and one or two applications. (The PowerBooks require System 7.0.1.) This System 6 compatibility should appeal to budget-minded Classic and SE owners.
According to Macworld Lab’s benchmarks, the Outbound 2030 performs at about the same rate as a Mac IIcx, although scrolling and other screen-dependent tasks are about 20 percent slower, since the liquid crystal display (like all LCDs) takes longer to update than a cathode-ray tube (CRT) does.

Like most notebooks, the Outbounds have a rest mode to save battery power when not in continuous use. Compared with Apple’s battery-management technology, the Outbounds offer more options, letting you select exactly what components (lighting, CPU, or hard drive) are to rest after user-defined periods of inactivity. The PowerBooks only let you enable or disable the rest feature.

How Do They Feel?
The Outbounds are real portables. They measure 11 by 8 1/2 by 2 1/2 inches—a tad smaller but a little thicker than Apple’s smallest PowerBook—and they weigh 6 1/4 pounds, which is comparable to a PowerBook.

But the Outbounds do differ in three key ergonomic respects: keyboard, display, and pointing device. For the first two, the Outbounds offer better options than the low-end and midrange PowerBooks.

The Outbound keyboard has a more pronounced feedback that is likely to please touch typists and others who want a definive click. Even better, the keyboard is full-size, not compressed, which means you don’t have to relearn finger movements when switching from a desktop Mac. The layout is the same as the Apple keyboard’s, minus the numeric keypad. You can attach a tilt bar to raise the back of the notebook so the keyboard angle better matches the angle of a desktop keyboard, but having to carry the bar separately is annoying, and it would be easy to lose the bar while on the road.

The passive supertwist LCD is larger than all the PowerBooks’ displays: 10 inches diagonally, with a resolution of 84 dots per inch. It’s a readable screen, although it doesn’t compare to the active matrix technology used on the high-end PowerBook 170. Compared with other passive LCDs, the Outbound screen has more ghosting and has, at bright display levels, a yellow cast.

In its search for a compact pointing device, Outbound Systems settled on the TrackBar. This was a mistake. The TrackBar—a cylinder similar to an abacus bead, that you slide and rotate—is awkward to use, since you move it a different amount horizontally than vertically to move the pointer the same distance. This makes diagonal movements difficult without much practice. I would strongly prefer a clip-on, side-mounted trackball, or even a trackball mounted below the spacebar, like the trackball on the PowerBooks. When you have room to spread out, you can connect a real mouse to the ADB port and avoid the TrackBar.

Mix and Match
Perhaps the Outbound notebooks’ best feature is their upgradability. You are not stuck with a predetermined configuration. If you want to change the CPU, you can have your dealer do it. If you want to add a math coprocessor to an O30- or EC030-based system, you can. Unlike with Apple, you don’t have to buy a new notebook with the configuration that most closely matches what you want.

The CPU choices range from a 16MHz 68000 to a 33MHz 68030. System RAM can be 2MB or 4MB, and you can have up to 64MB of RAM on an O30-based system by using the newer 16-megabit SIMMs. And O30- or EC030-based models support a 68881 math coprocessor.

The Outbound also supports larger-capacity hard drives than the PowerBooks do. Hard drives are available in capacities from 20MB to 60MB; a 120MB drive is expected early next year. You can also get a model with no hard drive at all.

Connections
The Outbounds offer the connections you would expect on a Mac: ADB, 25-pin SCSI, audio in/out, and two RS-422 serial ports. There is also a built-in microphone and speaker. You can buy a high-price ($279), low-weight (2 1/2 ounces) 2400-bps Hayes-compatible PocketPort modem that fits in an internal slot.

But the Outbounds lack a video-out port to drive larger or color monitors. Fortunately, there are third-party workarounds, such as Aura Systems’ ScurryGraph eight-color (3-bit) SCSI interfaces, which cost between $695 and $895, depending on the monitor used. Supported monitors include color and monochrome Macintosh monitors up to 19 inches, as well as VGA monitors.

Are They Worthwhile?
Outbound’s notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook. Apple’s offerings are not especially better or worse, so less tangible factors become important in choosing among the options.

If your foremost consideration is price, Outbound loses. A System 2000 with a 20MB hard drive and 2MB of RAM costs $2899, while a System 2030 with a 40MB/4MB configuration costs $3999. That’s about $500 and $600 more, respectively, than comparable notebooks from Apple.

The Outbounds’ real value lies in the ability to be upgraded, so you have to weigh whether the higher initial price will pay off in the convenience and savings of not replacing the machine later. The other factors that may tilt you in Outbound’s direction are the feel of the keyboard and the larger display, assuming you aren’t completely turned off by the TrackBar. —Galen Gruman

See Where to Buy for contact information.
QMS introduces a PostScript printer of extremely strong character.

The new QMS-PS® 815 MR™ print system gives you 300 x 300 dpi and true 600 x 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing at your fingertips. Extremely sharp, crisp characters, fine line detail, and clear halftones make this the reliable, affordable eight-page-per-minute printer you're after. See how the following features plus QMS National Service and free technical support will keep your 815 MR (and you) looking sharp.

- True 600 x 600 dpi delivers four times the gray levels as 300 x 300 dpi for clear halftones
- Connects to IBM® or compatible computers, Apple® Macintosh® computers & most minicomputers & mainframes simultaneously
- Automatically switches to 300 x 300 dpi mode when needed for HP® applications
- Interprets incoming printer language (HP or PostScript) and switches automatically

For more information on the QMS-PS 815 MR, or on any other QMS® PostScript printer, call today. Or Fax QMS Product Information at 205-633-4866.
WordPerfect Office is version 3.0, despite this being the first release. The company decided to use the same version number for its PC and Mac versions of WordPerfect Office, partly to indicate that they can work together. Mac users can access resources on both Mac and PC servers and exchange mail and schedules with PC users. Gateways to other E-mail systems and fax modems must still be installed on a PC-based WordPerfect Office server.

The WordPerfect Office server can be installed on a workstation or an AppleShare server; however, the administrator's manual doesn't clearly explain how to install the software on an AppleShare server.

Getting the Mail Through

The heart of WordPerfect Office, electronic mail, is used by both the WP Mail and WP Calendar desk accessories. The WP Mail DA lets you send messages with up to 100 enclosures to anyone listed on the WordPerfect Office server, or to special addresses contained in your personal address book. Special addresses can be used to send messages over gateways and other servers and can include fax telephone numbers and a fax coverage selection.

WordPerfect Office allows you to create messages even when you are not connected to a server—for example, if you are using a portable computer outside the office. You can save the messages and send them when you connect to the server. However, you can only use addresses that have been saved in your personal address book, or you must wait until you connect to the server to address the message.

You can assign a security label to any message—the choices are Normal, Proprietary, Confidential, Secret, Top Secret, and For Your Eyes Only. And although there's no direct relation between the security label and encryption, you can encrypt any message so that only the recipient can read it, even if it's intercepted by someone else. And you can conceal the subject of any message.

I have always wanted electronic-mail applications to include a spelling checker, and at last WordPerfect Office does. Unfortunately, this adds another spelling-checker dictionary to my system—and I already have three on my Mac.

Scheduling

The WP Calendar DA can be used as a personal scheduler as well as for scheduling meetings with other WordPerfect Office users. The DA opens to the day-at-a-glance view, but you can easily switch to a one-week or one-month view. Both week and month views show the essential schedule information, but you have to switch back to the day view to make changes. The WP Calendar DA can also be used for to-do items, and each to-do item can be prioritized.

The WP Calendar DA schedule form includes fields for meeting attendees as well as resources, such as rooms and projectors. WordPerfect Office can scan everyone's schedule for a free time slot, or you can check the schedules yourself—in either case you can see that an appointment has been scheduled, but you can't see the appointments themselves.

WordPerfect Office, of all the group-scheduler programs I've reviewed (the other two are Microsoft Schedule+ and Meeting Maker; see Macworld, November 1991), has the most flexible printing capabilities. WordPerfect Office lets you customize any WP Calendar output form. Unfortunately, the program doesn't include enough predefined examples.
Our new modem will knock your socks off.

But at this price you can afford more socks.

Introducing the Xeba™
9600 send/receive fax
2400 modem with V.42 bis for throughput
to 9600 bps

Xeba brings the aggressive pricing of the DOS market to Macintosh users.

We’re Quicktel, a leader in internal and external modems for PCs. But we like Macs. We use them ourselves. And we want Macintosh users to take advantage of our high quality standards, super-efficient manufacturing and Rockwell TrueFAX technology. We’ve brought it all together in this sleek new case. And priced it irresistibly low.

Xeba has send, receive, background operation, night fax and many more fax capabilities. It’s also a V.22 bis/V.42 bis modem with MNP-5. That means it can achieve throughput up to 9600 bps when connected with a similarly-equipped modem.

It comes complete with DIN-8 cable, power supply and a communications package (Quick Link II) that’s menu-driven and mouse and keyboard-friendly.

And you can choose from an elegant black case or Macintosh platinum grey.

Quicktel modems are carefully made in the USA. They carry a lifetime warranty and our 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. It’s simply the best price/performance deal on the market.

Check with your favorite computer store first, and if they don’t have it, we’ll sell you one direct.

Either way, you’ll save enough to liven up that sock drawer.

Special Direct Sale Price: $199

Other Quicktel Xeba modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps</td>
<td>V.22</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps</td>
<td>V.22 bis/V.42 bis w/ MNP-5</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800 bps</td>
<td>Send Fax</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9600 bps</td>
<td>V.32/V.42 bis w/ MNP-5</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805)499-4443 Fax: (805)499-8588
©1991 Logicode. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Dealer/distributor inquiries invited
Circle 93 on reader service card
Black-and-White Hand Scanner

LIGHTNINGSCAN COMPACT


Back in 1984, Thunderware brought out ThunderScan, a kludgey but ingenious cartridge that turned an ImageWriter into, of all things, a gray-scale scanner. A similarly ingenious modification to its own popular LightningScan hand-held scanner yields the new LightningScan Compact.

The major innovation was to eliminate the SCSI controller box, a bulky device that sat between the scanner and the Mac, and replace it with a disk-port interface that’s sleek enough to plug directly into the Mac’s SuperDrive port—no more SCSI-address-termination headaches, no more AC transformer. A pass-through lets you connect an external disk drive.

Software tools help you overcome the limitations of the 4.2-inch swath. And although not a true gray-scale scanner, the Compact yields fair-quality gray-scale files through a software sleight of hand called interpolation.

Hardware

The scanner is designed with the Mac Classic, SE, and Portable in mind—any Mac with a SuperDrive port. (The LightningScan Compact requires an optional, low-price cable and a free software upgrade to work with the Mac IIsi.) The rounded back fits comfortably in the hand, and a see-through window lets you view an image as you scan. A snap-on plastic guide and wooden straightedge aid in making straight scans, especially valuable when you need to join multiple files. The scan unit has four simple controls: brightness, resolution, dithering and halftone settings, and start/stop.

Unfortunately, if you want to connect both a LightningScan Compact and a gray-scale monitor to an SE/30, you are out of luck. The interface is just tall enough to cover the port for an add-on video board, making that port unusable for the time being. But take heart—even if you don’t have a gray-scale monitor, the software allows you to work with and output gray-scale files anyway.

Scanning

The LightningScan comes bundled with ThunderWorks image processing software and a handy DA that enables you to use the scanner in conjunction with other graphics programs like MacPaint or Photoshop. You can scan line art or continuous-tone images at 100, 200, 300, or 400 dpi. Line art is the LightningScan’s greatest strength. Captured images are crisp and can be used in a wide variety of applications.

You begin a scan by positioning the straightedge alongside your artwork, choosing New Scan from either the LightningScan DA or ThunderWorks menu, and running the scanner along the straightedge. Taping the artwork down and using a T-square is an even better way to get parallel scans of an image. Software settings let you choose horizontal or vertical scanning.

Correct scan speed is crucial to getting a good image. Too slow, and you get distortions; too fast, and the scanner can’t capture all the data. As a rule, the higher the resolution you’re working at, the slower you have to move. If you go too fast, the scanner displays an overrun light and the Mac emits a buzzing noise (the buzzer is much more sensitive than the light). If you don’t slow down immediately, the scan stops automatically and you have the option of restarting the scan or quitting.

The DA offers a limited set of ThunderWorks’ features. For example, you can rotate a scan in 90-degree increments and flop it vertically and horizontally, but there are no retouching tools. You can copy from the scan to the Clipboard, but Cut and Paste are disabled. The ability to save a selection is useful for eliminating unwanted portions of a scan; however, if you accidentally close an unsaved image there’s no Cancel option—just Save or Don’t Save.

Both the DA and the ThunderWorks software use interpolation to create gray-scale files from the initial scan. The LightningScan Compact doesn’t actually record gray values; instead, dither patterns work together to create the impression of grays. During interpolation, the software reverses this process by counting the dots in a 6-by-6-pixel sample and replacing the dither pattern with one gray value, yielding 36 shades of gray, plus white—not enough for high-quality gray-scale images, certainly, but adequate for many purposes. Interpolation also reduces file size because fewer pixels are required to display the image. Setting the scanner to its highest resolution and finest dither settings ensures that you capture (continues)
Stop Scrolling Around
Scrolling up and down or waiting for your screen to refresh takes the joy out of graphic design. MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling!

MacAvenue Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt-swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors' products that often cost double.

No Guesswork
Our engineers evaluate every product we sell to make sure it performs to exacting standards. If you do have a question, just make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

A Course in Maconomics...
Our MacAvenue line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays and modems gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. Our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — control air flow and buffer the drive noise. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser's longtime business columnist, who gives the MacAvenue drive his "highest recommendation." On top of that, MacUser magazine awarded our 40MB Quantum drive 4.5 mice.

Stop Scrolling Around
Scrolling up and down or waiting for your screen to refresh takes the joy out of graphic design. MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling!

MacAvenue Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt-swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors' products that often cost double.

No Guesswork
Our engineers evaluate every product we sell to make sure it performs to exacting standards. If you do have a question, just make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

Call Today! 800-926-6221

Mac Avenue
12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
**TI microLaser**

The hard-working TI microLaser has taken the Mac world by storm — MacUser gave it a 4.5 mouse award — and MacAvenue’s prices make it easy to say “Yes!” Choose either the 17-font or 35-font configuration and you’ll have PostScript quality in a reliable, small-footprint printer that can sit on your desktop. Ask for Adobe Type Manager — we’ll sell it FREE!

TI microLaser w/ Adobe Type Manager
- 35 font: $1689
- 17 font: $1389

**STORAGE DEVICES**

- **Iomega**
  - TransPortable 4MB: $24393
  - CD-ROM Reader: $2650
- **NEC**
  - CD-ROM Reader 36 w/o L/F: $24616
- **Logitech**
  - TurboFloppy 1.4: $24741
- **Dovetech**
  - Turbo Floppy 52MB LPS External: $24634
- **Tec/pn**
  - Turbo Floppy 1.4: $24741

**PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES**

- **Dove**
  - DoveFax-External: $22701
- **Epson**
  - ES-300C Color Scanner w/ L/F: $22765
- **Kadak**
  - M150 Mac Portable: $22855
- **Logitech**
  - ScanMan 32: $22751
- **Relays**
  - Tefax RA2110: $22700

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- **Applied Engineering**
  - DataLink/Mac Portable: $22308

**MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS**

- **Montron**
  - SE/30 B-Bit 640x480: $23541
- **Radius**
  - Pivot II Interface: $23527
  - Pivot LC Interface: $23571
  - Pivot SE/30 Interface: $23570
- **RasterOps**
  - RasterOps 24X1: $22165
  - RasterOps 8X1: $22515
  - RasterOps E/1: $22545
  - RasterOps 24VTV: $22526
  - RasterOps 264/SE30: $22538

**A Truly Unique Monitor**

Use your Radius Pivot to switch from portrait view to landscape view by simply rotating the monitor 90 degrees. MacUser says “The Radius Pivot is an impressive 15-inch, full-page monitor that features a high-quality display with great focus and excellent brightness.”

**Double Your Drive Capacity**

You can double the effective storage capacity of hard disks (and diskettes) with Double-Up! with DiskDoublers from Sigma Designs. This NuBus card compresses and decompresses graphics, data and application files fast.

- **Farallon Computing**
  - PhoneNET Connector Din-8: $22513
  - PhoneNET Din-8 to RJ11: $22536
  - PhoneNET StarConnector: $22512
  - PhoneNET StarConnector 10pk: $22515
  - PhoneNET StarControl: $22516
- **Interrec**
  - LocalTalk controller: $22521
  - LocalTalk connector Din-8 to Din 3: $22521
  - LocalTalk connector Network Card: $22521

**Seiko/RasterOps Display Options**

- **Seiko/Triton**
  - Quality at MacAvenue Value prices!
  - 14” Seiko w/o Video Card: $22002
  - 14” Seiko w/RasterOps 24V: $22030
  - 20” Seiko w/o Video Card: $22009
  - Micron SE/30 1024x768: $22051

**Seiko Label Printer**

- **Seiko**
  - $22852

**800-926-6221**
Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

Fire the Typists!
The Dest Personal Scan system lets you input and format virtually any printed document. Works as a full-page hand scanner or automatically scans up to 10 documents. Bundled with Recognizer, an OCR package that works beautifully with desktop publishing or word processing applications.

Don't Be Afraid of the Dark
After Dark is the ultimate in screen savers. It offers more than 25 provocative images, including underwater scenes, lightning storms and nocturnal urban landscapes. More After Dark includes the screen saving images along with an exciting new space game.

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Gravis</td>
<td>$162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Mousestick</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB SuperMouse</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse ADB</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Mouse Plus</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAVENUE</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 Extended Keyboard ADB</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSpeed</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTrac ADB</td>
<td>$510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Mouse ADB</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT3600 Digitizing Tablet</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summographics</td>
<td>$136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Pad Plus</td>
<td>$74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MHz PowerCache II w Coprocessor</td>
<td>$1409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz PowerCache II w/ Coprocessor</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz PowerCache II</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz PowerCache II w/ Coprocessor</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz PowerCache II</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz PowerCache II</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50MHz PowerCache II w/ Coprocessor</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEMORY EXPANSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technology Works</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x4MB Module for Mac LC</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4MB SIMM II</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4MB SIMM II Kit</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x4MB SIMM II Kit</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>$860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes, DS, DD Formatted 10p</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Diskettes, DS, HD Formatted 10p</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPS 1105E</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrilink</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Technology</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Library (black)</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Library (gray)</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple RGB Anti-Glare Filter</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic Anti-Glare Chip-on Filter</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Plus, Beige</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fosc</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue Carrying Case</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAvenue Carrying Case Ext. Kwib</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophisticated Circuits</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerkey</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNLIMITED INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type on Call</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac on Call</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeMaker v2.0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe TypeMaker v2.0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLOBAL VILLAGE TelePort/FAX 9600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Cable</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Speaker</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

800-926-6221
Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1. A Team of Knowledgeable Sales Professionals
   Your Mac system is a major investment. We'll help you get the highest return possible. You can count on our dedicated sales staff to give you the information you need about the products you want.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support
   If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 6:00pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3. Extended Limited Warranty
   For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 6:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items can ship the same day with an overnight delivery charge. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add $8.

Call now for a FREE catalog!
800-926-6221

A Division of CompuAdd Express Corporation

©1991 CompuAdd Express Corporation. 12001 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727. MacAvenue is a trademark of CompuAdd Express Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All returns must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd Express nor MacAvenue is liable for damages due to omissions or typographical errors.

EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Stupid Mac Tricks</td>
<td>$28.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software Typel v1.0</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kid Pix</td>
<td>$26.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity v1.2</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimEarth</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Sandiego - USA</td>
<td>$26.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Sandiego - World</td>
<td>$26.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Sandiego - Time</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Munchers</td>
<td>$26.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Munchers</td>
<td>$26.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster Typing Tutor</td>
<td>$28.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acucity 4th Dimension v2.2</td>
<td>$27.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Claris MacProject II v2.5</td>
<td>$29.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit Quickken v3.0</td>
<td>$28.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Microsoft Office Bundle</td>
<td>$30.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works v2.0</td>
<td>$30.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novo Press WillMaker v4.0</td>
<td>$29.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing Timerecorder™ v4.0</td>
<td>$27.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freesoft White Knight II</td>
<td>$27.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy Services Prodigy Startup Kit</td>
<td>$27.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silca MacTOPS Network Bundle</td>
<td>$27.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Computer on Your Wrist

Forget about Dick Tracy's two-way wrist communicator, The WristMac is a complete personal management system disguised as a Seiko wristwatch. It 'll store up to 80 screens of any kind of data and downloads to your Mac through a special cable.

WristMac $109
Executive WristMac $189

EXCEL-LENT SOFTWARE FROM MICROSOFT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel v3.0</td>
<td>$30.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word v4.0</td>
<td>$30.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE GRAPHIC ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator v3.0</td>
<td>$29.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop v2.0</td>
<td>$29.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe FreeHand v3.0</td>
<td>$29.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Persuasion v2.0</td>
<td>$29.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software PrintShop v3.1</td>
<td>$29.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0</td>
<td>$29.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacPaint v2.0</td>
<td>$29.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denneve Software Canvas v3.0</td>
<td>$29.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Technology FrameMaker Mac</td>
<td>$29.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Software Generic CAD</td>
<td>$29.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromind Macromind Director v3.0</td>
<td>$29.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromind Accelerator</td>
<td>$29.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint v2.0</td>
<td>$29.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Adobe Type On Call</td>
<td>$30.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Systems After Dark v2.0</td>
<td>$30.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Mac Tools Deluxe v2.1</td>
<td>$30.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filte Generation Suitcase v1.2.3</td>
<td>$30.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0</td>
<td>$30.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1. A Team of Knowledgeable Sales Professionals
   Your Mac system is a major investment. We'll help you get the highest return possible. You can count on our dedicated sales staff to give you the information you need about the products you want.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support
   If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 6:00pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3. Extended Limited Warranty
   For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 6:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items can ship the same day with an overnight delivery charge. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add $8.

Call now for a FREE catalog!
800-926-6221

A Division of CompuAdd Express Corporation

©1991 CompuAdd Express Corporation. 12001 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727. MacAvenue is a trademark of CompuAdd Express Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All returns must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd Express nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.
the most information possible, making for the best interpolation.

**ThunderWorks and Skoogy**

ThunderWorks has most of the standard image processing features found in more-expensive packages, including filters that darken, lighten, add noise, diffuse, add relief, sharpen, and smooth. It adds the estimable Skoog and Pushpin, two tools to help rectify those maddening alignment problems that crop up when you go to join two scans. The Skoogy lets you stretch or compress the right-hand image to match the left. When you get one portion aligned the way you want it, you place a Pushpin to fix it, and work your way along the seam. Hint: if you’re joining gray-scale files, wait to Skoogy until after interpolating; otherwise, you’re likely to get streaks in the image.

The LightningScan Compact lists for $359, which means you can probably find it for under $300. Thunder­ware’s tech support is easy to reach and very helpful. With excellent line­art and dithering capabilities, and ade­quate gray-scale interpolation, plus a low price, ease of use, and many file and printing options, the Lightning­Scan Compact constitutes a good value.—Matthew C. Nielsen

*See Where to Buy for contact information.*

### Antialiasing Utility

**JAG 1.0**

**Pres:** Antialiases PICT and PICS graphics from any application; better antialiasing than many high­end graphics packages; easy to use.

**Cons:** Can’t select areas of images to work on. Company: Ray Dream.

**Requirements:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5 (System 7­compatible); hard drive. Recommended: Mac II; 8-bit or 24-bit video board. List price: $99.95.

Despite the Mac’s graphical talent, many Mac images still suffer from jaggies—those ragged, stair-step edges that give images a distinctly computer­generated look. If jaggies plague your projects—be they animations, paint images, or 3-D models, Ray Dream’s JAG (Jaggies Are Gone) offers an efficient and inexpensive solution.

JAG’s sole job is antialiasing. That is, it detects rough edges in graphics and then smooths them by selectively recoloring pixels. The process actually blurs and softens edges rather than creating sharp, clean lines, but the results are almost always preferable to the jaggies.

JAG is handy for two types of Mac artists. First, it’s a boon for those who work with graphics packages, such as PixelPaint, Studio/8, MacPaint, and Canvas, that have no built­in antialiasing. But it’s also a valuable companion to high­end applications that do include antialiasing, such as Photoshop, ColorStudio, and Swivel 3D. JAG’s antialiasing algorithms produce slightly more accuracy and greater overall speed.

Part of JAG’s charm is its simplicity. After launching JAG, choose Open from the File menu and select any 8­bit or 24-bit PICT or PICS image created in another application. When JAG displays the image, another menu selection prompts JAG to antialias the art on screen—a job that takes between 10 and 60 seconds, depending on the image’s complexity; you can also antialias files in batches. Save a newly polished graphic as a PICT or PICS file, and it’s ready for final output to paper, film, video, or whatever medium you’re using.

It’s this quick, one­pass approach that makes JAG stand out. Photoshop and ColorStudio, for example, let you set tools to antialias while you draw, but if you bring in art from another source—a scanner or another graphics package, for instance—or if you want to antialias your work after the fact, you’re out of luck.

Blend and blur tools approximate antialiasing by softening edges where contrast is too great. Unfortunately, this tactic sometimes blurs edges you want to keep sharp, compromising the image quality and requiring time to fine­tune the blur. JAG’s color­detection algorithms limit antialiasing to sharply contrasting edges, and spare you any fine­tuning. Your only decision is whether to exclude antialiasing on thin lines, small text characters, and line pixels that might blend into the background. Text sometimes loses clarity even with this option turned on; it would be nice to be able to select areas of an image for antialiasing.

Finally, if you ordinarily antialias within CAD and 3-D modeling programs such as Swivel 3D and Ray Dream Designer, JAG can save you time. These applications antialias using calculation routines that can significantly slow the Mac rendering 3-D graphics. Instead you can render the CAD images without antialiasing and then send the finished graphics through JAG for a quick sprucing up.

JAG’s value boils down to convenience. Technologically it doesn’t offer anything new—a host of other applications either support antialiasing or manage makeshift workarounds. But JAG’s ability to quickly antialias entire otherwise­finished images in one fell swoop saves lots of time. This, plus its easy operation and moderate price, make JAG worthwhile for anyone whose mainstay is polished Mac graphics.—Holmut Kobler

*See Where to Buy for contact information.*
There's much more to QuarkXPress than what's in the box.

Precision typography, advanced graphics handling, plus sophisticated color, prepress, and printing capabilities have made QuarkXPress the professional choice for page layout software. But when you buy QuarkXPress, you're also buying a whole new set of options. Here are just a few of the extras available to QuarkXPress users:

1. **Extended Power.**
   QuarkXTensions technology enables Quark and third-party developers to create add-on software modules that enhance the power of QuarkXPress. With more than 75 XTensions currently available, you can customize QuarkXPress to resolve even the most complex publishing tasks. Or become a Quark developer and create your own XTension.

2. **Fast Fractions.**
   QuarkFreebies 3.1 is a new QuarkXTension available free through on-line services and sent free to all QuarkXPress users under a One-Year Service Plan. It gives QuarkXPress users features such as the ability to quickly create typesetter's fractions and prices.

3. **Free Solutions.**
   Quark has developed a series of free QuarkXTensions, including PM Import, which lets you import PageMaker files directly into QuarkXPress, and the Cool Blends XTension, which lets you create radial and irregular blends in QuarkXPress 3.1. These XTensions will be available free through on-line services and sent free to QuarkXPress users under the One-Year Service Plan.

4. **Strong Support.**
   Depending on which Quark Service Plan you choose, you can receive toll-free technical support, free or substantially discounted upgrades, and a free subscription to Quark's how-to newsletter, Expressions.

5. **On-Line Assistance.**
   In addition to the technical support you can receive with Quark's Service Plans, Quark personnel are available — free — for questions on all the major on-line services, including CompuServe's DTP Forum, America Online, Connect, and AppleLink.

6. **QuarkEd.**
   QuarkEd is a training program that gives you the opportunity to learn more about QuarkXPress, no matter what your skill level. To supplement the QuarkXPress reference manuals, QuarkEd materials can be used as self-paced tutorials or in a classroom setting.

7. **Real-World Training.**
   Quark Authorized Training Centers are a nationwide network of Quark-certified training centers and consultants that help QuarkXPress users get up and running and become QuarkXPress power users. But there's not the only way to learn from the experts — QuarkXPress is taught at more than 1,000 colleges and universities across the country.

8. **Priority Service.**
   Designed for users of multiple copies of QuarkXPress, the ServicePlus support program offers priority access to Quark technical support, extended service hours, consolidation of serial numbers, invitations to Quark events and meetings, and discounts on many Quark products.

9. **Trouble-Free Output.**
   Quark's Authorized Service Bureau program is a nationwide network of more than 75 hand-picked service bureaus that helps QuarkXPress users find reliable, expert output services. In 1991, the Association for Imaging Service Bureaus (AISB) awarded Quark its "Most Trouble-Free Software" citation for QuarkXPress 3.0.

10. **Super New Printer Control.**
    QuarkPrint is a new QuarkXTension for QuarkXPress 3.1 that gives you even more powerful printing capabilities, such as the ability to save frequently used print settings. Available through Quark Authorized Dealers, QuarkPrint's suggested U.S. list price is $195.

For a free brochure about these and other Quark products and services, call the Quark Product Literature Ordering number at (800) 788-7835, or (303) 934-2211 within Colorado.
Michael's Draw is as weird as it is wonderful. Here is an unusually inexpensive drawing application (less than half the price of MacDraw Pro) that provides fundamental graphics capabilities along with a few high-end features found in no other drawing program—not Aldus FreeHand, not Adobe Illustrator, not Canvas. Best of all, Michael's Draw works without a glitch, a rarity among newcomers to the drawing software market.

The catch is the strange interface. Half the tool icons look utterly unlike those in any other program. Menu commands are scattered all over the place. And even the simplest operations demand some time spent with the manual.

Out in the Projects
Product illustrators, presentation designers, and others who create groups of drawings will like the Projects feature, which enables the user to restore the work space from a previous session. When you save a project, Michael's Draw records the physical appearance of all open documents (the documents themselves are saved to disk independently). Then when you reopen a project, each component document opens, its window scaled and positioned just as it was when the project was saved (see "Variations on a Project").

Michael's Draw supports up to 8000 drawing layers and an equal number of custom views. For example, you might create several custom views that expand the current drawing to 400 percent, each scrolled to a different detail. Each layer and view can be assigned a keyboard command for quick retrieval.

Underground Ups and Downs
Most striking is how Michael's Draw compares with the low-end standard, MacDraw Pro. Certainly MacDraw Pro excels in certain areas: it provides bezier curves, automated gradations, and a built-in spelling checker, none of which Michael's Draw has. Also, MacDraw Pro's slide-show feature is more sophisticated.

But Michael's Draw provides a surprising assortment of features that MacDraw Pro still lacks. Take text, for example. Michael's Draw is the only draw program except Adobe Illustrator that can flow text into multiple columns, which can be of any shape or size. You can fit text to a curve and manually kern it to avoid overlapping or spreading characters. But once text has been flowed or bound, you cannot edit it or the graphic object without separating them. Nor can you kern standard text blocks, which limits the program's potential for creating display type.

Michael's Draw beats MacDraw Pro for transformation features, including tools for slanting objects and simulating perspective. Unfortunately, these cannot be used on text. In practice, scripting in Michael's Draw is roughly as difficult as in HyperCard. This, plus a sparse manual and an on-screen tutorial that seems targeted at MIT graduates, makes for one formidable challenge. Personally, I'd rather rely on a paint program to create full-color bitmaps. It lets me see what I'm drawing, and with practice I daresay I can create every effect that Michael's Draw scripting permits.

On the other hand, most professional paint programs run $700 or more, which brings me to the moral of the story. Michael's Draw makes sense for MacDraw users who want to round out some of that program's deficiencies. Users with more money can buy a high-end draw program and a 24-bit paint program and avoid a lot of headaches. But if you're tight on cash and big on brains, Michael's Draw delivers artwork as it puts the screws to your thinking cap.

Now, where did I put that lbpuprofen?—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

MICHAEL'S DRAW 1.0
Pros: Special organizational capabilities; flows text into multiple columns; binds text to curve; color mixing effects; inexpensive. Cons: No bezier curves; kern bound text only; can't edit bound text; transformations inapplicable to some objects; extremely complex scripting. Company: Event One. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive. List price: $149.99.

Michael's Draw is as weird as it is wonderful. Here is an unusually inexpensive drawing application (less than half the price of MacDraw Pro) that provides fundamental graphics capabilities along with a few high-end features found in no other drawing program—not Aldus FreeHand, not Adobe Illustrator, not Canvas. Best of all, Michael's Draw works without a glitch, a rarity among newcomers to the drawing software market.

The catch is the strange interface. Half the tool icons look utterly unlike those in any other program. Menu commands are scattered all over the place. And even the simplest operations demand some time spent with the manual.

Out in the Projects
Product illustrators, presentation designers, and others who create groups of drawings will like the Projects feature, which enables the user to restore the work space from a previous session. When you save a project, Michael's Draw records the physical appearance of all open documents (the documents themselves are saved to disk independently). Then when you reopen a project, each component document opens, its window scaled and positioned just as it was when the project was saved (see "Variations on a Project").

Michael's Draw supports up to 8000 drawing layers and an equal number of custom views. For example, you might create several custom views that expand the current drawing to 400 percent, each scrolled to a different detail. Each layer and view can be assigned a keyboard command for quick retrieval.

Underground Ups and Downs
Most striking is how Michael's Draw compares with the low-end standard, MacDraw Pro. Certainly MacDraw Pro excels in certain areas: it provides bezier curves, automated gradations, and a built-in spelling checker, none of which Michael's Draw has. Also, MacDraw Pro's slide-show feature is more sophisticated.

But Michael's Draw provides a surprising assortment of features that MacDraw Pro still lacks. Take text, for example. Michael's Draw is the only draw program except Adobe Illustrator that can flow text into multiple columns, which can be of any shape or size. You can fit text to a curve and manually kern it to avoid overlapping or spreading characters. But once text has been flowed or bound, you cannot edit it or the graphic object without separating them. Nor can you kern standard text blocks, which limits the program's potential for creating display type.

Michael's Draw beats MacDraw Pro for transformation features, including tools for slanting objects and simulating perspective. Unfortunately, these cannot be used on text. In practice, scripting in Michael's Draw is roughly as difficult as in HyperCard. This, plus a sparse manual and an on-screen tutorial that seems targeted at MIT graduates, makes for one formidable challenge. Personally, I'd rather rely on a paint program to create full-color bitmaps. It lets me see what I'm drawing, and with practice I daresay I can create every effect that Michael's Draw scripting permits.

On the other hand, most professional paint programs run $700 or more, which brings me to the moral of the story. Michael's Draw makes sense for MacDraw users who want to round out some of that program's deficiencies. Users with more money can buy a high-end draw program and a 24-bit paint program and avoid a lot of headaches. But if you're tight on cash and big on brains, Michael's Draw delivers artwork as it puts the screws to your thinking cap.

Now, where did I put that lbpuprofen?—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

MICHAEL'S DRAW 1.0
Pros: Special organizational capabilities; flows text into multiple columns; binds text to curve; color mixing effects; inexpensive. Cons: No bezier curves; kern bound text only; can't edit bound text; transformations inapplicable to some objects; extremely complex scripting. Company: Event One. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive. List price: $149.99.

Michael's Draw is as weird as it is wonderful. Here is an unusually inexpensive drawing application (less than half the price of MacDraw Pro) that provides fundamental graphics capabilities along with a few high-end features found in no other drawing program—not Aldus FreeHand, not Adobe Illustrator, not Canvas. Best of all, Michael's Draw works without a glitch, a rarity among newcomers to the drawing software market.

The catch is the strange interface. Half the tool icons look utterly unlike those in any other program. Menu commands are scattered all over the place. And even the simplest operations demand some time spent with the manual.

Out in the Projects
Product illustrators, presentation designers, and others who create groups of drawings will like the Projects feature, which enables the user to restore the work space from a previous session. When you save a project, Michael's Draw records the physical appearance of all open documents (the documents themselves are saved to disk independently). Then when you reopen a project, each component document opens, its window scaled and positioned just as it was when the project was saved (see "Variations on a Project").

Michael's Draw supports up to 8000 drawing layers and an equal number of custom views. For example, you might create several custom views that expand the current drawing to 400 percent, each scrolled to a different detail. Each layer and view can be assigned a keyboard command for quick retrieval.

Underground Ups and Downs
Most striking is how Michael's Draw compares with the low-end standard, MacDraw Pro. Certainly MacDraw Pro excels in certain areas: it provides bezier curves, automated gradations, and a built-in spelling checker, none of which Michael's Draw has. Also, MacDraw Pro's slide-show feature is more sophisticated.

But Michael's Draw provides a surprising assortment of features that MacDraw Pro still lacks. Take text, for example. Michael's Draw is the only draw program except Adobe Illustrator that can flow text into multiple columns, which can be of any shape or size. You can fit text to a curve and manually kern it to avoid overlapping or spreading characters. But once text has been flowed or bound, you cannot edit it or the graphic object without separating them. Nor can you kern standard text blocks, which limits the program's potential for creating display type.

Michael's Draw beats MacDraw Pro for transformation features, including tools for slanting objects and simulating perspective. Unfortunately, these cannot be used on text. In practice, scripting in Michael's Draw is roughly as difficult as in HyperCard. This, plus a sparse manual and an on-screen tutorial that seems targeted at MIT graduates, makes for one formidable challenge. Personally, I'd rather rely on a paint program to create full-color bitmaps. It lets me see what I'm drawing, and with practice I daresay I can create every effect that Michael's Draw scripting permits.

On the other hand, most professional paint programs run $700 or more, which brings me to the moral of the story. Michael's Draw makes sense for MacDraw users who want to round out some of that program's deficiencies. Users with more money can buy a high-end draw program and a 24-bit paint program and avoid a lot of headaches. But if you're tight on cash and big on brains, Michael's Draw delivers artwork as it puts the screws to your thinking cap.

Now, where did I put that lbpuprofen?—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Introducing the new TurboPS Personal Series laser printers.

Take it from Fred B. Dull. With NewGen™ TurboPS Personal Series printers, your documents will look amazingly crisp, clean and professional.

With our new line of personal PostScript®-compatible printers, you can greatly enhance images beyond your wildest imagination. The TurboPS400p™ (400 dpi) and the TurboPS300p™ (300 dpi), both offer the convenience and compactness of a personal printer. And proprietary features the competition can't touch.

Like Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™, standard on the TurboPS400p, to smooth characters, lines and curves. And Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ that smartly selects interfaces and emulations without operator intervention.

A second paper tray, memory cards, SCSI interface and other I/O expansions are among the options when you’re ready to upgrade.

All this at a surprisingly low price.

To learn more, or for your nearest Authorized Dealer, contact NewGen today. The NewGen TurboPS Personal Series laser printers. If they can do this much for Fred B. Dull, just think what they can do for you.

See us at Seybold Booth #2742

End users circle 244 on reader service card
Dealers circle 246 on reader service

NewGen Systems Corporation

California Sales Office:
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone (714) 436-5100 FAX (714) 641-2800

Minnesota Sales Office:
Telephone (612) 942-5665 FAX (612) 942-5923
Toll Free 1-(800)-579-4639
QUICKEN 3.0
Pros: inexpensive, easy to use; powerful financial-management tools, such as flexible budgeting, ability to export to tax-preparation packages, and electronic bill-paying; excellent documentation. Cons: Doesn't easily track assets besides cash; no invoicing or financial calculators.

Quick, the best-selling financial-management program for the Mac, just got better. Version 3.0—the last version was 1.5—provides new and improved features but keeps the same, easy-to-use interface.

Quick is essentially a computerized checkbook: you record checks in a window that resembles an actual check form, and deposits in a window that resembles a register.

Quick stores financial information in a simple database and provides reports that make it easy to tally tax deductions at the end of the year, estimate net worth, and track spending. Quick also provides easy-to-use report filters for customized reports.

Despite the simplicity of the program, you can store very detailed transaction information. For example, a check written to pay your American Express bill can be categorized as being part business expense, part entertainment expense, and part clothing expense. With a feature called Subcategories, each of these expense categories can be further broken down. The entertainment-expense category might be subdivided into restaurant, movie, and sporting-event expense subcategories.

The Classes feature provides another way to organize data. For example, a real estate investor might not want to keep track of income and expenses just by categories such as rent, utilities, and repairs. With Quick, he or she can also keep track of income and expense items by property—the condo on Baltic Avenue, the house on Elm Street.

Quick offers time-saving tools, too. The recurring-transactions feature lets you maintain a list of frequently entered transactions, such as the monthly rent check and the semimonthly payroll deposit. The Billminder keeps a tickler file of your bills. This handy feature keeps you from inadvertently paying bills late.

Although I did not try this feature, Quicken 3.0 supports the CheckFree electronic bill-paying service. You agree to let the CheckFree service deduct money from your checking account. Then, whenever you have a bill to pay, you send the necessary payment information to the CheckFree people via modem. The company pays the bill and deducts the check amount, plus a small service fee, from your account.

Quicken 3.0 also makes it easier than ever to prepare income taxes. As long as you've recorded income tax deductions in Quicken, you can export a file that summarizes this deduction information to popular tax-preparation packages like MacInTax and TurboTax. And even if you don't use MacInTax or TurboTax, Quicken does most of the hard work by preparing a report that summarizes your income tax deductions.

Like most checkbook programs, Quicken lets you track things besides bank accounts. Using the basic data entry windows, you can track credit cards, assets other than bank accounts, and liabilities such as a car loan or mortgage. Even credit card tracking is smooth and intuitive.

In general, however, record-keeping for other assets and liabilities isn't Quicken's strong suit. Quicken only tracks dollars. For example, you can track the value of stock you own, but you can't track the number of shares. Another consideration is that Quicken limits you to 256 accounts. That seems adequate, but each asset or liability you track is considered one account. So if you are an active investor or run a business, you could quickly use all 256 accounts.

Quicken's manual is easy to read and useful. In most cases it explains not only the mechanics of how to use the product but also the procedures. For example, the chapter on business uses describes how to track accounts payable and accounts receivable and how to process payroll.

Who should use Quicken? Any businesses or individuals who want to automate their checkbooks and track income and spending. My guess is that most of the people who think they want more than this really don't. In most cases, Quicken's simplicity and ease of use outweigh its limited functionality.—Stephen L. Nelson

See Where to Buy for contact information.

ELECTRICIMAGE 1.0
Pros: Beveled 3-D PostScript fonts; extensive file-import/export capabilities; superb automated animation capabilities; fast, high-quality, reliable rendering. Cons: Expensive; hardware copy protection; no modeler; lacks shadows, ray tracing, and polymorphic tweening; confusing documentation. Company: Electric Image, Inc. Requires: Mac II with math coprocessor; hard drive; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; 3-D modeling program. List price: $7495.

ElectricImage, a professional-quality three-dimensional animation and rendering system, is not for everyone. In fact, with its $7500 price tag, the program is specifically geared to users who currently rely on dedicated systems that cost up to ten times that amount.

Electric Anatomy
The ElectricImage package includes five independent applications: the Transporter conversion utility, Mr. Font, for enhancing characters set in...
Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and ColorMaster® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript power: it's 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, AppleTalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers.

New ColorMaster Plus

on one ColorMaster Plus printer. And all ColorMaster Plus models come with something you simply can't get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our 1-year on-site warranty is just one example.


We draw on your imagination.

A Lockheed Company

CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803 ©1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers. All images created with Aldus Freel and Persuasion software.

Circle 3 on reader service card
a PostScript typeface; the ElectricImage animation program; the Camera rendering system; and Projector, for viewing and exporting finished sequences. The package lacks a modeler. Thus, for all graphic objects used in ElectricImage, you must define and save wire-frame constructs using a separate modeling program, such as Swivel 3D or DynaPerspective. You then convert the objects to ElectricImage’s native Fact format using the Transporter utility, which reads more than 20 different formats, including Swivel 3D, Super 3D, DXF, 3DGF, and Wavefront. Transporter also provides an option to clean up imported data, such as combining duplicate polygons and merging points, and an option to control how data is output.

The Mr. Font utility provides another approach to modeling. It converts any text set in a PostScript Type 1 font into a 3-D model, complete with beveled corners if you so desire. You can then animate and render this text as a solid object using ElectricImage and Camera or save it to disk in one of eight popular 3-D formats and then edit it using a separate modeling program.

The largest of the five applications, the ElectricImage application serves to position and move models in three-dimensional space. Immediately after you create a new project file, four windows appear showing top, front, and side views of an imported model, along with a camera view. You can alter camera and light positions by dragging icons in the top, front, and side view windows.

ElectricImage provides five different styles of lighting—ambient, artificial, sunlight, spotlight, and fixed-camera light—but oddly, none of them cast a shadow. (Shadows will supposedly be added in the upcoming version 1.1.) You can control light characteristics such as intensity; range; and Cone Angle, which determines the arc of the wedge-shaped ray cast by a spotlight.

You can move, scale, and rotate models independently or link them with other models. Models can also be positioned to a background image, allowing you to align foreground objects to imported artwork. In addition to the standard black-and-white or full-color bitmap, the background image can be a movie file that changes incrementally with each frame, creating the effect of the camera moving with the foreground objects rather than remaining fixed. You can use a live-action sequence as a template for your models, a technique known as rotoscoping, or merge models and live action, as was demonstrated in the playground holocaust sequence in the movie Terminator II. In fact, ElectricImage was used for Terminator II.

To animate an object, you add a new key frame to the project file, and move, scale, or rotate the object within the frame. A line connects the original position of the object to its new position. ElectricImage automatically creates intermediary frames during the rendering process. You can also assign animation paths to other elements in the project file, including lights and cameras. When a model or element is moved over three or more key frames, the animation path forms a spline, which smooths the motion. You can also control the velocity of an object between key frames. To check an animation, you can preview the movement of the wire-frame models in the camera-view window, with or without background images.

I was dismayed that ElectricImage offers no polymorphic tweeing, which allows one model to melt into another over time. According to ElectricImage, Inc., an undocumented feature allows you to cycle through a group of models, one for each frame.

Textures and Rendering
For a rendered image to look real, a model must be assigned textures and reflections. ElectricImage is capable of loading bitmapped files—once they’re converted to ElectricImage’s special Image format using the Projector utility—and mapping them onto 3-D surfaces. The program allows two texture maps and one reflection map per object. Each map can include alpha-channel pixels, which let background video images show through when the final sequence is displayed.

The only maps supplied are the ones included with tutorials. If you want maps, you must create your own or purchase a $59 demo CD ROM disc from ElectricImage that contains several sample images, including textures and reflections.

When you’ve finished positioning models, applying textures, and so on, you’re ready to proceed to the Camera program to render your artwork. The Camera program is superb and easy to use, rendering many times faster than other programs using similar options. The image quality is extraordinary, especially the antialiasing. Best of all, Camera is reliable. I experienced no strange z-plane clipping, no unexpected static, no disappearing details—in short, none of the problems I have encountered in other rendering programs.

Images can be rendered as large as 16,000 by 16,000 pixels. You can also create interlaced images for smoother transfer to NTSC video. Shaders include wire-frame, flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading, but no ray tracing.

While the image is being rendered, the program provides vital statistics about the process, including rendering time, disk space needed, disk space remaining, and facet and coordinate information. For long rendering processes, Camera even tells you what time and which day of the week the sequence will be completed.

The Projector utility, the imagemangement tool, automatically opens when rendering is complete. Projector enables you to view images and movies on any monitor. It compiles movies into significantly smaller Fast files, which play the animation (continues)
sequences at up to 60 frames per second. The actual speed varies depending on the changes between each screen. Most of my animations ran at about 20 frames per second.

Projector can also convert images between six different file formats—Image, PICT, PICS, Targa, Abekas, and IFF (import only). Projector fully supports numbered, sequenced PICT files, helpful when using other rendering systems in tandem with ElectricImage.

Phoeey on Value

ElectricImage is one of those amazing graphics applications that make you glad you own a Mac. Granted, it packs the power of a professional animation system into the down-home, gee-whiz world of personal computing. But for $7500, the application is all you get. The manual is embarrassingly deficient and remarkably confusing. The page numbering doesn’t even make sense (page T6-5 is followed by E1R-35, which comes shortly before TMR-5). The index offers 11 lighting references (none of which direct you to the essential introductory light discussion on pages LR-1 through LR-3), 9 of which begin with LightSource, a term that is missing from all but one lighting dialog box in the program.

Now for the really bad news: ElectricImage is copy protected with a hardware device called Eve II that plugs into an ADB port. None of ElectricImage’s five programs will load if this device is not plugged in. Thankfully—Electric Image, Inc., sells a special Eve II device that allows you to use only the Camera rendering program for $1495 per machine, making the scant device roughly worth its weight in gold.

Time to Sleep

The amount of idle screen time required before After Dark automatically activates can be varied between 1 and 999 minutes. You can also make After Dark kick in immediately by placing the cursor in any specified corner of the screen, or you can have After Dark from engaging by positioning the pointer in another corner. To prevent After Dark from degrading system functions like printing and downloading, an optional feature prevents activation when traffic is detected on either serial port, or if CPU or disk access is above a certain threshold.

I listed “fun to watch” as both a pro and a con in the summary at the beginning of this review. No, that’s not a typo—some of After Dark’s modules are so entertaining to watch that they’re downright distracting at times. In fact, many are a lot more interesting than the documents and applications they’re designed to hide. But that’s a penalty I’ll gladly pay.

—Franklin Tessler
See Where to Buy for contact information.
Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at $1,995 the LaserScript LX is a steal. It's faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At $1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

Circle 43 on reader service card
Studying the Bible is no small task. Part history, part poetry, part prophecy, the Book of books is an imposing document containing more than 31,100 verses of text. But with a Macintosh and the right Bible-study software, the Bible can be an open book to casual readers and serious scholars alike.

macBible

The heart of macBible is its fast and flexible text-retrieval system. Using the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT, macBible lets you conduct complex word and phrase searches with remarkable speed. Wild cards can be used to find all the variations of a given word. The list of possible combinations is almost endless, and macBible performs each search with ease and speed.

Flexibility is macBible's hallmark. Menus allow you to alter the size and spacing of Bible text. You can separate individual verses with a blank line, or view text in continuous blocks. Up to nine windows can be stacked or tiled. Keyboard shortcuts make searches go even faster.

With at least 2MB of RAM, you can run more than one version of macBible, allowing you to compare English translations, or look at English, Greek, and Hebrew versions simultaneously. The Greek and Hebrew versions come with the fonts needed to produce great-looking text, and you can perform the same complex searches in those languages.

macBible is available in four English translations: the King James, Revised Standard, New Revised Standard, and New International versions. Modules containing the New American Bible, New International Version Study Bible, Revised Standard with Apocrypha, the Hebrew Bible, and the Greek Septuagint should be available by the time you read this.

HyperBible

HyperBible 2.0 is intended to be a complete Bible-study package. The massive HyperCard-based program (it requires at least 10MB of free hard drive space) incorporates maps, sounds, and an electronic version of the Thompson Chain Reference Bible, which includes its own set of marginal notes and references, archaeological information, and encyclopedia-style entries about various Bible characters, doctrines, and customs.

Bible passages are shown in a bold, easily readable font, but only a single verse at a time. To read a passage of several verses, you have to click on the Autoread button, which advances the text verse-by-verse at a predetermined speed. The whole setup is slow and annoying.

Nevertheless, the program does have its niceties. Accompanying each displayed Bible verse are marginal notes directing you to the Thompson Chain Reference system. The Chain Reference button takes you to that entry in the Text Cyclopedia, telling you where to find more information.

The Measures selection instantly translates New and Old Testament measures, weights, and distances into U.S. or metric equivalents. And the Sounds function lets you select hard-to-pronounce Bible names from a list and hear them spoken aloud. (The list seems oddly incomplete. Tongue twisters like Zaphanathaphees and Tiglath-Pileser are inexplicably absent, while other, easier names—Elilhu, for example—are included.)

Much of this is terrific, but beware: HyperBible 2.0 is riddled with HyperTalk programming errors. A typical foul-up is in the Archaeology feature. It's supposed to provide quick access to Thompson Text Cyclopedia entries dealing with any of the archaeological subjects listed in the menu. But through a programming goof-up, the program takes you to the wrong entry every time.

Beacon Technology now provides a patch disk that corrects a number of these programming errors and adds several improvements to the program. I received the patch disk a few days after calling Beacon's tech-support number and complaining about the obvious programming blunders. The patch disk did clean up all the problems, but it also created a few; the Search Builder and Bible text functions completely stopped working after I installed the patch disk files.

Verse Search

Verse Search, the oldest Bible-study program, is actually part of a family of software products called The Word processor. Verse Search itself is the basic concordance program you use to look up Scriptures and make word searches. There are ten other programs you can buy that integrate with Verse Search. Like macBible, the program is available in the four standard English translations.
Buy one Get one Free!
For a Limited Time Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verdana</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times New Roman</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic Sans</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century Schoolbook</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helvetica</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times Roman</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER
Purchase a font at our regular price of only $15 and receive a second font of your choice for free ($30 minimum order). Order today (while supplies last).

THE IMAGE CLUB TYPE LIBRARY
We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection either on our two CDROM discs. We offer the Art-TYPE Vendor and the LetterPress.

THE TYPEFACE PRICE LIBRARY
We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection either on our two CDROM discs. We offer the Art-TYPE Vendor and the LetterPress.

THE MASTERSHIP FORMAT
Mac fonts include Type1 and TrueType PostScript. This assures compatibility with any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager. Each program comes on a diskette as a network of each character. This makes customizing individual characters with Illustrator FreeHand a breeze. Creating unique type-based designs has never been easier.

PC FORMAT
Image Club Type font for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publishers, CorelDRAW, Adobe Type Manager, Adobe PageMaker, and most Windows applications. Image Club typeface with any PostScript printer or non-PostScript printer such as HP LaserJet. For non-PostScript printers, ATIVCOREDRAW is required.

CD-ROM FORMAT
The Art-TYPE Vendor CD-ROM Mac only pairs every Image Club font and clip art images on your desktop with pay as you go access. Today fonts from ATV call us toll free and we will deliver a font to any key that you install. Font families from the CD-ROM disc. With the Art-TYPE vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD-ROM is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD-ROM disc available for the Mac or PC.

PRICES
Individual fonts $25 - Complete families only.
Letterpress CD-ROM $9999 - Includes all 600 fonts.

HOW TO ORDER
Select the fonts you want and then click on complete family.
Select the number of fonts you want (from complete family) by.
With our easy-to-read on the fontline order online we can shipped the same day.

GUARANTEED
For a FREE catalog featuring all 600 Image Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

Image Club Graphics, Inc. 45 1902 11 st SE Calgary Alberta Canada T2G 3G2 Phone 403 262 8008 Fax 403 261 7038 AppleLink CDA0573
Verse Search provides better, faster access to Bible texts than HyperBible, but it's still not as smooth as macBible. Searches are fairly easy to conduct, but the search options are more limited; "NOT" is missing in its menu of Boolean operators, so you can't narrow your searches. Its searches are considerably slower than macBible's, but the new version (which will probably be out by the time you read this) should help build even large indexes in just a few seconds.

By far, Verse Search's best feature is its integration of Hebrew and Greek transliterations. Each Bible word is numerically keyed to an entry in Strong's Exhaustive Concordance, a biblical reference work first published in 1898.

All of Verse Search's add-on modules are well integrated. The Chain Reference program provides a list of cross-references in the margin of the Bible text. With the Personal Commentary feature installed, you can create verse-by-verse commentaries on Bible passages. Verse Typist, a neat desk accessory, inserts any designated Scripture text into a word processor document; and the Chronological Bible module outlines the whole Bible in chronological order. The new version will include faster access to Scriptures plus a bookmark function to mark selected passages.

The only glitch I found in using Verse Search was while activating the Bible Dictionary, another module. Try to access the dictionary while the Strong's Reference Number screen is up, and your system crashes like the walls of Jericho.

The Last Judgment

Which of these three programs is the best? From a technical standpoint, macBible is the superior product; it's fast, flexible, easy to use, and allows for multiple-translation comparisons. Verse Search goes far beyond macBible in providing a platform for extensive Bible study. And if you want to be taken by the hand and led through your Bible study one step at a time, HyperBible may be the answer, though dealing with its sloppy programming will at times require the patience of Job. Of course, none of these programs can tell you everything about what the Book of Books really means. But the hours you save in your studying will give you plenty of time to figure that out on your own.

—Joseph Schorr

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Network-Monitoring Program

**NET WATCHMAN 1.1**

**Pros:** Runs in background under MultiFinder; maintains log of network events; alerts can be audio and/or visual; alert displays can be turned off.

**Cons:** Excessive monitoring adds to network traffic; alerts are restricted to manager's workstation.

**Company:** AG Group. **Requires:** Mac Classic; AppleTalk network. **List price:** $195.

Does your phone ring off the hook every time something happens to the network? Net Watchman won't solve all your network problems, but you'll probably get fewer phone calls and do less legwork.

Net Watchman is the first program for monitoring a network and sending alerts about problems. It tells you when something goes wrong, such as a router or laser printer going down.

Alert, Alert

The most detailed alert in Net Watchman is a node alert. Once you select a particular node from Net Watchman's graphical map of devices (one map per zone), you can have the program notify you when any of the network services on that node appear or disappear. Thus you can receive notification if a certain Mac disappears from the network or only if that Mac loses its QuickMail connection. These alerts can be audio, visual, or both.

Net Watchman does not monitor the network continuously. Rather, you set the time between service checks for each alert that you create. You can set a short time period of 5 or 15 seconds for crucial resources, such as a file server or E-mail server, and much longer time periods (perhaps 15 or 30 minutes) to see if a particular Mac is on the network.

Net Watchman includes global alerts. You can set it up to inform you any time a new service or a new node appears or disappears on the network, or if a zone appears or disappears. When you set up global alerts, you must specify the same time period between checks for nodes and services. A different time period can be specified for checking zone changes.

In addition to displaying alerts, Net Watchman logs all the monitored network activity (zone changes, nodes appearing and disappearing, and so forth) to special log files. Unfortunately, Net Watchman creates three different logs—the Event Log for node appearances, the Network Log for zones and services, and the Alert Log for the alerts you've set. It would be easier to locate problems if all event lists and alert lists were in one log.

Net Watchman provides two modes for monitoring a network: attended and unattended. The attended mode is most useful when the administrator is on hand to respond to the alerts. The unattended mode doesn't display the alerts, but simply logs them to the proper file(s).

One missing feature is the ability of the network manager to receive alerts on any Mac. Rather than run Net Watchman in the background on my Mac all the time, I'd like to run it on a second Mac and have the program send me E-mail whenever something goes wrong (assuming the whole network hasn't crashed, of course).
Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.

Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 1-800-663-6904 in Canada for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-0567. All trademarks referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 10 on reader service card
Just Managing

Net Watchman is a good first step at monitoring network events on an AppleTalk network. The program's ability to log network events also makes it easy to discover what went wrong when a network crashed, although the answers are often buried a lot deeper than the Net Watchman logs. Net Watchman is not a substitute for a packet analyzer or traffic monitor, but it is a good supplement and should be a part of every network manager's toolbox.—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

Removable-Cartridge Drive

BERNOULLI TRANSPORTABLE 90

Pros: Good performance; reliable.
Cons: Doesn’t ship with a cartridge.
Company: Iomega Corporation.
Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.5.
List price: $1149.

One of the unwritten laws of computing says that a hard drive can never be too large; files always seem to multiply to fill the available space. One popular solution to this never-ending problem is the removable-cartridge drive. When you fill up a cartridge, you simply pop it out and put in a fresh one. The market has been dominated by the 44MB drives and the newer 88MB drives from SyQuest Corporation. Iomega’s Bernoulli Transportable 90 is a new and worthy competitor.

What’s the Difference?

SyQuest drives use cartridges containing rigid (and delicate) hard disk platters. Rigid disk platters are susceptible to head crashes, and contamination from dust and smoke particles. SyQuest drives use an air-filtering system to deal with contamination. Bernoulli cartridges consist of flexible disks that resemble large (5-inch) floppy disks, encased in a hard shell. Iomega claims that because the disk is flexible, Bernoulli cartridges are relatively immune to bumping and other physical shocks while in operation.

The Transportable 90 is the latest incarnation of drives using Bernoulli technology. The 90MB cartridges actually format to 84.5MB. Iomega also markets an older, 44MB version of the drive. The 90MB unit can read, but not write, removable disks recorded in the 44MB format.

Performance and Use

Installing the Transportable 90 is simple. It has the usual dual 50-pin SCSI connectors on the rear panel, and you set the SCSI address with a push button. The drive has switchable SCSI termination, a feature I wish every SCSI device had. Dragging the INIT to the System Folder completes the installation (the INIT handles mounting and formatting cartridges). The 90MB cartridges take about ten minutes to format. Iomega includes a utility application called Workshop, for reformatting and testing cartridges, and a version of Danz Development’s Retrospect backup program.

Iomega’s 44MB drives tend to be quite loud while the disk is spinning and while accessing the disk. The 90MB unit is much quieter. Bernoulli cartridges are more susceptible to wear than rigid media are; to lengthen the media life, the drive spins down after a user-definable time period. Workshop lets you set the spin-down time and gives you a graph showing the projected life span of the media.

The Transportable 90 turned in a respectable, if not blazingly fast, performance in my speed tests. Measured access time was 27 milliseconds—about the same as many low-end hard drives. I never felt slowed by the unit in everyday use. I used the Transportable 90 as an extra drive and as a backup device.

In an informal test, shaking, moving, and bumping the drive while it was reading and writing lent credence to Iomega’s claims of shock resistance. The drive successfully completed and verified a backup of another hard drive while being repeatedly jostled.

Although the drive is transportable (and has a handle), it weighs 12 pounds, so you might think twice before taking it on long trips. But for short trips around town, it’s convenient.

The Final Spin

One annoying thing about the Transportable 90 is that it doesn’t ship with a cartridge. Instead you’re encouraged to send in your registration card, and Iomega returns a cartridge containing shareware programs and files. While a cartridge is a good incentive to register, it’s frustrating to be unable to use the drive right out of the box. Bernoulli drives need to be cleaned occasionally, so you will also need to buy a separate cleaning cartridge.

In the past, Iomega has charged a premium for its Bernoulli drives. At $1149, the Bernoulli Transportable 90 is close to the list price of the 88MB SyQuest units. Extra 90MB cartridges list for $229 each (sold only in packs of three).

The Transportable 90 is a fine unit and with the Retrospect software provides a good backup and archiving solution. If you’re in the market for a removable-cartridge drive in the 90MB range, the Transportable is well worth considering.

—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.
This year, the Sharp JX-600 was named Best Scanner in MacUser's prestigious Eddy awards. It's an honor that recognizes the advanced technology that goes into all Sharp color products.

From the unique JX-100, to the 11" x 17" JX-450, to the commercial quality JX-600, and the new standard in color scanning, the JX-920, Sharp offers more color scanners than anyone else.

To create a lasting impression, there's the JX-730 large format color ink-jet printer. Printing vivid color in large sizes has never been so affordable.

And so you'll have a place to store your work, Sharp introduces the revolutionary JY-7000 magneto-optical disk drive. With 600Mb on each re-writable removable disk, it's the fast, reliable storage medium you've been looking for.

Desktop publishing, multimedia, presentation, desktop video. What was visionary only yesterday is reality today. Thanks, in part, to a little Sharp Thinking.
About Cows. I'll admit that the prosaic title of this CD ROM did not kindle in me a burning desire to purchase it—but the publisher's press release certainly did, heralding not only "history, myths, literary references and trivia on America's favorite farm animal," but also "color images of various bovine poses." Needless to say, I ordered one immediately.

I must confess, it was the "various bovine poses" that intrigued me the most; after all, just how varied could bovine poses be? After years of observing these gentle ruminants, I have noted but a few poses, namely (1) standing around, (2) grazing, and (3) lying down. Sadly, most of the 32 digitized photos on the CD fell into these mundane categories, with the notable exception of a cow in sunglasses standing on a pier (still in the "standing around" category, I know—but the shades were a nice touch). Adding to my disappointment, three of the graphics showed nary a cow, but featured only barns. Worst of all, the unlabeled pictures were merely decorative; nowhere on the CD was there a bovine anatomy chart or pictures that would enable me to tell a Holstein from a Guernsey. For the final blow, About Cows crashed every once in a while, usually after a few pictures, with messages to the effect of "unavailable memory." I suppose somebody might—but not me. I'd rather see precious disk space devoted to songs like Rex Owens' "Cattle Call" or Stan Jones' unforgettable "Ghost Riders in the Sky."

Finding a Reference in a Haystack
About Cows offers two ways to access its information. You can (appropriately enough) browse the CD's text or pictures, clicking on arrows to move from one "card" to another, or you can search for a particular word or phrase. Although About Cows superficially emulates HyperCard's user interface in that its sections are called cards and you click on arrows to move forward or backward a card, the analogy stops there. Unfortunately, the About Cows user interface is a flop. For starters, there's no table of contents; you're forced to click through dozens of cards to see what's on the disk. The so-called cards are actually text blocks of varying length; one card often covers several subject areas.

You can look for specific words or combinations of words with a Search button. Say you're looking for information on Holsteins. You type Holstein and click on Search, and the program presents you with a list of cards that contain the word Holstein. Double-click on a card in the list, and that card appears with each instance of the word in boldface text. Unfortunately, there's no way to jump from one highlighted word to the next; you must scroll through the card and spot each occurrence.

Another example of carelessness: the CD ROM version was apparently copied verbatim from the book, including captions for nonexistent illustrations. One can only guess what this one must have looked like: "Using the hinged head and the trapdoor in its side, two hunters could fire simultaneously from this unique decoy."

The Lowdown
After ruminating a bit, I decided I liked About Cows in spite of its shortcomings. Even though I was disgruntled by the program's awful interface, I couldn't help but enjoy reading the text. Despite the CD's flaws, I now know a heck of a lot more about cows than I did before I purchased it. Did you know that your basic dairy cow averages about 41,630 jaw movements (continues)
One of these proposals will be left in the dust.

You've spent months on a proposal, complete with text, photos and computer generated material. With a Canon Color Laser Copier, you can be sure your work will go the distance. A Canon Color Laser Copier not only produces the world's best digital color copies and transparencies. It also takes color copying into a new dimension with a choice of digital connectivity solutions for computer applications.

When configured with an IPU, your workstation or personal computer can take advantage of 24-bit full-color printing. And since an IPU is a bi-directional image controller, you can make maximum use of the copier's continuous-tone color scanning and printing functions.

Or, with a PS-IPU, the copier can serve as a uni-directional color laser printer for computers or workstations which support the PostScript™ language.

Canon Color Laser Copiers. If you think you can't afford one, maybe you can't afford to be without one. For more information, call 1-800-OK-CANON.
"The only thing we have to fear..."

Is what? How about a boring presentation? Excessive perspiration, personal embarrassment, losing your audience — or an important sale? There’s nothing quite like it. If you’re sitting through one, you feel awful. If you’re giving one, you feel worse.

That’s why we’ve developed a better way to present: Paracomp Magic. With Magic, dull becomes dynamic. Tedious becomes terrific. Magic makes it easy to animate text and graphics, add sound and produce dynamic presentations, lively reports, informational kiosks and interactive training materials. No scripting is necessary. It’s as easy as point-and-click.

Better yet, get immediate results using Magic’s ready-made templates that combine animations, graphics, sounds, and text for you. Just open a template, plug in your art and information and press play to watch your customized presentation. Let Magic unlock the presentation power of your Macintosh® and put it in your hands.

It’s Not Just What You Say...
It’s How You Say It.

For more information on Paracomp’s animation and 3D product line, call 1-800-877-7749
a day? Were you aware that the typical American family of four eats about one cow a year? I'll bet you don't know where the world's largest Holstein sculpture is located, what a "freemartin" is, or where (or why, for that matter) you can buy a cow box.

If you want to impress your companions with your knowledge of cows—or if you're looking for a good novelty gift for a CD-endowed friend—try About Cows.

—Eerrat "Don't Call Me Hereford" Fenton
See Where to Buy for contact information.

Outlining and Diagramming Software

INSPIRATION 3.0


Based on the concepts that Tony Buzan details in his book Use Both Sides of Your Brain (E.P. Dutton, 1983), Inspiration helps you brainstorm using the Mac. Inspiration is useful for creative writing and creating flowcharts, storyboards, and presentations. Version 3.0 lets you add "children" to a parent diagram, import graphics into diagrams and outlines, edit symbols, customize symbol menus, and add color. It also includes a spelling checker with both fixed and customizable dictionaries.

Diagramming and Outlining

Inspiration 3.0 diagrams start with an oval symbol—for your main idea—at the center of a large, adjustable snap-to-grid. You can add more symbols, linked or unlinked, to your main idea. You click and drag symbols to position them with the grid on or off, or use the Arrange function to create branching trees in any direction. A Notes window lets you attach up to 15K of text per symbol, but entering long notes is slow on an SE or lower.

Inspiration's many controls help you arrange diagrams, set the zoom level, and hide or focus part of a tree.

As in any highly graphical program, the faster the Mac, the faster the screen redraw. On slower Macs, you wait while it redraws your diagram.

One substantial addition to version 3.0 is the ability to add children to a main diagram. Children are worksheets for diagrams or outlines; they are attached to the parent diagram or outline and have all the capabilities of the parent. You can separate a child from the parent by using the Disown function (unfortunate term), which saves the child as a separate document. I think Disown should have the same options as Save As, which lets you save any diagram as PICT and save text in outline or text mode as unformatted text, More 1.x, or Microsoft Word 3 and 4 RTF.

Both links and symbols can be manipulated. Links can be bent or reversed, have different-size arrows or text labels, and there can be multiple links to or from any symbol. In addition to the symbols for flowcharts, business presentations, and the like (provided with Inspiration), you can create your own symbols with Inspiration's Strip Symbol Editor (for text and Fat Bits editing) or use the graphics-import capability. You can add symbols to two customizable user menus—up to 50 symbols per menu.

Presentation and Printing

You can move from the diagram mode to the outline or text mode at any time, but annoyingly, you can't move between the outline and text mode without going through the diagram mode. Inspiration's outline is good, reminiscent of Acta's and More's. Inserting topics and subtopics is a breeze, and you can Hide, Show, Move, Promote, and Demote topics using menu or keyboard functions or by clicking and dragging topics up, down, left, or right. You can also add and scale graphics right in the outline. Changes made in the outline are reflected in the diagram.

You can apply global style changes to text at any level of the structure. Embellishing a diagram is easy (you select alternate symbols from menus); you can size symbols automatically, align them by using various alignment tools, and give symbols shadows or spot color; and you can align text to the left or right, or center it. In outline mode, you can add topic, date, and page information to headers and footers, incrementally set margins, and choose line spacing (though you only get four fixed leadings).

Inspiration's Print Preview enables you to scroll in Full Page or Landscape mode, and you can use the magnifying glass for closer scrutiny. You can't, however, scroll backward to see previous pages. Diagrams and outlines can be printed showing partial views of information. In text mode you can change styles in the entire document, but you cannot change just selected levels in a hierarchy. Printing works flawlessly in diagram and outline modes, and the Print To Fit One Page option is a real improvement over the same feature in version 2.0.

A Window on Inspiration

Inspiration 3.0 has superior diagram controls and flexibility, and the manual and idea book are well organized. I have some quibbles. Its text processor is too slow, the Notes window lacks a ruler for paragraph formatting, and you can't set a default size or position for the pop-up Notes window. The inability to move directly from diagram to outline or text mode is annoying. A window expanded for a large screen stays expanded in outline or text mode, and because text wraps to the window size, this makes for some pretty wide paragraphs.

But these criticisms are personal prejudices. Stick to the things that Inspiration does best (diagramming and outlining), and keep your notes short, and you'll find it an inspiring addition to your creative process.—Michael Miley

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Never before has so much been available to so many for so little.

Now that the new Macintosh® you've always wanted is finally within reach, you'll no doubt also want all the software you can get your hands on.

That would be Microsoft® Works. Works comes with a word processor for creating professional reports, memos and letters. There's a database for managing information. A spreadsheet for number-crunching and business graphics. Communications capabilities. And, of course, drawing tools to design logos, newsletters and much more.

Works is powerful, easy to learn and marvelously affordable. And if you get it now, we'll give you a copy of new Quicken® 3.0 — the leading personal finance package — free. For more information, call (800) 426-9400.

Then go get that Mac®. Get Microsoft Works. And get going.
Music Publisher 2.5.2

Pros: Unique input device speeds data entry; simple yet full-featured software; overall performance is quite fast.

Cons: No import or export of standard-format MIDI files; not compatible with Apple’s MIDI Manager.


One of the biggest problems with music-notation-and-publishing programs is data entry. Most programs let you select pitches by positioning the cursor over an on-screen staff and clicking on the correct line or space. Many programs accept files from sequencing programs so you can generate printed scores from previously recorded pieces; and some offer real-time input from a MIDI keyboard, which lets you play music as though recording on tape. But importing sequencer files or relying on real-time input requires extra equipment and some keyboard skill, and mouse-based entry can be slow and clumsy. The latest version of Music Publisher, a unique hardware-software notation system, is flexible, fast, and ideal where speed and efficiency are the primary concerns.

Presto—Music Appears

Music Publisher includes the Presto input device, which looks something like an add-on numeric keypad. It has four rows of seven keys for notating pitches and a row of function keys, giving you access to symbols for repeats, pedal, bowing, and tremolo. That means you can enter a lot of data in one pass; other programs make you switch out of note-entry mode to insert non-note symbols. Where some programs display unbeamed, evenly spaced notes on screen in note-entry mode, and clean up the screen only when you switch to another mode, Music Publisher beams and spaces notes correctly as you enter them.

Securing is a two-handed affair, with one hand typing on the Mac keyboard to specify rhythmic values, and the other typing pitches on the Presto keyboard. This doesn’t mean that each note requires two keystrokes; to enter a series of, say, eighth notes, you simply type the Mac key for eighth notes once, and enter pitches on the Presto keyboard until you need to change the rhythmic value.

A function key on the Presto lets you enter chords, halting the cursor so that the notes stack up to form a chord. Another function key lets you enter notes with small heads and grace notes, so you don’t have to go back and enter them later. Holding down shift and a Mac key produces a rest of the corresponding rhythmic value; option plus a Mac key gives you a note with an X-shape head.

Before entering any notes, you choose one of six standard systems or design your own; you configure each staff with time and key signatures, and you place bar lines where you think you’ll need them. The program automatically adds systems and pages as needed. You can create custom beat groupings that automatically beam notes in uneven time signatures, and you can beam and tie notes manually either during or after note entry.

The MIDI Zone

Music Publisher’s MIDI features are simple but surprisingly sensible. You can record in real time from a MIDI instrument, playing along to a metronome much as you would when playing into a sequencer. You select the rhythmic value to quantize to and a rounding percentage, which compensates for performance articulation. If you get all your settings right, what appears on screen will sound more like what you intended and less like what you actually played.

In step-time entry mode, you can set pitches via MIDI input, rather than using the Presto, while using the Mac keyboard to select rhythmic values. You can insert gradual or instant tempo changes and create program-change commands that change your synthesizer to a different sound at any point in the piece.

Finally, you can play a score from the cursor position to the end, or play a selection only, assigning each voice to one of the 16 MIDI channels available on the Mac’s modem port. (Music Publisher is not compatible with the Apple MIDI Manager, however.) Music Publisher interprets crescendos and decrescendos, text-based dynamic markings, and accents, creating the corresponding dynamic effects by altering the outgoing MIDI data; and the program understands repeats and alternate endings.

Lay It All Out For Me

Music Publisher has simple and effective tools for laying out systems, although the operation of these tools is not always intuitive. When entering lyrics, you can link text to a voice so that each syllable remains linked to its note even when you edit the note (see “Under Construction”). Another useful function lets you name sections of a piece—for example, verses and choruses—which can then be selected for editing.

The program uses its own font, Repertoire, which includes bowing marks, mordents, and fingering marks. There are no guitar chord symbols, though you could create them using the program’s drawing tools.

Here and there Music Publisher departs from Macintosh conventions. For instance, to move or reshape a symbol you must use the tool that created the symbol, instead of the selection arrow as in most graphics programs. Also, there is no way to import from or export to standard format MIDI files, features that many users will sorely miss. But these are minor grumbles. If you can live with MIDI functions that are a little limited and lack file-import/export capabilities, Music Publisher is one of the fastest and cleanest programs out there.

—Charles Clouser

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Get 3 typeface families from Adobe® (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more genuine typefaces from Adobe® for as low as $19.95* each when you purchase an entire family. That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost $49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just $499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe®, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before December 31, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.
The Desktop Critic

Liz & Dave & Chuck & Randy

Personal Trainers Arrive Aboard Audiotapes, Videos, and Binders

By David Pogue

Why are Mac software manuals so lame?

Then again, whatever happened to software so intuitive you didn’t need a manual at all? No matter; if you want to learn a program and you’re not happy with the documentation—or you’re not the manual-reading type—meet your prerecorded, mellow-voiced pals: Liz, Dave, and their friends.

They’re the hosts of training tapes, audiotapes, and videotapes. They’re available for as little as $50 for two hours of friendly, if bland, hand-holding and instruction.

The trouble with an audiotape is that you’re condemned to work at a fixed pace. Most videos don’t expect you to learn by following along at your computer—you’re just supposed to soak in what you’re shown on the TV. Of course, that’s a problem in itself: you don’t retain nearly as much watching a program demo’d as you would if you worked it yourself.

You can also get training programs in the form of—get psyched—more manuals. We’re talking big, heavy, third-party supermanuals in three-ring binders. But with a book, you can skip what bores you, without worrying that Liz or Chuck is saying something critical while you’re fast-forwarding.

Personal Training Systems

First the good news about these pricey, heavily advertised audiocassettes ($79.95 each): the design, organization, and writing are top-notch. The voice in your headphones doesn’t just tell you what to click on and where to drag; it explains why, which is critical.

The bad news is Liz, your personal-training voice. She speaks slowly, patronizingly, as though you’re a not-very-bright child. Worse, she seems to have no idea what her script’s words mean; her inflections are so out of control that some sentences lose their meaning. “Type in the value by pressing Command quote,” she burbles. No, Liz. You mean “Command quote.”

There are a few inaccuracies here and there (Liz keeps calling radio buttons “circles”), but otherwise the content is fine. In fact, after enduring Liz’s insulting singsong, mastering your software will seem like a snap. (Four- to eight-tape series are available for System 7, PageMaker 4.0, FileMaker Pro, and eight other programs; buy six tapes and get 20 percent off.)

MacAcademy

If Liz is phony and plastic, meet the other extreme: Randy, Keith, and their friends from the MacAcademy videos. Each unscripted two-hour video consists of a single, seemingly unedited camera shot. The hosts ad-lib their way through each program, sometimes stumbling, sometimes contradicting themselves, but at least displaying personality. “Uh, you should either go back and review the other tapes, or you can, ah, go out and have a look in your manual or see however to, to, ah, learn those features,” says Randy, his energy starting to flag after hours of PageMaker-teaching.

And there are errors; Keith says the FileMaker Temp folder contains “templates”; Randy keeps referring to PageMaker documents as “programs.” But neither the gobs, nor the unrehearsed quality, nor the obvious shoestring budget keep these tapes from being enlightening. In fact, the biggest problem is that the hosts don’t work through any one project from start to finish (and don’t make you work through one). Instead, they explore one feature after another, out of any real-world context—they’re tours, not lessons.

A tour can be useful—it can help you decide whether or not to spend hundreds on a program. And on the training-tape scale, these are cheap: $49 each. They all look a little homemade, but there’s a 30-day guarantee, so who can complain? (At this writing, there are 57 titles, covering 21 programs, plus tapes on networking, utilities, System 7, and so on.)

Baobab

The narrator of these audiotapes ($79 each) is unintroduced, but she’s nice to listen to. At first, you can be con- (continues)
fused by the way you're directed to use menus. In the FileMaker tape, for instance, you hear the Nameless Woman say "choose-select-find." A funny way to say choose the Find command from the Select menu. And you're not given much credit for intelligence: "Type John," she says slowly, "J . . . O . . . H . . . N." Worst of all, you're sometimes directed to take an action without being told why.

The great thing is, though, that these tapes make an attempt to lick the face-of-instruction problem. Musical chimes mark spots where you're supposed to pause the tape recorder to carry out a task. In addition, a workbook contains optional exercises at the end of each taped segment. The overall effect of these tapes is a self-paced, exploratory, and successful training process. (FileMaker Pro, MacDraw II, MacWrite II, and MacProject II tapes are available.)

The Pollard Group

The Mac MBA Video Training Courses have the right idea. They direct you to place the TV and VCR next to your Mac. It's a hassle, but the point is that these unusual videos combine the interactivity of audiotapes ("Now try this . . .") with the clarity and charisma of video.

The massively expensive videos ($475 for two-one-hour tapes) are extremely well done. An unpretentious, genuinely Mac-savvy host follows a carefully designed script without sounding artificial. Except for occasional scan lines rolling up the Mac screen, the tapes have terrific production values: cool music, smooth transitions, and eight-second blue title screens between lessons (which make fast-forwarding to a particular segment easy). MacAcademy's videos include only full-screen shots of the Mac monitor, making icon names and other small elements tough to see; but the MBA series uses close-ups, selective video highlighting, and subtitles (when a key term is introduced, for example) to splendid effect. You can even hear the mouse and keys being clicked; for some reason, that makes it easier to relate to the computer on your TV screen. These tapes would be the only way to go, if they just cost 90 percent less. (PageMaker, Word, Excel, and System 7 videos are available.)

TDG

A neatly mustached guy named Craig is the host of TDG's excellent $49 MacWrite II video. He's scripted, but speaks helpfully and comfortably. The brisk pace, combined with the thoughtful organization, adds up to a solidly packed 90 minutes. What's more, the production values are high, with video highlighting, quick cuts to the keyboard (when keyboard shortcuts are used), and breaks to outdoor locales as new segments are introduced.

There's a clock ticking away in the corner of the screen, and the back of the box indicates which topic appears at which time; that makes it easy to find a particular segment. Because so much information is packed into this tape, and because segments are so crisply and attractively produced, the tape will be a fruitful reference long after your first viewing. (Two other tapes are available: a two-hour Word course and 45 minutes of Mac Basics.)

Individual Software

This disk-based tutorial system, a lot like HyperCard, runs side by side with PageMaker (under MultiFinder or System 7). Needless to say, you need enough memory and screen real estate to accommodate both.

But the system is surprisingly effective. The learning is utterly self-paced, you can safely exit the lesson at any time. And the authors have made good use of the medium. For example, there are little "Click here for more information!" icons that, hypertext-like, present one-screen detours into topics that interest you. The writing is clear and accurate and the illustrations plentiful and clean. It's amazing how much good, well-designed teaching is packed onto a $69.95 pair of disks. (Similar sets are available for Word and the Mac, and Individual Software also sells training programs.)

Aldus

Say what? Aldus? Yup . . . it's selling training manuals for PageMaker ($2.49) and FreeHand ($195). These impressive bindered courses, called the Discover series, are purely tutorial, and more in-depth than the program manuals; you learn everything by doing. You also get disks (containing tutorial files) and sheaves of sample printouts. The writing and organization of the 375-page texts are stellar; a rationale is given for every step.

Actually, these courses are designed as instructors' guides; there are notes like "Tell participants to release the mouse button" in the margin. But here's the secret of the month: these training programs work just as well outside the classroom. Anyone who doesn't mind learning by reading will probably find these step-by-step courses unbeatable.

Tutorland

These tapeless courses also come in a binder ($99.95 for a two-book course, or $59.95 for any one book). Compared with the dense, single-spaced Aldus equivalent, the writing and layout of the Tutorland books seem lightweight; it takes a full page, for example, to describe choosing PageMaker's Help command. (Other pages, in fact, are inexplicably blank except for a cartoon man holding a sign that says BLANK PAGE. Go figure.)

And the information isn't always accurate; you're told to use spaces (instead of tabs) to position headings in a table, for instance. There are funny names for things: the tab key is referred to as Tabulation, the option key is labeled Alt. Frankly, there are better ways to learn software—like reading the manuals. (Courses are available for PageMaker 4, Word 4, Excel 2.2, 4th Dimension, and HyperCard 1.0.)

Macintosh teacher David Pogue's favorite activity is helping fellow New Yorkers take their first step into the Macintosh world.
Open up a LaserMaster™ plain-paper typesetter and you won't see any chips or circuit boards marked "quality." But use it to print your work, and quality will be the first thing you see. With our patented TurboRes® technology, you'll get camera-ready copy with 1200- or 1000-dpi quality on plain paper for crisp text, sharp graphics, and crystal clear halftones. And with 135 premium typefaces and our unique font management capabilities, you'll have the typographic flexibility to give all your documents the perfect look.

You'll also be able to get your work done faster and easier than ever before because LaserMaster's plain-paper typesetters print camera-ready copy up to 11 x 17-inches right in your own office. No more running to and from the service bureau. Now you can make all your changes right on your screen and print them out in just seconds, letting you enjoy more quality time outside the office.

Best of all, LaserMaster quality extends to your company's bottom line. Our plain-paper typesetters easily hook up to a single Macintosh® or PC computer or an entire office network to print all your documents—in either fast PostScript® or fast direct print modes—for just pennies a page. Compare the cost of a LaserMaster plain-paper typesetter to your phototypesetting budget, and you'll see just how quickly it pays for itself.

So don't wait any longer to improve your quality of life. Call us today to see just how easily LaserMaster can add quality to your business.

PC 800-477-7717
Mac 800-950-6868
Or call (612) 944-9330
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg

IOMEGA 90 Meg, long known for reliability, now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.

$798

44 Meg Removable Cartridges

Syquest Having extra hard disk space has never been this inexpensive. Order one or order 20 for the same low price per cartridge. Ask for pricing on the new 88 megabyte removable cartridges.

$68

Infini-D

Specular Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photo-realistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

$648

SuperDisk! 2.0

Alysis Software Employs ultra-high-speed compression to expand your hard disk, double network throughput, and create auto-expanding folders. Latest version features MS-DOS compatibility, hot-keys, menus, user programmable extensions, and more. System 7 compatible.

$56

Inspiration

Ceres Software Innovative visual thought processor for brainstorming, organizing, and communicating ideas as diagrams, mindmaps, presentation visuals, outlines, reports, and proposals. Integrates diagramming and outlining to help you see and communicate your ideas as visuals and text.

$158

SuperPaint 3.0

Aldus Painting, drawing, and image enhancement in one powerful, easy-to-use graphics program. One-through 24-bit color, textures, gradients, and EPS graphics importing make this latest version ideal for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art.

$129

nuBASE

New Era Software This relational database environment allows both novices and experienced programmers to create custom applications quickly and easily. But don't let its ease of use fool you—it's the most powerful relational database available for the Mac.

$179

DataShaper

Elseware "DataShaper and PageMaker... the most powerful database publishing duo available." MacWorld Cuts formatting hours by applying PageMaker attributes to database text on import. Indispensable for creating catalogs and directories.

$135
Joe's failure to consult Mac's Place began to manifest itself in subtle ways.

It started innocently enough. An error message here, a system bomb there. But then weird things started happening. Joe could have avoided all that. And so can you. Call us and we'll help you compare products and make sure you get the right ones for your needs. You'll save time, money, and a whole lot of aggravation. You see, no other mail order company knows Macs as well as Mac's Place because we're the only one that's Mac compatible*. We run completely on Macs. We study every piece of Mac software and hardware we can get our hands on. And our one-of-a-kind database puts detailed product information right in front of us when you call. Call now. You never know what might happen if you don't.

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

*Macintosh Compatible means we run our company completely on Macs. Everyone has at least one Mac in their desk: equipped with 8 megs RAM, 40meg Hard Drive, 14" color monitor, connected via our Ethernet network to our custom-programmed database. The database literally runs all phases of our operation — product information, order taking, order processing, inventory control, customer service, technical support. All of us have complete desktop communications, connecting to online services and other corporate sites around the world via email, networked modems and FAX modems. So you see, we don't just sell 500meg hard drives, high speed networked modems, and systems 7 applications. They're all an integral part of our day to day operation.
Network with us. -Mac

QuicKeys 2.1
CE Software 1 The System 7 savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to being fully 32-bit clean and offering Balloon Help, QuicKeys 2 can "drive" applications that support Apple® Events through its Apple Events Extensions.

Dayna "Plug and Print" device that connects any LocalTalk printer to Ethernet cabling at a fraction of the cost of most routers. DaynaPORT Ethernet Cards (see listings). Connects Macs to thick and thin Ethernet, 10BASE-T, and thin optic cabling systems. Multi-platform communication support!

QuickMail 2.5 10 users
CE Software 1 With over 350,000 users worldwide, QuickMail is the leading E-mail system for AppleTalk networks. Now offers the same power and ease of use to DOS, Windows, and OS/2 users in file server environments.

Soft PC 2.5
Insignia Solutions The only software solution that runs MS-DOS applications on any Mac. Add SoftNode to SoftPC and your Mac can even share programs over a Novell PC network!

Strategic Conquest 3.0
Delta Tao Two of the best strategy games ever! Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest, or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho against the computer or human opponents on a AppleTalk network.

TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM
Broderbund Access Adobe's vast library of typefaces more conveniently than ever. Combined package adds value while letting you use Adobe fonts in a wide range of Mac applications.

Reality Technology Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more effectively!

V.32Modem/Carbon Copy Mac
MicroCom Best remote control value—in three flavors. Direct another Mac’s screen, keyboard, and mouse from anywhere. Single User for remote access; Unlimited Users for networks; or MacModem, which includes a 9600 V.32 modem, Carbon Copy, and the MacModem wake-up cable.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-212-881-3000

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-212-881-3000

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Berkeley Systems. Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, including Berkeley contest winners Mowin’ Man, GraphStat, and Tunnel, plus many beautiful new fish. Includes Virex D™ virus detector module from Microcom. Requires After Dark (order the bundle and save!).

Adobe. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Spectre. The most addictive game since Tetris—only better. Experience virtual reality as you drop into a cyberpunk battleworld. Power around the CyberArena in a customizable BattleCraft, a fully armed and armored futuristic tank-like vehicle. Action levels compare to the best at any arcade.

Virex-D™. Virus detector module from Microcom. Requires After Dark (order the bundle and save!).

Adobe PhotoShop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

PhotoShop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

PhotoShop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

PhotoShop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.

Adobe Photoshop. The affordable Mac image-processing program with enough power and versatility to be used as a paint, pre-press, color correction, and darkroom system. And it does it all in living 24-bit color! Berkeley Software Product of the Year.
“No one knows Macs like we know Macs.” –Mac

DynoPage/DynoDex 2.0
Portfolio Systems The personal printing utility that lets you print any Mac file on personal organizer pages—even supports double-sided printing. Dynodex 2.0 $72. Designed the way people actually use address books, this unique desk accessory/application helps you find information in a flash.

DataPlace Hard Drives
Mac's Place Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plugs. See listings for prices.

Access CD Allegro
Optical Access Intl. The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache® software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

On Location 2.0
ON Technology The award-winning desk accessory that dramatically cuts the time it takes to find and view files—now improved and System 7 compatible. Indexes the name and text of files on any volume, including hard disks, network servers, diskettes, and CD-ROMs. Even faster than the original!

CD7 Super Library
Quantum Leap Technologies CD7 Super Library $49 15,800 files, including art, games, demos, and utilities. At 700 MB, it's world's largest non-compressed collection of Mac software. Macademic $72 From anatomy to zoology, music, math and science, foreign languages, fun and games, teachers help and more. Preschool through advanced graduate levels. GigaROM SW 1,200 MB of the largest collection of compressed software ever assembled on a single compact disc. Indexed with ON Location for super-fast search and retrieval.

Monet
Delta Tao A totally new and innovative approach to painting with the Macintosh. Monet uses object brushes and a unique reference picture model to rapidly create graphics never before possible. Incredibly fast and sexy. Requires System 7.

Cosmic Osmo CD Version
Cyan A critically acclaimed CD-ROM masterpiece of wonder and magic. Seven planets, from the Vegetable Moon to the Science World, full of delightful aliens, amazing games, and endless possibilities. Lose yourself exploring 100 MB of this dazzling solar system.

Nisus 3.06
Paragon Streamlines any writing job with features like unlimited undo, noncontiguous selection, an integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, and PowerSearch. A built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files. Includes graphics with page layout capabilities.

“Seven software wit
"We speak fluent seven." — Mac

Painter
Fractal Design  $258
Real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks and even paper grains (22 included). Perfect for fine artists, graphic artists and students. Supports PICT, TIFF, ColorStudio, Photoshop formats and the Wacom tablet.

Type One Fonts
Adobe Systems  We're now shipping the entire Adobe Type Library—over 260 font families. That's nearly 1,250 type faces, all in the industry standard Type 1 format. See listings for the current Top 30 best sellers.

Canvas 3.0 w/Canvas 3.0: The Book
Deneba  $279
Supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and custom Apple events. Also offers professional text handling features like character-to-character font scaling, font conversion to Bezier curves and much more. Too many extras to list here. Also for $10 more get Canvas 3.0: The Book from Peach Pit Press.

FontMonger
Ares Software  $62
Bridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into a typeface.

Peachpit Press
Little Mac Book, 2nd ed.  $12
Peach Pit's renowned beginners' guide to the Mac. Database 101, $14  Written by Mac guru Guy Kawasaki specifically for database beginners. Includes a free disk with demo versions of TouchBASE and FileMaker Pro. The QuarkXpress Book, $20  The leading book on the hot desktop publishing program, updated for version 3.1.

TouchBASE
After Hours Software  $79
A database designed to help you keep track of personal and business contacts. Use it yourself or take advantage of its multi-user capabilities. Once TouchBASE has organized your contacts, you can use it to print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets, reports, and more.

DTPro CD ROM
FM Waves  $88
Well over 500 professional EPS images for the discriminating designer. Borders, icons, Arrows and Design elements for newsletters, magazines, office memos, faxes and all of your creative projects. Graphic Originals - Clip Art with an Attitude - For Distinctive documents, fascinating forms and notable newsletters pick from one of 15 collections between $28 and $58 each set.

DayMaker
Pastel Development  $65
Get all your personal information together with DayMaker. Information tools include advanced schedule and to-do list management, categories, priorities, alarms, ticker reminders, address books, phone dialing, Gantt charts, import/export, and calendar output to Filofax pages.
“We’re Mac compatible. Are they?” –Mac

Hard Drive TuneUP Includes System 7!
Software Architects Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Drive TuneUP software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Includes 3-month membership in Corvallis Macintosh Users Group, inc. newsletters. Get all this and CMUG gives you System 7 free. Limited time offer—order today.

$248

Harris Labs Reasonably priced 16MHz accelerator w/64k fast static RAM cache circuit doubles the speed of a standard Classic. Provides 96% improvement in processor speed, 15% boost in SCSI speed, and 75% speed increase in math calculations. Ask about the 16MHz 68881 math co-processor. Limited lifetime warranty.

$748

The System 7 Book
Ventana Press Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac’s new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 Installation instructions and a number of valuable tips.

Golden Triangle Continuously back up your hard disk to another storage device to eliminate downtime. DiskTwin provides simultaneous backup for file servers and mail servers and requires no network downtime in the event of a primary drive failure. TwinIt offers low-cost software mirroring.

$19

DataLink II Express
Applied Engineering V.42 Send/Receive FAX/Modem Fully Hayes compatible 2400/9600 data/fax modem. Exclusive “line engaged” light tells you when shared modem line is in use. Includes E:Send and Receive Software, V.42 bis, phone cabling, and more than $200 in on-line time offers. Five year warranty.

$218

PowerCache
DayStar Digital DualPort Hsi Adapter
Put a math chip in your Ilii and double your expansion slots, too! The DualPort’s 20 MHz math chip makes your data-intensive applications fly while the adapter doubles the functionality of your processor-direct slot. Provides a fully functional PDS slot and IIci cache slot which can be used for a DayStar accelerator or any IIci compatible board.

$1758

ColorPage T16 Trinitron
E-Machines An affordable full-page 16-inch display with 72 dpi resolution. Features Sony Trinitron technology for sharp, high quality picture. Uses the built-in video on the new Mac Quadra 040. MacUser F ive-Mouse for three years in a row.

$42

Mac’s Place Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only $42! Four Meg SIMM only $159. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIfx prices.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee
If you find very high quality mass storage at very low prices to be very appealing, you've found the right ad.

Because that's what Ehman drives are all about.

All 35 of them.

Internal and external. Half height and full. Hard, floppy and tape. From 880K to 660MB.

Each drive is tested twice and subjected to a final 24-hour system burn-in. And each is filled with features you'd normally associate with hefty price tags.

Like whisper-quiet fans for unheard of noise levels. Dual-fuse circuitry that gives you a second layer of protection from power surges. Fifty-pin cables for easier daisy-chaining. And access times as low as 10ms.

Our new 160MB tape drive can transfer an entire cassette worth of data in as little as 23 minutes.

Which makes it worthwhile for backing up hard disks.

We back up each of ours with a two-year warranty. A 30-day money-back guarantee that lets you back out, no questions asked.

And the kind of technical support that generates stacks of mail from delighted customers.

You'll be delighted to discover that the 88MB removable hard drive stacked second from the top is yours for the rock-bottom price of $695.

While the very popular 45MB drive just below that is yours for a paltry $299.

And that includes your choice of free software: MacTree Plus or Disk Doubler.

If all this appeals to you, call us today. Odds are, your new Ehman drive will be on its way to you tonight.

Now that's what you call mass movement.

Call 1-800-257-1666 - Fax 1-307-789-4656

Circle 2 on reader service card
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Carolyn Bickford

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

14MVX

Access CD/Performer

AVR 8000 Series Scanners
Flatbed scanner scans images up to 8½ by 14 inches at 800 dots per inch. Can be upgraded from grayscale to color. System 7-compatible. 8000/GSX $1690; 8000/CLX $2190. AVR, 408/434-1115.

C21LV-65MAX
21-inch color monitor. Operates from 15kHz through 65kHz in either interlaced mode or noninterlaced mode. Scanned images (such as those from video) can be enhanced to a higher pixel count for image analysis. $4695. Image Systems, 612-935-1171.

CM2087M

DriveSaver
Electronic adapter allows older Apple 5¼-inch disk drives to be used with the Apple IIE emulation board in LCs. DriveSaver-20 converts the new 19-pin connector to the older 20-pin ribbon cable connector; DriveSaver-19 is designed for older Apple Iic and Ile drives with the 19-pin connector. $39.95. Micro World, 607/757-0500.

Ether Write
Adapter connects up to six LocalTalk printers to an Ethernet network. Available in either coax version or 10BaseT twisted-pair version. $695. Compatible Systems Corporation, 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283.

LaserPrinter 4 StarScript

LC 10T/Thin Ethernet Card
Supports 10BaseT and thin Ethernet connections through Mac LC PDS port; has direct memory access for higher performance. Diagnostic software included. System 7-compatible. $359; with FPU $449. Technology Works, 512/794-8533, 800/794-8533.

LC Power
Power supply for the LC with an output voltage of 38.25 watts, approximately 28 percent greater than that put out by Apple's stock power supply. Dimensions match that of stock power supply. No tools required for installation. $159. Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(continues)

MACWORLD • DECEMBER 1991 213
NEW PRODUCTS

**MacJukebox**

Infrared interface box (includes cabling) and software enable user to control all infrared remote control devices, such as CD players and VCRs, directly from the Macintosh screen. Available with or without 40MB Macintosh Classic. $479; with Mac Classic $1979. Dancraft Enterprises, 213/643-8782.

**MacVGA**

Video cable adapter enables most VGA screens to work with the Macintosh LC. $25, James Engineering, 510/525-7350. $12 as kit available from BMUG, 510/849-9114.

**Mirror 600 Color Scanner**

24-bit, 8½-by-11-inch flatbed color scanner scans at 600 dpi, contains 128K buffer to increase scanning speed, and includes Adobe Photoshop. $1397. Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294.

**Multiport Gateway**

Multichannel router supports AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and DECnet simultaneously. While acting as a DECnet Level 1 router, the Multiport Gateway also routes to IP networks, EtherTalk networks, and other LocalTalk networks. $6995, Webster Corporation, 408/954-8054, 800/457-0003.

**PageView LC**


**Panther Tape Backup**


**RealTech Laser 400**


**ZPS-150cxi**

150-watt autoswitching power supply upgrade for Mac IICx and IICi. Functions exactly like original power supply but provides an extra 50 percent of power. $549. Quadimation, 408/733-5557, 800/733-7887.

**SOFTWARE**

**Auto Scheduler Generic Version**

Sports-scheduling software automates scheduling of games for one or more leagues, for any sport, for several fields or courts at once. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $249. Amalgamated Software, 612/649-4481.

**Bandit Kings of Ancient China**

Strategy game in which one to seven players roam the medieval Chinese countryside as bandit kings in four separate scenarios. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Koel Corporation, 415/348-0200.

**Bandit Kings of Ancient China**

Database of more than 750 hiking trails on state and federal land in Washington State. Each description includes elevation and mileage, trail highlights, direction to trailhead, hazards and restrictions, and the addresses and telephone numbers of the nearest USGS information offices. Most descriptions also include map of area surrounding the trailhead. Oregon and California versions are planned as well. System 7-compatible. 512K min. memory. $89.95. GrizzlyWare, 206/487-3918, 800/258-4453.

**Broker's Bailiwick**

HyperCard-based money-management tool features instant summation of current holdings in any one investment by a client. Calculates the average cost per share and the current expected net profit, before and after commission, of liquidation. Handles seven dossiers per client portfolio for stock shares, bonds, mutual funds, options, direct investments, CDs, and other investments; provides mail merge. System 7-compatible. 2MB min. memory. $777. Quintessential Software, 509/779-4488.

**Citadel**

Data-security product includes document shredder, Virex INIT virus checker, password protection and locking on hard drives and floppy disks, and file encryption. 512KE min. memory. $149.95. Microcom, 919/490-1277.

**DiskMaker**

Universal hard drive formatting program guides users through partitioning (continues)
You're about to embark on a world tour. But there's no need to pack. MacGlobe will take you there for only $79.95.

MacGlobe is the ultimate atlas, an indispensable geography resource that places up-to-date maps and data for 190 countries at your fingertips.

Simply move the cursor across the world map and locate any nation of interest. MacGlobe instantly delivers a colorful array of maps, depicting the country's topography, natural features, major cities— and point-to-point distances between those cities.

Detailed thematic maps, graphs and bar charts are generated with the click of a mouse—allowing you to make accurate comparisons between nations in over 100 diverse categories of current global information.

MacGlobe provides helpful insights for world travelers—citing each country's major tourist attractions, visa requirements, currency conversions, time zones, telex and ham radio codes, languages and health conditions.

It even unfurls each country's flag and plays its national anthem.

And what's more, MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations.

In essence, MacGlobe whisks you away on a voyage of discovery. A voyage that sets sail from the safe harbor of your desk.

To order: visit your favorite software retailer or call 1-800-336-6314 ext. 610.
NEW PRODUCTS

during setup; includes online help. Users can mount partitions automatically at start-up or later on command. Includes password protection for partitions. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $89. Golden Triangle, 619/279-2100.

Drive7
Updating and formatting utility allows users to update hard drives for System 7 regardless of original formatting software. Supports virtual memory on removable media. System 7-savvy. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227.

First Things First
Users double-click on the floating-desk-clock button to schedule reminders in up to 20 user-definable categories. System 7-compatible. INIT. $69. Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, 800/877-1832.

Folio 1
Collection of 24-bit-color, modifiable photographic TIFF images for unlimited use as textures, backgrounds, or graphic elements in photo-editing and page-layout programs. Includes 100 medium-resolution images, which can be unlocked from CD-ROM files as high-resolution images or purchased as transparencies for $75 per image. Available on CD-ROM or disk. 2MB min. memory. $399.95. D'pix, 614/451-4732, 800/238-3749.

GC Workmate Series
Data-acquisition and control system for chromatographic applications. Works with any type of gas chromatograph, autosampler, or high-pressure liquid chromatograph equipped with either RS-232C or IEEE-488 interfaces, or with an analog output. Performs real-time analysis. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. Prices start at $2995. WilliStein Software, 708/256-2895.

Holy BibleStack II

INITInfo Pro
HyperCard stack tracks INIT, cdev, and other system conflicts; identifies application incompatibilities; and prints custom reports listing problems and fixes. System 7-compatible. 2MB min. memory. $69.95. Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, 800/926-9677.

JobTracker
Production-scheduling system for publishers of books and periodicals allows input of production steps with estimated duration for each step. 2.5MB min. memory. $695. Infosolutions, 814/355-2985.

LusterPIC
Programming library converts Pixmap color pictures (continues)

StatView
The Best Macintosh Statistics Software
You said it! Macworld readers have voted StatView the “Best Statistics Software on the Macintosh” for the fourth time. No other statistics software has ever won this award.

Why?
Because StatView combines powerful statistics with a remarkably easy-to-use interface. And StatView is the only statistics package with fully-integrated presentation graphing, enabling you to analyze data and present your results all in one program.

If you analyze data with a Macintosh, you should be using the best — StatView.

To find out more about StatView, call 1-800-848-6651, ext. 231.

StatView
The Best Macintosh Statistics Software

Gang Busters.
The need to belong has always been a part of growing up. With the problems facing kids today and the growing number of single-parent families, that need has never been greater. As a result, gang membership is on the rise. The Boys & Girls Club gives kids the support and motivation they need to avoid gangs. The Club provides them with a sense of belonging and a sense of accomplishment. Please give to the Boys & Girls Club. The one “gang” worth joining.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB
The Club that beats the streets.

Circle 50 on reader service card.
"America Online is the online service for the rest of us..."
MACWORLD

□ YES! I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my free America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95, and give me one free* hour to try America Online.

Name _______________________________
Address _____________________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

Copyright © 1991 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
For Faster Service Call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 5621

□ YES! I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online. Send me my free America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95, and give me one free* hour to try America Online.

Name _______________________________
Address _____________________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

Copyright © 1991 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
*Surcharges apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
For Faster Service Call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 5621
ATTENTION MODEM OWNERS!

Try America Online for FREE!

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806
Try the online service that features a custom-designed Macintosh® interface, and direct access to news and information from MACWORLD:

- Connect with MACWORLD Magazine — talk to the editors, search for product reviews and more!
- Browse past issues of the magazine for articles and columns that interest you most. And read upcoming issues early!
- Check for up-to-date information on Mac products, upgrades, and prices.
- PLUS, enjoy other America Online services like software downloading, technical advice from the experts, news, homework help, and lots more!

YES, I want to discover MACWORLD on America Online!
Send me FREE software and give me FREE online time to try the service.

Name: ____________________________________________
Address: __________________________________________
City: ___________________________ Zip: ________________
State: ___________ Home Phone: ( ) _________________

Fill out this coupon today and send to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
to high-resolution grayscale effects using a dithering technique. Does not require Color QuickDraw or 32-bit QuickDraw support. Assembly source code included. $1600 licensing fee per application. Data Pak Software, 206/573-9155, 800/327-6703.

**Mac-to-Mac Networks**

Uses standard papers, E-mail, and alarms at the terminal to alert network managers if nodes on a network disappear or reappear. Monitors all AppleTalk nodes. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $695. Caravelle Networks Corporation, 613/596-2802.

**Mail Link Remote**

E-mail software gateway exchanges mail between local Mac network and one or more remote mail systems, including QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and Unix mail systems. Runs on a Mac; one copy can serve as gateway for entire site. System 7-compatible. 2.5MB min. memory. $195 for 10 users; $995 for 100 users. StarNine Technologies, 510/548-0391.

**MindSet**

Pops up user-selected messages over menu bar of any program without affecting operations. Comes with 27 files with thousands of one-liners designed to motivate, uplift, or entertain user during work. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, 800/877-1832.

**PrintLink Collection**

Printer drivers transform 9- and 24-pin dot-matrix and ink-jet printers into QuickDraw output devices, extending quality beyond ImageWriter standard while maintaining reliability. Provides resolution up to 360 by 360 dpi for graphics support. With serial printer cable $89, with parallel printer cable $99. GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, 800/663-6222.

---

**How To Master Microsoft Excel 3.0 Without Reading the Manual**

A recent Mac publication came to the same conclusion we discovered five years ago...next to live training video is the best way to master a new Mac program. The MacAcademy Video Library is now being used by over 15,000 companies drastically cutting the normal learning curve. MacAcademy videos are still only $49 and come with a complete money-back satisfaction guarantee.

**Video 1**

- Installing Excel 3.0
- Worksheet Navigation
- Cells, Fields, & Ranges
- Building Formulas
- Understanding Functions
- Rows & Columns
- Menu & Tool Bars
- Notes

**Video 2**

- Spreadsheet Structure
- Time & Date Functions
- Logical Functions
- Error References
- Name & Field Definitions
- Printing
- Graphics
- Goal Seeking
- Non Resident Links

**Video 3**

- Non-Resident Linked Charts
- Embedded Dynamic Charts
- Types of Charts
- Patterns, Borders, Fonts
- Databases
- Data Entry, Search, and Extraction
- Database Forms
- Making Series and Sorting

**Video 4**

- Custom Dialog Boxes
- Custom Menus
- Custom Activation Buttons
- Automatic Functions
- Recording Simple Macros
- Command & Functions Macros
- Using 'Add-Ons'

---

The MacAcademy Video Library offers four 2-hr. VHS videos @ $49 each.

---

**MacAcademy**

Phone Orders: 800-527-1914  FAX Orders: 904-677-6717
Mail Orders: 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174

Circle 225 on reader service card.
Waiting in line for the fax machine has become standard practice in small and large companies alike. That's why we introduced the COMstation Four network fax modem. So you and your colleagues could be far more productive—without ever leaving your Macs.

COMstation Four works through your local area network to let users send faxes directly from their Macs—at 9600 bps—to virtually any other fax machine in the world. It's just like giving everyone their own fax modem.

Every person on the network has their own on-line directory, custom cover pages, and log files. They can send faxes from any application to groups, distribution lists, or single individuals. Incoming faxes for all users are received at the administrator's station, without interrupting anyone's work, and can be easily dispatched at convenient times, using electronic mail for example.

Setting up the network is easy too. From the central server, the system administrator can add fax users as needed and take advantage of a built-in 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem for file transfers and on-line services.

So instead of waiting in line to use the fax machine, get in a line for COMstation Four at your local computer dealer. From that moment on, your waiting days are over.

Call PSI at 1-800-622-1722 for the name and address of the dealer nearest you.

"uh, who's next for the fax machine?"
Now, you can have the powerhouse you need for design, publishing or spreadsheets. We bring you versatility and real gains in daily productivity.

**DualPort™ Ilisi.** The best way to get a PDS slot or a math chip. We include it with our Ilisi cache cards. It has a second connector for our FastCache or PowerCache. So if your planning video or ethernet, start with the versatile DualPort.

**FastCache™ Ilisi.** Get a 30% boost in all applications. This is the same 64 K cache card we use in the powerful Mac Ilisi.

**PowerCache™ Ilisi.** Accelerate to the highest levels of productivity. This is the card that MacWEEK magazine calls, “a powerful enhancement for the Mac Ilisi... We highly recommend this product.” It works with everything, including System 7!

So go ahead, expand your horizons... you can't go wrong with DayStar Digital.

**Come join us. 1-800-962-2077**
Available through your favorite dealer

---

**Retriever II**
Flat-file database includes calculated and numeric fields, phone dialing, import and export capability, flexible formatting, record marking, hidden columns, and multilevel sorting in an icon-based interface. Stores up to 16,000 records. Available both as application and desk accessory. System 7-compatible. 512KE min. memory. $109.95. Exodus Software, 513/522-0011.

**Running on Time**
Time-sheet-recording and billing system for Flexware includes unlimited timesheet input, multiple sheets per person per period, flexible processing periods, and multioffice location capability. Handles billable projects and non-billable projects; tracks billing performance against targets and against project overruns. System 7-compatible. 2MB min. memory. $1195. Checklist Systems, 613/252-0119.

**SalesForce Manager**
Territory sales-management system with entry, list, customer, manufacturer, salesperson, and commission modes; instant access to historical data; and ability to track open orders and back orders. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $349.95. Kramcom Computer Services, 708/392-4907.

**ScanMatch**
Software for calibrating color scanners to the user's monitor. Reads and writes TIFF and PICT2 files; Photoshop- and ColorStudio-compatible. Includes reflective color target; is compatible with calibrated monitors from SuperMac, Barc, Radius, and Raster-Ops; and with color flatbed scanners including the Microtek MSP 3002; the Sharp JX300, JX450, and JX600; and the Howtek Scanmaster. System 7-compatible. 2MB min. memory. $149. Savitar Communications, 415/243-3030.
The easiest way to get from here, to here.

Turn that pile of notes, reports and old slides into your most convincing presentation ever. With Microsoft PowerPoint. It has all the tools you need to make terrific overheads, slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q60, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.
"BUY FROM THE ORIGINATORS, NOT THE IMITATORS"

PowerBook™

Quadra™

Classic II™

PowerBook™ 2,4,6 Meg Memory Cards Pseudostatic and D-RAM
9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Modems
8-bit Color Internal Video Boards

Quadra™ 256 Meg Memory Cards
PDS Memory Expansion Boards
Video Memory

Classic II™ 8 bit Color Video Boards
16/25 Mhz FPU Cards

All shipping now with a worldwide lifetime guarantee. Free installation on PowerBooks.

LIFETIME

MEMORY PRODUCTS INC.

1-800-233-6233  714-969-2421  714-960-0638/FAX
305 SEVENTEENTH ST., HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA U.S.A. 92648

Circle 256 on reader service card
NEW PRODUCTS

Also includes scrubbing application, which irrevocably deletes previously trashed files or folders from hard drive or floppy disks. System 7-dependent. 2.5MB min. memory. $69. DLM Software, 619/481-0672.

SuperOffice
Office-management database ties all daily tasks and activities into shared database. Consists of five integrated modules: diary including calendar and to-do list; follow-up section to keep track of all planned and completed activities by a customer; customer-information module; template file to store pre-designed letter and text formats; and a reports module. Allows month-to-month calendar overview. 3MB min. memory. $395 for single user; $1695 for up to 5 users; $2695 for up to 10 users. SuperOffice, 617/275-2140.

Tigre Programming Environment
Graphical-user-interface programming system creates applications in full color, deliverable without modification on major platforms, including Macintosh. II, IBM RS/6000, Windows 3.0, and Sun SPARCstation, as well as mixed networks. Uses Objectworks/Smalltalk 4 as its scripting language. System 7-compatible. Requires Mac II family. 4MB min. memory. $3500. Tigre, 408/427-4900.

VersionTerritory
Network-updating utility enables network managers to upgrade all or selected computers to System 7 on a network from one machine. Timed updates can be scheduled to operate after work hours. Any problems encountered with individual Macs are indicated as they occur and logged for inclusion on reports. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. 10-user package $199; 25-user package $499; 50-user package $699; unlimited-user package $1999. SoftWriters, 512/244-3999, 800/676-3919.

XGator

X-oR
MIDI editor and librarian allows user to take snapshot of entire MIDI system for total recall. Automatically switches any MIDI patch bay for easy system control. System 7-compatible. 1MB min. memory. $399. Dr. T’s Music Software, 617/455-1454.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
Now we’ve made it fast.

Introducing the TI microLaser™ Turbo printers: They race through sophisticated graphics software faster than other printers. How do they do it? A RISC-based 8220 board with PostScript software from Adobe® processes information from your computer quicker. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Swift and still affordable, the personal 9ppm microLaser Turbo retails for $2,349*—a savings of more than $2,000 on the Apple LaserWriter® II NTX.

The 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,749* and is ideal for an AppleTalk® network. Both feature PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Two of the smallest footprints you’ll find. And superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides inside the printer.

Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And take a Turbo out for a spin.

1-800-527-3500.

* Suggested retail price—dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple, LaserWriter and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac IIx, IIci, or any Mac with a lockable power switch will restart itself if you inadvertently lock the switch in the “on” position by rotating it while switching the computer off (as described in July’s Quick Tips). But the problem may not be as superficial as it seems. The power supplies in all Mac II models contain a mechanism that turns on the computer when someone presses the Power On key. If that mechanism malfunctions, the computer can turn itself on without any help from the outside world. According to Vern L. Mastel of Bismarck, North Dakota, when this happened at work, the only cure was to replace the power supply.

System 7 a Rip-Off?

I have heard about System 7 for a long time and was excited about it until I bought it yesterday. Following the instructions, I used the Compatibility Checker before installing the new system. The resulting news is that I don’t have one program compatible with System 7! The programs that I use most are WriteNow 2.2, Microsoft Works 2.00a, and MacMedical. All are now obsolescent. I also use Publish It Easy, The Print Shop, MacPaint, MacroMaker, and several DAs. There are also a few games such as MacGold, Gold, and some others.

Am I naive in expecting Apple to protect my investment? This actually looks more like a collusion between Apple and software developers to get more sales. I will have to either do without System 7 or spend hundreds of dollars for updates—if they become available—or thousands of dollars for new programs. This is a game for rich people or computer magazine writers with a lot of company support.

I am frustrated and angry to be so hoodwinked and feel that the truth should be stated. Anyone thinking of getting System 7 must realize that it’s like going from a DOS system to Macintosh. I did that once for business reasons and it cost me thousands of dollars. But I have no reason to dump the programs I now have.

Gordon E. Riddle
Orleans, Ontario, Canada

Compatibility Checker does seem to confuse people. Contrary to its goal of aiding in a smooth transition to System 7, its report apparently gives some people the mistaken impression that none of their software will work with System 7. In fact, you can use all items that Compatibility Checker identifies as “compatible” or “mostly compatible” (for example, Write Now 2.2 and MacPaint 2.0) without upgrading. You only have to get new versions of items Compatibility Checker classifies as “must upgrade” for System 7 (Microsoft Works 2.00a in your case). Programs listed as “Not avail.” (in your case, MacMedical, Publish It Easy, The Print Shop, MacGold, and Gold) may be compatible or they may not—Compatibility Checker does not know. You can either contact the publisher of each product or simply try each one with System 7. When I called publishers, Broderbund said The Print Shop 1.3.2 is compatible, and TimeWorks said Publish It Easy versions 2.1 and later are compatible. I couldn’t determine who published MacGold or Gold.

Upgrading software is not necessarily expensive. Microsoft will upgrade Works to the latest maintenance release (2.0e at this writing) free of charge; just call 800/426-9400 and have your Works manual or original program disk handy. The same policy applies to other Microsoft software. For $25 Claris will upgrade an old version of MacPaint, to MacPaint 2.0; call 408/727-8227 (Customer Relations) or 800/544-8554 (Upgrades). For an upgrade to The Print Shop Mac 1.3.2, send your program disk and $7.50 to Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. TimeWorks will upgrade Publish It Easy 2.0X to version 2.1, which is compatible with System 7, for free; just send in your program disk. Upgrading from version 1.1 costs $49.95.

Free and low-cost upgrades to application programs let you use...
**HyperCard Rulers**

Although you use HyperCard as a paint program to make pictures and as a layout program to position objects on cards, it does not include rulers. This tip, submitted by Jean-Jacques Greif of Paris, France, shows you how to create your own. You’ll need the Power Tools stack that comes with the complete version of HyperCard—the HyperCard Development Kit from Claris (not the version bundled with your Macintosh). Power Tools helps you make palettes and other HyperCard objects. These palettes are meant to carry buttons, but nobody says you can’t design buttonless ruler palettes. Ruler palettes float above all stack windows and you can move them like old-fashioned wooden rulers.

1. Click the New Palette Card button, enter a palette name, and choose a window style. Then use HyperCard’s painting tools to draw the ruler on the new Palette Maker card. You can draw over anything on the card because you’re in the card layer, and everything else is in the background layer. You can also take a snapshot (press X-shift-3 or use Mainstay’s Capture utility) of a ruler in another program, cut out the ruler, and paste it onto the Palette Maker card. Use a paint program or TeachText 7.0 to cut out the ruler.

2. Adjust the size and position of the enclosing rectangle to fit the ruler. When enclosing a vertical ruler, allow extra width at the left so the palette’s title bar will be wide enough to drag. Click the Create Palette button to make the palette, and then the Install Palette button to put the palette in a stack. Installing the ruler palettes in the Home stack makes them accessible from any other stack.

3. Use HyperTalk’s Palette command to show a ruler palette. For example, type `palette “HorizRuler”` in the Message box to show the HorizRuler palette. You can also create a Rulers menu using the Power Tools stack.

Can’t Open Folders

With MultiFinder on and a program open in addition to the Finder, I can’t open any folders on my 5MB Mac IICx. If I try, I get the message: “The folder/disk couldn’t be opened (out of Finder memory).” Using the About the Finder command reveals that the Finder is using about two thirds of 160K and the System is using about two thirds of 1535K. I used CE Software’s Widgets utility software to increase the system heap size to 540K larger than normal. I’ve considered using ResEdit to change the application memory size of the Finder, MultiFinder, or both. Any suggestions?

Tim Murray
Boca Raton, Florida

You need to increase the Finder’s memory size. Because you’re using a version of System 6, you simply select the Finder icon inside the System Folder, choose Get Info from the File menu, enter a larger memory size in the space provided, and restart your Mac. Doubling the memory size to 320K is probably sufficient; the more you increase it, the less memory you’ll have for opening other programs.

(continues)
After 20 Million Pages Of PostScript Color Output, The Last Print Looks As Great As The First.

QMS ColorScript® Prints... Brilliant and Resilient

Since 1987, QMS® ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparencies around the world! And because the color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print, the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

Presenting The NEW QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30/i Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you're a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it's easy to see how the Model 30/i is revolutionizing your business. The Model 30/i is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper and better!

The Model 30/i is the first true "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you'll see on a Model 30/i proof and the same colors you'll see on the finished, printed piece. Standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

All QMS ColorScript 100 printers ship with AppleTalk, parallel and serial interfaces to accommodate quick, easy set-up in the most popular host environments.

QMS Service Keeps Pace With Outstanding Products

QMS National Service represents a strong commitment to maintain our printer products in peak condition. When maintenance is required, QMS National Service is available nationwide, offering service programs to meet specific needs. For more information about depot and on-site service options call QMS National Service at 1-800-762-8894.

Top Performers Right Out Of The Box

Call us today and we'll help you decide which QMS printer best fits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 1603

Features That Will Color Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh®/IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms
- 35 resident Adobe® PostScript® typefaces on a 68020 MPU-based controller
- Model 10p ships standard with 4 MB RAM
- Model 10 ships standard with 5 MB RAM for legal/special A4-size printing
- Model 30/i ships standard with 8 MB RAM for letter/A4- to ledger-/A3-size printing
- AppleTalk®, serial and parallel printer interfaces are standard
- SCSI interface supports up to seven external hard drives of unlimited capacity
- 300 x 300 dpi resolution of bright, saturated colors

*1991 QMS, Inc. 
*PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color.

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, ColorScript® and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe and PostScript® of Adobe Systems, Inc.; IBM of International Business Corp.; AppleTalk® and Macintosh® of Apple Computer, Inc.

QMS ColorScript 100 Models 10 and 30/i shown.

Circle 248 on reader service card

---

**NATIONAL WATERMELON MARKET PROJECTIONS**

Since 1987, QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers are engineered to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers ship standard with Macintosh® and IBM® PC and other popular host computing platforms. QMS ColorScript 100 printers are designed to use new ink with each print, ensuring that the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. Reliable QMS technology unites with the industry standards of Adobe PostScript® and PANTONE™ Color to put exciting persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.
Fax Scan

Can I use my standard fax machine to scan a printed document into my Mac, saving the cost of a scanner?
Chuck Foster
Napa, California

You can "scan" any printed image on your standard fax machine and send it to a fax modem with receive-fax capability that is connected to your Mac. What you get from a receive-fax modem is a fax-quality (192-dpi) graphic image—not 300 dpi nor gray scale like most of today's conventional scanners, and not text that you can edit with a word processor. You can save that graphic image on a disk. You can also convert text in the graphic image to editable text using optical character recognition (OCR) software such as the $795 OmniPage from Caere (408/395-7000 or 800/555-7226) or the $595 Read-It OCR from Olduvai (305/665-4665).

Of course, if you've got a fax modem, you can use it to directly send Mac-generated correspondence to any fax machine. You don't have to print a copy and run that through a standard fax machine to send it. All fax modems have this send-fax capability, but not all have receive-fax capability. (For a roundup of fax modems, see "Fax Modem Facts," August 1991.)

Microsoft Word 4.0 Bug

TIP: Microsoft Word 4.0 has a serious bug that could obliterate the entire contents of an Untitled window (that is, a new document that has never been saved). The bug is easy to reproduce. Create a new Word document, choose Page View from the Document menu, choose Open Header or Open Footer from the Document menu, and then open any existing Word document. Presto! The untitled document is gone for good.

Microsoft acknowledged the bug but admitted that there may never be a fix for Word 4.0. They did, however, claim that version 5.0 won't have this problem. Let's hope not.

Criss Laidlaw
Shelburne, Vermont

The moral of this tale applies to all kinds of documents: Save soon and save often. By the way, (continues)

How To Put Four CAD Programs On Your Desktop:

1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD
   MiniCad+ is the original award-winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD
   MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet-literally, a spreadsheet and database in one-hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD
   Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4. Programmable CAD
   Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.

Publisher: Media Publishing Corp.

Address: 8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Circle 46 on reader service card.
The only thing we intentionally left out of the new Microsoft Flight Simulator.

With the new Microsoft® Flight Simulator® for the Apple® Macintosh® you get the thrill and excitement of real flight, without the heartburn.

You can take off for the wild blue yonder in a Cessna, a Lear Jet®, a sailplane and even a Sopwith Camel. Or if you're really daring, test out your own theories of aerodynamics by designing and flying your own experimental aircraft.

And with more than 100 million square miles to fly over and 125 airports, you'll have lots of places to visit.

So if you want to know more about the new Microsoft Flight Simulator, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department T27. We'll feed you the information right over the phone.

Microsoft

The new Flight Simulator offers colorful 3-D graphics for more realism.
SELECT ALL APPLICATIONS  You can select all application programs on a disk (in preparation for making a batch of aliases) by setting up the Finder's Find command as shown here.

I was able to reproduce this bug using standard (default) Word settings using version 4.0D, the latest version at this writing. Curiously, the bug did not occur when I used my personalized settings, which reflect custom menus I made with the Commands command in the Edit menu.—L.P.

An Alias for Every Program

TIP: If you’re a System 7 user, creating an alias for every program on your hard disk sounds like a good idea—but searching all your folders for applications quickly gets tedious, unless you let the Finder’s Find command select the applications for you. In the Find command’s dialog box, click the More Choices button to get the expanded Find dialog box. Set it up to find and select all applications at once, as shown in “Select All Applications.” Click the Find button to have the Finder select all the applications as a group. Then choose Make Alias from the File menu to have the Finder make aliases for all the selected applications. Next, deselect the applications and select the aliases. You can easily drag the selected aliases as a group to the desktop or to a special folder you created in advance. Now you can open any application by opening that folder and double-clicking the application’s alias.

Christian Boyce
Beverly Hills, California

For best results, drag the newly created aliases to the desktop or to a folder on the same disk.

If you drag them to a folder on another disk, the Finder copies them and leaves the originals in place and not selected. Then you will have to reselect them before you can trash them.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to ComputServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this column. His most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld Pub. No. 07418647
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1991
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $30.00
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher:
MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: James E. Martin,
MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107;
Editor: Jerry Borrell,
MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107;
Managing Editor: Charles Barrett,
MACWORLD, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below. None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months:
A. Total no. copies (net press run) 521,054;
B. Paid and/or requested circulation 417,519;
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 452,511;
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 38,560;
E. Total distribution (sum of C and D) 443,382;
F. Copies not distributed 75,615;
G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2) should equal net press run shown in A) 521,054.
Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date:
A. Total no. copies (net press run) 537,078;
B. Paid and/or requested circulation 417,519;
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 452,511;
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 34,992;
E. Total distribution (sum of C and D) 452,511;
F. Copies not distributed 66,209;
G. Total (sum of E, F1, and F2) should equal net press run shown in A) 537,078.
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
Jerry Borrell, Editor.
The NewLife Accelerator! makes your Macintosh Classic™ sizzle with a performance boost of over two times that of a Classic II. Just imagine the performance of a Mac IIx in the footprint of the Macintosh Classic.

With the Accelerator! you not only get the computing power to run "System 7" and process all your documents, but you can add the optional video adapter and larger monitor as well.

The Accelerator! supports the 68030's full 32 bit data path and integral PMMU (page memory management unit). A 68882 FPU (math co-processor) comes standard for greater computational performance and software compatibility.

Four SIMM sockets allow RAM memory expansion to 16 megabytes on board (through Virtual 3.0 from Connectix). Allowing the user to take full advantage of System 7's capabilities.

Features
- Boosts performance 2 times greater than Classic II
- Expansion connector
- Optional "VIRTUAL 3.0" from Connectix
- Compatible with System 7
- Optional video adapter
- 2 year limited warranty

CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION
1-800-663-6395
or 613-592-5080
fax: 613-592-9738

NewLife Computer Corporation
603 March Road
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
K2K 2M5

New Life is a trademark of New Life Computer Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991, New Life Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.
When I heard “balance sheet,” I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books. No choice.  
We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?  
But I’m the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside.  
And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn’t have a lot of time.  
Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.  
I found atOnce! The manual looked orderly. I dug in…

The familiar with the unfamiliar  
atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

The familiar with the unfamiliar  

atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you’re not reading a foreign language. There’s context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn’t come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realigned a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible). MacWorld: J990 and 1991 W >fW fhl  
Class Award: 
Editor~ 
Award and 4.5 miCfl 
30 days free support  
What I didn’t know was costing my company  
I discovered a key client who hadn’t paid in two months. I called and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

A hidden bonus made my day  
When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets me take control.

Here’s some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy atOnce!

Call now to order  
1-800 247-3224
Getting Started with Enhancing and Printing Images

How to Get the Best Results When Putting Pictures on Paper

BY JIM HEID

In last month’s column (“Getting Started with Image Processing”) I examined the basic tools and techniques of electronic photography—including scanners, still-video cameras, video digitizers, and frame grabbers—as well as image processing programs such as Adobe Photoshop, Letraset’s ColorStudio, Aldus Digital Darkroom, and MicroFrontier’s Enhance, which let you modify images.

Imaging hardware and software are remarkable, but getting high-quality results from them requires knowledge and experience. Many novices are disappointed by their initial efforts; after a few days with a new scanner, you might think that a lot of the words a picture is worth have four letters.

This month I examine some of the advanced features in image processing programs, and I show how to get the best results with gray-scale images.

Getting Good Grays
One common pitfall of gray-scale scanning (and of black-and-white photography) is the failure to capture a complete range of gray tones. An image should have a wide distribution of grays, from white for bright areas such as highlights to black for dark areas such as shadows. In between those extremes are the midtones—the light, medium, and dark grays that represent most of the image’s details. An image whose range of grays is too narrow lacks contrast and is often described as flat. An image that has bright whites and dark blacks but few midtones is overly contrasty and doesn’t show details well.

The best way to get an ideal range of grays in a scanned image is, of course, to scan a photograph that has them already. Similarly, if you’re capturing an image with a video camera, the key is to light the subject properly—for example, diffused light produces less contrast than direct sunlight does. Often, however, you must make do with substandard photos or lighting. With photography, a darkroom technician can compensate for contrast problems when printing an image. With scanned images, you can improve contrast by using an image processing program.

Most image processing programs have brightness and contrast controls, on-screen sliders that let you adjust the overall brightness and contrast of an image or a part of it. Many desktop publishing programs have brightness and contrast controls, too. But these controls, while enhancing one aspect of the image, often cause degradation elsewhere. If you (continues)
boost brightness to bring out shadow details, the light areas of the image become washed out and their details disappear. Similarly, if you increase contrast, details are lost in both light and dark areas.

A better way to improve brightness and contrast involves using one of the contrast-adjustment features I mentioned last month: a gray-map graph. Its horizontal axis shows the original brightness values in the file—the input values—and its vertical axis shows the new brightness values, or the output values. By altering the shape of the graph, you tell the image processing program to assign new values to the image's underlying data, thus changing its brightness and contrast (see “Working with Grays”). When you draw a custom gray-map curve, you're performing nonlinear correction—altering the data in varying degrees to improve the image's appearance. Using a brightness or contrast control involves linear correction—remapping all the values to the same degree, which can lead to loss of detail in bright or dark areas.

You can also use a gray-map graph to create special effects. Draw a V-shape line, for example, and you get a solarized effect like that produced in a darkroom when a developing print is briefly exposed to light.

A Graph of Grays

One particularly powerful correction aid is a histogram, a bar chart that shows to what degree each gray shade appears in the image. You can use it to determine the kind of correction an image needs and to judge the effectiveness of your correction techniques. Generally, an image’s histogram bars should form a fairly smooth curve (see “Working with Grays”). If most of the bars are at the left or right end of the chart, the image is probably too dark or too light. If the histogram looks like a mountain range alternating with plains, the image probably has too much contrast. A flat image’s histogram is narrow, with most of the bars appearing in the midtone area and few or no bars at the black and white ends of the graph.

In many cases, improving mediocre image quality doesn’t require fiddling with contrast controls, gray maps, or histograms. Most programs have an Equalize command, which mathematically adjusts the image’s data to produce a more even range of light and dark shades. Examine a histogram after equalizing, and you’ll see that it reflects a broader range of grays.

Brightness and contrast controls, gray-map graphs, histograms, Equalize commands—how do you decide which correction scheme to use? Try the Equalize command first. It’s the easiest of the four techniques, and it’s often all you need. If it isn’t, the Undo command puts you back to square one, where you can try the other techniques, relying on the histogram and your eyes to get the results you want.

If you’ll be retouching an image using the paintbrush, smudge, rubber-stamp, and other tools I covered last month, fix the image’s brightness and contrast problems before retouching. Adjusting grays after retouching can result in odd splotches of gray and other undesirable artifacts. Also remember that some image processing programs let you save gray-map curves and apply them to other images. This can be a big time-saver if you’re working with numerous images that share the same brightness and contrast characteristics.

Filtering

Histogram and gray-mapping features alter an image’s grays; filters alter the image itself. By applying calculations to the image’s underlying data, a program can modify the image.

Some filters enhance image quality—a sharpening filter, for instance, can bring out details lost during scanning. Others produce special effects, and Photoshop’s lead the pack. Its Motion Blur filter simulates motion by blurring the image in a single direction.
MANAGE the unmanageable

Ray Pedden hadn't felt so much in the hot seat since he completed his Air Force tour of duty in Vietnam. As Director of Operations for Stanford University Clinic, he was responsible for replacing their existing computerized systems with more sophisticated technology.

The project was both complex and risky. The accounts receivable contained $38 million, a perishable asset for which significant losses could be incurred if the conversion were not 100% effective. The first time the system was updated, millions of dollars had been lost, as well as the jobs of those responsible. Understandably Ray was nervous.

He turned to the professionals at Micro Planning International for assistance. An MPI consultant worked with Ray's team, the new system vendor, and an independent health care consultant, to coalesce their views of the project into one workable plan — acceptable to all involved. He trained team members in the principles of project management, as well as how to use MPI's state-of-the-art software to control the project. The plan was revised to resolve resource conflicts and a suite of custom reports for monitoring the project was developed.

Stanford Clinic's new Management Information System was up and running December 3, on target. In Ray's own words, "I couldn't have done it without MPI. The consultant was an experienced professional and the software unparalleled in ease of use and sophistication."

Full Service Project Management from

Micro Planning International
655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 389 • 1414

Circle 217 on reader service card

Why 4 out of 5 MacProject II users prefer new MICRO PLANNER Manager

New MICRO PLANNER Manager provides you with the versatility and power to manage the way you manage best. Your way.

Apparently, MacProject II users appreciate the freedom to build projects from PERT, Gantt, Outline or Table formats and to customize reports to meet their specific needs. In a recent survey, experienced MacProject II users rated Manager superior in Ease of Use, Reporting capabilities, Performance, and Overall Value.

For a limited time, you can upgrade from MacProject II, FastTrack or MacSchedule for only $199 and since Manager reads MacProject II files, you'll be up and running in minutes.

Call 1-800-852-PLAN

Micro Project II is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. MICRO PLANNER is a trademark of Micro Management Inc. INSTAPLAN is a registered trademark of Micro Management Inc.

MICRO PLANNER Manager

- Send Manager $995
- Upgrade me from MacProject II, FastTrack or MacSchedule for $199
- Include Program Disk & Manual Cover
- Limit one per purchase

Send info on:
- MICRO PLANNER Manager
- MICRO PLANNER X-Pert
- MICRO PLANNER for Windows
- INSTAPLAN for MS-DOS
- Consulting/Training

VISA/MC/AMEX/Checks: Add $10 S & H: $10 Canada: $60 International: CA/FL residents add 6% Sales Tax

Card#: Expires:
Signature:
Name:
Company:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:
Phone:

For making presentations and proposals or managing and controlling just about any project, new MICRO PLANNER Manager is the informed choice.
Several factors contribute to the disappointing look of printed images, but foremost among them is half-toning. Unlike monitors, printers can't produce shades of gray, but must simulate grays by using black dots of varying sizes. To create these dots, a printer combines the smallest dots it can create into clusters called cells, and then turns on varying numbers of dots within each cell. The number of cells per inch corresponds to the screen frequency, and is sometimes measured in lines per inch (lpi). (The term screen frequency derives from conventional photographic halftoning, in which an image is photographed through a special mask containing thousands of minute, regularly spaced holes.)

When dots are combined into cells, the printer's resolution plummet. A 300-dots-per-inch laser printer's ideal halftone screen frequency is only about 53 lpi—short of the 85-lpi screens often used in newspapers, and short of the 133- to 150-line screens used in magazines. Image processing and desktop publishing programs let you specify a higher screen frequency, but you're likely to be disappointed by the results. To create a halftone with more lines per inch, the printer has to use fewer dots in each cell. The fewer the number of dots in each cell, the smaller the range of grays each cell can represent. At 53 lpi, a 300-dpi printer can produce roughly 30 gray levels—barely enough. At 100 lpi, it delivers only 9 gray levels.

The key to better digital halftones is to print on a device with higher resolution, such as a 600-dpi or higher laser printer (see "High-Performance Printing," in this issue). A 600-dpi printer can produce attractive 85-lpi halftones. Better still is Apple's new PhotoGrade technology, which is built into the new LaserWriter III and IIIg printers and yields 106-lpi halftones. Best of all, of course, is an imagesetter, which can produce magazine-grade, 120-lpi halftones.

Many other variables influence the appearance of printed images. The printer itself is one: printers and imagesetters vary in their ability to accurately translate grays in an image to halftone cells on a page. Paper is
Before you start your next project, check your options.

New Microsoft Project for the Macintosh lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70, to order your own $9.95 working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.
another: every stock has unique texture and light-reflection properties. And if you photocopy a printed image or print it on an offset-printing press, you introduce still more variables.

To compensate for these, use image processing or scanning software to create a printer-calibration curve. This is a document whose data describes the relationship between grays in an image and grays that the printing process reproduces—it’s a kind of gray map for printing.

You can create printer-calibration curves in MicroFrontier’s Enhance and Aldus Digital Darkroom and with the scanning software that accompanies scanners from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Altaxon, Agfa, and Xerox. The specific steps vary from program to program, but the general routine involves printing a gray-scale test chart, running it through an offset-printing process or photocopier (if that’s how the final publication will be printed), and then scanning the results. Depending on the software you use, you may have to use the program to measure the scanned gray shades and manually enter values for the calibration curve. Some programs—including Ofoto, the software that accompanies Apple’s OneScanner—perform this chore automatically. After creating a calibration curve, apply it to an image just before printing it (or just before saving it, if you’ll be importing it into a publishing program).

A laser printer’s low halftone frequency creates an opportunity to save disk space and memory and to decrease the time required to print images. Most scanners can create images of up to 300 dpi, but scanning photographs at that maximum resolution wastes space. Generally, you can get excellent results by scanning photographs at a resolution twice the final halftone frequency—a 106-dpi scan for a 534dpi halftone, for example, and a 240-dpi scan for a 120-dpi halftone. This is just a rule of thumb, however. For images without fine details, you can often get away with even lower scan-to-halftone ratios—as low as 1:1. (Always scan line art—anything without shades of gray—at the scanner’s maximum resolution, since it isn’t prone to the drop in resolution that occurs with digital halftoning.)

### Storing It Away

Another storage-related issue involves choosing a file format for images. An old computer-industry joke says that the nice thing about standards is that there are so many to choose from. Image processing programs bear this out—all support several formats for images. Your goal is to settle on a format that uses disk space efficiently and is supported by the desktop publishing program and any other software with which you plan to use the images. Letraset’s RIFF format is efficient and supported by QuarkXPress and Letraset DesignStudio. Aldus PageMaker supports several varieties of TIFF format, including ones saved with LZW and RLE encoding. These schemes save space by replacing groups of identical values with codes that represent all of them.

But matching file formats is one of the easier aspects of electronic imaging. As this column and last month’s have shown, getting good results from a scanner and image processing program isn’t a point-and-click proposition, contrary to the rosy claims of some imaging-product vendors. Before taking the image processing plunge, assess your goals. If you want high-quality halftones in desktop publications, you might be better off using conventional photographic halftones, which are inexpensive and generally superior to digital halftones. Many publishers (including *Macworld*) are committed to pushing the technology and adopting all-electronic publishing techniques, but with that commitment come myriad technical and logistic hurdles. If conventional techniques are working for you now, take a slow and steady approach to going electronic. The problem with pushing technology is that it often pushes back, and often when you’re on deadline.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

**Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991)*, is an updated collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.**
Your ticket
to information, innovation and incredible savings.

Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco and get $10 to $15 off your ticket price.
You would think that so many years of R&D would exhaust the possibilities for innovation. But for
Macintosh, it’s just opened more doors. From Sunday, January 12 through Wednesday, January 15, 1992,
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco ’92 will entertain, educate and enlighten you as never before. It will fill you with information on the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will thrill you with innovations that make the Macintosh easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work.
And that’s not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by December 9, 1991, and you’ll receive incredible savings — $15 off all Conference Sessions® and Exhibits, for only $75 ($90 cash at the door), or $10 off Exhibits-only admission, for only $20 ($30 cash at the door).

When you preregister, you’ll save time and money. We’ll send your admission package early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With thousands of people expected to attend this world-class event at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/G Civic Auditorium, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line.

If you go to only one computer show next year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or classroom, you’ll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don’t have a Mac yet, come and see what you’ve been missing from the more than 500 companies exhibiting in over 300,000 square feet.


Eleven conferences in one.
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco is bigger than ever with 11 conferences in one — each reflecting the growing sophistication of the Macintosh user.

The Design Conference. Insights, guidelines for and from graphic artists, advertising agencies, designers, and production houses.

The Multimedia Conference. Macintosh magic combines video, audio, text, and animation into the latest multimedia developments.
PREREISTER FOR
MACWORLD EXPOISON
SAN FRANCISCO
BY DECEMBER 9
AND TAKE
$10 — $15 OFF
YOUR TICKET PRICE
Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo San Francisco by December 9 and save $10 to $15.

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in San Francisco from Monday, January 12 through Wednesday, January 15 at Moscone Center and Moscone East. Once again, you'll have a chance to learn about the latest in Macintosh technology and network technology.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. One form per person; make photocopies to register additional people. Please do not staple check to form. See completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026

Registration forms received after December 9 will be returned. Purchased tickets cannot be accepted. Registration fees are nonrefundable. Call the MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Hotline at (617) 361-3941 for more information.

San Francisco by December 9 and say $10 to $15. Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo in San Francisco, and you'll save time and money.

U.S. Attendees: Your badge will be mailed to you on or about December 27. Be sure to check the box indicating where badge should be sent. All other badges will be held at the Non-U.S. Pre-registration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Saturday, January 11.

International Attendees: If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and want your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, check the appropriate box below and add $45 to your preregistration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Bonus for All Attendees: All pre-registration fees include a six-month, $7.50 paid subscription to MACWORLD Magazine. The basic subscription rate is $30 per year.

Please register me for:

☐ Package One $75
Conferece sessions* and Exhibits. Preregister by December 9, ($90 cash only at the door.)

☐ Package Two $80
Admission to Exhibits Only. Preregister by December 9, ($30 cash only at the door.)

☐ (Check if applicable) I am an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name ____________________________ First Name ____________________________

Street Address ____________________________ ____________________________ ____________________________

City ____________________________ State ____________________________ Zip ____________ ____________

Country (If other than U.S.) ____________________________

If mailing to company address:

Title ____________________________

Company ____________________________

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD EXPOSITION) Amount $________

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $________

Account Number ____________________________

Expiration Date (include all numbers) ____________ / ____________ / ____________

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid)

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder's name below:

Last Name ____________________________ First Name ____________________________

Cash only at the door. After December 9, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your Industry or Profession

01. Manufacturer (non-computer)
02. Manufacturer (computer industry)
03. Distributor/Dealer/Reseller/Service
04. Business
05. Legal
06. Communications/Publishing
07. Education
08. Government
09. Consultant
10. Transportation
11. Information Services
12. Utilities
13. Engineering
14. Health Services
15. Other

Your Title
16. CEO/President/Owner
17. VP/General Manager
18. Director/Department Head
19. Network Manager/Engineer
20. Programmer/Analyst
21. Engineer/Research & Development
22. Consultant
23. Marketing/ Sales
24. Educator
25. Art Director/Graphics
26. Editor/Writer
27. Other

Size of Your Organization (number of employees)

01. Under 50
02. 51-99
03. 100-499
04. Over 500

Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?

01. Macintosh
02. IBM
03. Apple II
04. Apple III
05. Apple IIe
06. Apple IIc
07. Macintosh Classic
08. Macintosh Plus
09. Macintosh SE
10. Macintosh II
11. Macintosh IIe
12. Macintosh IIfs
13. Amiga
14. Other

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis—no guaranteed seating.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by a World Trade Show manager. All Mac and MacINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. World Trade Shows are an economic information service on information technology.

MW1291
The Programmer/Developer Forum. The ultimate gathering place for veteran and novice Mac techies to share their latest brainstorm.

The Future Technologies Conference. Cutting-edge innovations destined to make the Mac even more powerful and versatile.

The Entertainment Conference. Trends, how-tos, and exciting examples of the Mac's uniquely helpful role in music, desktop video, production, and more.

The Connectivity Conference. New! Discover how organizations are solving connectivity problems. Learn how networking can impact business, the bottom line, and the Mac.

The Advanced User Conference. Experienced users share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks.

The How-to-Get-Started Conference. Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac, or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications.

The You-Asked-for-It Conference. Fact-filled sessions responding to special requests and special interest groups — health care, legal, real estate, home office, small business, user groups, and more.

The Big Business Conference. New! Eight sessions dedicated exclusively to solving the problems of Mac users in large organizations, with a heavy focus on connectivity.

The Education Conference. The greatest show-and-tell on earth! Administrators and teachers—from kindergarten to grad school—can discover why the Mac is the best education tool in classrooms everywhere. Study the pluses of computer literacy and how certain programs can help expand minds and open new horizons to learning.

UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unveiling Meeting Place). "People networking parlor," provided with MACWORLD Expo's compliments. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature, learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Save 5% to 45% when you fly American Airlines.
MACWORLD Expo makes it possible to save money getting to and around San Francisco. American Airlines will automatically discount your fare from 5% to 45% when you call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File # S01121.

Reduced rates for hotels and cars.
What's more, you'll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you're coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, space is limited.

And if you plan to rent a car, you'll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you're a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for the Worldwide Discount # B796167.

Don't miss out on incredible preregistration savings.
The deadline to receive your preregistration discounts of $10 to $15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment (check or credit card). And if the form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, just call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo preregistration hotline at 617-361-3941.

MACWORLD Expo. For all that's new in the world of Macintosh, it's just the ticket.

*MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh® Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Mac and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.
2400 BPS DATA MODEM BUYERS: LOOK FOR THE SENDFAX™ SEAL.

If you've decided to buy a data modem to tap into information services and free bulletin boards, or move data between computers, be sure to look for the Sendfax seal on the package. With Sendfax, you'll get everything you want in a data modem, plus a big bonus. You'll be able to send faxes directly from your personal computer.

No more need to print hard copy first. No more trudging to the fax machine, waiting in line, or standing there feeding in paper.

If you only send faxes now and then, the silver Sendfax seal means you'll get all the advantages of instant, direct faxing on your data modem at little or no extra cost. If you're a frequent faxer, go for the gold. For a few dollars more, it's so fast (9600 bps) it can pay for itself the first few times you use it. By programming faxes to go at night rates, you'll save 40% or more on your phone bill. If you send a lot of long distance faxes, that adds up fast. And since modems don't wear out, it will add up for a long time.

Sendfax is available on the best quality data modems through your local computer retailer or direct mail marketer.

SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR
2075 North Capitol Avenue, San Jose, California 95132
"I designed Managing Your Money® to do everything I need. The idea is to make Managing Your Money your financial control center — to have everything you're ever likely to need in one place, working as one."

Andrew Tobias, Financial Expert
PageMaker now offers more color capabilities than Quark. Free.

That’s right. Combine Aldus PageMaker® with Aldus PrePrint® color separation software and you get more color capabilities than QuarkXPress®. And if you buy PageMaker before December 31st, you’ll get PrePrint (a $495 value) absolutely free!

So what can PrePrint do that QuarkXPress can’t? Well, for one thing, PrePrint can directly separate any color-conforming PostScript file created in PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand, or other page-layout or illustration packages. QuarkXPress can only color-separate its own files, and can’t separate RGB TIFFs. PrePrint saves images as CMYK TIFF, RGB TIFF, and DCS. QuarkXPress cannot. And PrePrint’s control over the RGB-to-CMYK conversion for images is unmatched on the desktop.

Additionally, PageMaker offers new powerful features like Story Editor and Links management to assure you maximum design and production control.

So call 1-800-685-3523 for the dealer nearest you. It could make you a more colorful person.
Microsoft Excel has dominated the Macintosh spreadsheet market from the beginning, but competitors with new features, both flashy and useful, began to chip away at Excel’s monolithic market share by 1990. Microsoft has finally brought out a release that includes the most important features found in Wingz, Full Impact, and Resolve. I would like to thank Microsoft’s Karen Meredith and the Microsoft technical-support staff for their invaluable help.

Quick Start
When you are working on a project extending over several days, you may want to have an Excel document open automatically when you open Excel. In 3.0, the default start-up folder is simply called the Excel Startup Folder and is automatically installed in the System Folder during setup. Any files that are placed in the start-up folder and that Excel can open will open automatically at start-up. This includes worksheets, macro sheets, charts, workspace files, add-ins, and custom applications. Template files, however, are an exception. Template files placed in the Excel start-up folder do not open automatically but are listed in the dialog box when you choose New under the File menu.

Charting Tools
As you must have discovered by now, you can open a chart window on an Excel worksheet by selecting a data range, clicking on the tool bar’s chart icon, and then click-dragging a chart area. This gives you a chart floating in its own graphics layer above the worksheet, but the top of the screen still shows the worksheet menu bar. To get the chart into a chart window and to show its associated menus for formatting tasks, double-click on the chart. When you have finished changing format or adding a legend, close the chart window, and the chart object in the graphics layer is updated to reflect the changes. Double-click on the chart anytime to make more modifications.

Sanity Check: Editing
If you have been driven insane by Excel’s leaping to an adjacent cell when you try to move around in a cell with the arrow keys while editing, take heart. The active formula bar in Excel 3.0 has two modes: Edit and Enter. When the formula bar is in Enter mode, the arrow keys move the selection rectangle from one cell to another. In Edit mode, the arrow keys move the cursor from character to character within the formula bar. When you activate the formula bar, you are automatically in Enter mode. You can switch back and forth between Edit and Enter modes using the F4-U toggle.

Another editing point: to enter a carriage return in a cell and force the text to wrap, hold down the % and option keys while pressing the return key. You can also get more than one line in a chart label by holding down % and pressing the return key.

Science Class
Excel has always been satisfactory for business-type charts. Now 3.0 makes it possible to do some tricks associated with scientific applications too.

• XY Charts To create a simple XY chart, select the columns of data to be plotted. Column headings can be included if all columns have them. (Note: this won’t work if the columns contain other nonnumeric data.) Open a new chart in the usual way, from the File menu. You’ll see a dialog box, in which you can check the third option, X-values for XY-chart, thus bypassing the confusing Excel nomenclature about categories.

• XY Plus There’s not much point in drawing a connect-the-dots version of an XY chart. In Excel 3.0 you can create a chart that also shows regression
How to be social.

Think how much more effective your people would be if they could communicate better. That's the idea behind WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh.

It's actually several programs in one. WordPerfect Office comes with a very versatile e-mail package (WordPerfect Office Mail®), that makes it easy for people on a Macintosh network to keep in touch. The mail screen shows you everything you need to compose and circulate messages to an individual, to a group, or to the entire corporation.

With Mail, not only can you send and receive messages, but you can also attach up to 100 files of any format. Beyond that, you can add sound or voice annotation, broadcast a message to anyone logged onto your network, or send carbon and blind copies.

Ever wish you could take back your words? Mail's unique status tracking capabilities let you know when a message has been delivered or opened. So if a message hasn't been read yet, you can retract and edit it.
MACRO VIEW Excel normally hides add-in macros. To get a look at a macro for debugging, find the macro in the Open dialog box, select it, hold down the shift key and click on Open, and then choose Unhide from the Window menu.

If you simply double-click on an Excel macro, the application launches but the macro doesn't open; and if you select the macro and choose Open from the File menu, nothing happens.

To open an add-in macro or template, select Open in Excel's File menu, find the macro in the file list, and select it. Hold down the shift key, and click on the Open button. When the macro opens, it will be hidden (add-in macros are different from regular macros in that they always open hidden, regardless of how they were saved). To view the macro, select Unhide from Excel's Window menu, and choose the macro (see "Macro View").

Overload
When you try to open more than about 32 Excel files, you get the error message "Can't open or save more documents." If you open a few spreadsheets and start making charts in each one, you can hit this limit fairly easily, as each chart is a new document. At start-up the System sets the maximum number of saved files an application may have open at any time. The error message means that the System will not allow Excel to open any more saved files, nor save any changes in currently open files (that's the sticky point). You can still create additional new documents in Excel by selecting New from the File menu, but it's a dangerous practice, since you won't be able to save these files until you close some of the files that are currently open. Keep checking the Window menu, which lists all active windows, to make sure you're not running close to the limit.

Data Form
If you create a database in Microsoft Excel that contains many fields, the Data Form extends off the screen. The default Data Form, which appears as a dialog box, always lists the fields in your database from top to bottom, with each field as wide as the widest column in the database. To make a Data Form containing a large number of fields and/or wide fields and to get as much information available to fit on the screen, you need to create a custom Data Form.

(continues)

How to get a date.

Of course, open communication is only one of many ways to bring people together. That's why WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh also offers an integrated calendar and network scheduler to help you make appointments, coordinate meetings, schedule events and company resources as well as make to-do lists.

Along with WordPerfect Scheduler and Calendar, WordPerfect Office includes other useful desktop utilities such as Notebook, a flat-file database program; File Manager to help you organize your files; and Forms Maker to create custom forms for Mail, Notebook, and Calendar.

Want to know more about WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh? That's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 526-2252. It could be the start of a very productive relationship.
To create a custom Data Form you simply use the Dialog Editor to make a custom dialog box. Static text may be used in the Dialog Editor to enter labels for the Data Form, and text-edit boxes should be used to refer to fields. Enter the database field names in the initial/result field of each text-edit item to identify the database field that relates to that edit box. Then copy the dialog box from the Dialog Editor, paste the dialog into the worksheet, and name the dialog "data_form". When you select Form from the Data menu, Microsoft Excel displays the first record of your database in the custom form.

Linking
Excel 3.0 has enhanced linking capabilities, but the best way to use them may not be apparent at first. For example, link formulas between worksheets now behave like formulas linking cells on the same worksheet.

Often you may want to move information on a supporting worksheet without Excel updating the link formula on the dependent worksheet. One way to do this is to copy and paste rather than cut and paste—in this case the dependent formula reference does not change, and the original supporting cell(s) can then be cleared of the copied data. A more foolproof method is to use the INDIRECT function in the dependent formula. For example, if in cell A1 of Sheet1 (dependent) you have entered =Sheet2!A1, you could replace this by =INDIRECT("Sheet2!A1",TRUE). This reference will not change even if you insert, delete, or move the data in Sheet2!A1 (supporting).

Little Notes on Formatting
- **Page Breaks** In Excel 3.0, the page breaks inserted by Excel don't show on screen by default. They work the same way they always did, but to see them you have to go into the Display dialog box under the Options menu and check Automatic Page Breaks. Manual page breaks are always displayed.
- **Number Lineup** In Microsoft Excel 3.0, the underscore character (_) indicates a placeholder that reserves space in a number format. Excel reserves enough space for the character following the underscore. For example, 0.00_ leaves as much space to the right of the second digit after the decimal as a right parenthesis would occupy. You can use this technique to create currency and non-currency numbers line up neatly in a report—just place an underscore and a parenthesis at the right end of the number format. This can be accomplished using the edit box within the Format menu's Number dialog. (See "The Lineup" for an illustration of formats.)
- **Text Lineup** If you have a table with multiple-line cells, the data in the single-line cells in that same row, by default, align at the bottom of the multicell row. To fix this, check Wrap Text for the single-line cells in the Alignment dialog box under Format.
- **Fractions** In earlier versions of Excel, if you type 1/2, the program thinks you mean January 2, not a fraction. In version 3.0 there is a way around that. To get Excel to accept 1/2 as a fraction, you must type a 0 (zero) and a space before the entry. Excel treats such entries as text if the numerator is 13 or greater and/or the denominator is 100 or greater. Here are some samples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typed Interpretation</th>
<th>Typed as</th>
<th>Displayed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 January 2 of the current year</td>
<td>0 1/2 1/2 or 0.5</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14/7 The text string 14/7</td>
<td>0 14/7 2 (two)</td>
<td>14/7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Solver Solutions**
Microsoft does a good job of explaining how to use Solver to maximize or minimize functions in business, and most users will probably find maximizing profits and minimizing costs a subject of keen interest. To use Solver efficiently, keep in mind these points, which are either buried in the documentation or not mentioned at all.

- **Numbers and Speed** Solver continuously checks its results against a goal specified to a certain precision. The default precision is 0.000001, meaning one part per million. Realistically, few available business models warrant precision greater than one part per thousand—few would, for example, have a function that relates its sales to revenues and that is accurate to one tenth of a percent. For business purposes, set Precision in the Solver Options dialog box to 0.001 and then click on Save Model. For complex models, you can expect speed to increase by a factor of two to ten with no loss of validity.
- **Lines versus Curves** The check box for Assume Linear Model in Solver Options is another good place to enhance your model's speed. Especially for business profit-and-loss models, you may find that your model was linear anyway, consisting mainly of sums of terms and a few constants; or that you can linearize the model in the spreadsheet by making up a new variable that absorbs cross-terms or powers of another variable. The point is that for linear models Solver can use a different computational method that for most problems is an order of magnitude faster than the default method. If you don't have an engineering problem in which unavoidable nonlinearities are dictated by the laws of physics, you may find that the linearized version of your model is as realistic as a more arcane model with multiple nonlinear terms.

**Sharing the Wealth**
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Setier is a Macworld contributing editor and veteran spreadsheet user who has been working with Excel 3.0 since its earliest beta phase.
MEDIA '92—the international exposition and conference for multimedia technology and products—premieres February 27-28 at the L.A. Convention Center. Expand your market base worldwide, launch new products, and sell directly to thousands of end-users. MEDIA '92 is the essential marketing arena for multimedia technology. An industry responsible for 25% of the growth in the PC market. This year's innovations will change the world we live in.

Reserve exhibit space now for MEDIA '92, an incomparable marketing opportunity sponsored by Publish and MACWORLD magazines.

An expo in show motion. MEDIA '92

Send completed coupon to Michael McMahon, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or call (617) 361-1031.

☐ Yes, I want to secure booth space at MEDIA '92.
☐ Yes, I want to attend MEDIA '92.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

**Save $500!**

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS' WORLD ATLAS
You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

THE NEW GROlier ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA*
Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,* The Time Table of History and Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

CD-ROM software titles: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,* The Time Table of History and Encyclopedia. The Software Toolworks' World Atlas, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500* from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. The supplies for this promotion are limited, so act before January 15, 1992.

**Because ♦ is the way you want to go.**

**MICROAGE** 602-969-3168  **MULTIPLE ZONES, INC.** 800-248-0800  **COMP USA** 800-451-7838  **COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS** 800-MEGABYTE (800-834-2298)  **PC WAREHOUSE** 201-587-0910  **MAYA COMPUTER COMPANY** 800-541-2918

*Supplied retail price; actual price may change depending on dealer.

Circle 203 on reader service card
WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

3 In Three: Inline-Design; 203/564-0063; fax 203/564-5766.
About Cows: Terrorist Group Profiles; Wayzata Technology; 218/326-0597; 800/735-7521; fax 218/326-0598.
Adobe Photoshop; Aldus Corp.; 415/361-4-400; 800/355-6687; fax 415/361-1158.
Aldus Digital Darkroom; Aldus Gallery Effects; Aldus SuperCard; Aldus SuperPaint; Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902.
Aldus PageMaker; Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.
Apple HCl-30 SCSI Disk Adapter; Apple OneScanner; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
AST Premium Exec; 386S/2O; AST; 714/727-4411.
ColorStudio; ColorTAG; 818/577-2426.
Enhance MicroFrontier; 515/270-8100; 800/388-8109; fax 515/278-6828.
Ether-4 Compatible Systems Corp.; 203/444-9532; 800/356-0283; fax 303/444-9595.
Ezorex; 510/198-1111; Ezorex; 808/221-0096.
Flashburn II; Shareware by AndrewWelch.
HyperBible; Beacon Technology; 408/206-4848.
HyperCard; Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.
Inspiration CORE; Software; 503/245-5011; 800/877-2492; fax 503/246-4292.
JAG Ray Dream; 415/980-0765; fax 415/960-1198.
Kid Pin Brotherhand Software; 415/492-3200; 800/521-6263.
LaserWriter III; LaserWriter Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
LightningScan Compact Thunderware; 415/254-6981; 800/628-0693; fax 415/254-3047.
macBible; Zendervan Electronic Publishing; 415/868-7280.
Macintosh Classic II Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Macintosh HCl-20 External I-MB Floppy Disk Drive Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Macintosh PowerBook 100; 140; 170 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Macintosh PowerBook 2MB Memory Expansion Kit; Macintosh PowerBook FactData Modern Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Macintosh Quadra 700; 900 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
MacRecorder Voice Digitizer Farallon Computing; 510/596-9100; fax 510/596-9002.
MacSpeaker Persona Technologies; -415/877-6000.
Michael's Draw Event One; 408/734-1598; fax 408/734-2773.
Microsoft Excel; Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8088; 800/362-9400; fax 206/883-8410.
Mode 32; Freeware by Connectors Corp.
MultiFinder; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
NuVista; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
Outbound Notebook System Outbound Systems; 303/786-9200; 800/444-4067; fax 303/786-9611.
The Organizer; The Organizer Corp.; 203/661-9700; 800/246-7827; fax 203/661-1540.
PowerBook 2000; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.
PowerPilot; T-Maker; -415/952-0195.
PowerKey; PowerKey Remote; Apple Computer; 408/857-7970; 800/827-4609.
Printer MULLER BO; Kensington; 415/572-2700; 800/553-4242; fax 415/572-9675.
PRINTERS; Brother International; 908/356-8880; 800/284-1357.
Dataprinters Corp.; 818/887-8000; 800/825-5372; fax 818/888-4038.
Eastman Kodak; 716/724-4000; fax 716/724-4663.
Epson America; 310/782-0770; 800/922-8911.
Everett-Packard; 800/792-0000.
LaserMaster Corp.; 612/949-9096.
NEC Technologies; 508/264-8000; 800/523-6436.
Printware; 612/454-1400; 800/456-1616; fax 612/454-3684.
QMS; 205/333-4300; 800/523-2696.
Quark; 408/492-2000; 800/223-2479; fax 408/942-4052.
Texas Instruments; 800/527-5590.
VARIK; 901/682-9676; 800/926-9677.
TelePortLogFax; TelePortLog V.32; Global Village; Communication; 415/329-0700; 800/736-4821; fax 415/329-0767.
TeleMac CL; Fusion Data Systems; 512/358-5326; fax 512/358-1276.
Verse Search; Bible Research Systems; 512/251-7511; 800/423-1228.
VT630P; Varityper; 201/887-8000; 800/631-8134.
Wacky Vac; IdeaWorks; 619/773-2653.
WorldPerfect Office 3.0; Macintosh; WorldPerfect Corp.; 801/225-5000; 801/521-4546; fax 801/222-9077.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order cleaninghouses such as EDCORP (800/843-9497; 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125; 408/968-0624 in California).
MicroMac is a complete upgrade system, used by some of the largest Mac sites, that you can assemble in less than one hour. You can upgrade your existing Mac for as little as $995 into a modular system. The benefits include:

• Increase productivity by working with a large 15" or 19" monitor
• Obtain additional expansion slot for accelerator or network card with ZeroSlot video board
• Increase processing speed and run virtual memory with 68030 based accelerator upgrade
• Store up to 120MB on last internal hard disk drive even for MicroMac PLUS
• Save desktop space with small footprint headless Macintosh
• Design color graphics with 8-bit or 24-bit color option for MicroMac SE30

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, fan-cooled power supply, cables, and detailed step-by-step instructions. Factory assembly is available.

All MicroMac Upgrade Systems include a 30-day money back guarantee and a one year warranty.

Call today for complete pricing and options!

To Order Call (714) 363-9915 or FAX: (714) 363-0755

Circle 92 on reader service card
Software That Plays Hardball With Your Jam-Packed Schedule

- **Easy to use** electronic format - no need to learn a new user interface.
- **Automatic Reminder** alerts you of appointments, holidays and user events.
- **Automatic Task Forwarding** forwards all unfinished tasks to the next day.
- **Automatic name & number lookup** in an indexed telephone directory.
- **Priority management** sets priority for each of your tasks.
- **Fast forward or backward search** finds any upcoming or previous events.
- **Displays & prints** full year calendar, month calendar and diary pages.

All in one complete & versatile program

*Rendezvous Plus*

Electronic diary with telephone address directory

Call today 1-800-657-0456, (604) 255-9949
Fax: (604) 266-4257

Circle 246 on reader service card

---

Maximize Your Message

Move your products into a new dimension.
Beginning with the January 1992 issue, The Macworld Billboard will offer an expanded 1/3 page format and an all new 1/6 page format.

Contact Niki Stranz
800.888.8622

---

It All Comes Together

Starting January 1992 issue, the Billboard will lead off the new easy-to-find Macworld Catalog section.

Contact Niki Stranz
800.888.8622
One
One-Thousand,
Two
One-Thousand,
Three
One-Thousand,
Four
One-Thousand,
Five...
If you're waiting for Thunder, keep counting

But if it's lightning-fast color you're waiting for, don't waste another second.

The RasterOps® 24XLi is the single slot solution for accelerated 24-bit color. On-board GWorld RAM provides for an incredible 600% improvement in on-screen graphics acceleration. And best of all, it's available today so you can stop waiting and start flying.

Breakthrough Technology

Our breakthrough VLSI chip technology combined with the latest in GWorld acceleration has created a new standard in accelerated color. The lightning-fast RasterOps 24XLi is the perfect solution for even the most demanding color graphics applications.

Superior Functionality

The 24XLi provides the ultimate in functionality. An 8-bit version can be easily upgraded by adding additional memory. The 24XLi can be configured with more GWorld RAM than any other card, and any standard SIMMs will work. Only with the 24XLi can the GWorld memory be allocated to create a RAM-disk to accelerate programs which use virtual memory. The 24XLi supports all the most popular monitor sizes from 13" to 21". And RasterOps backs it all up with our complete three-year warranty program.

For more information or a list of the dealers near you, please call 1-800 SAY COLOR (1.800.729.2656)
SHARP problem. FREE utility software.

HAYES PHIWPS & DUPONT MOUSE SYSTEMS
mean data archiving or backup. data lion of large flies are no longer a

VENT.NA PRESS APPLIED ENGINEERING FARALLON
DISK SYSTEMS easeier manipulation of large data files.

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS disks with the flexibility and conven-
tionality of magnetic tape. Available in 44MB and 68 MB capacitors. Unlim-
ined on-line storage potential. Faster and easier manipulation of large data files.

APPLEDE ENGINEERING 5.25-inch cartridges
mean data archiving or back-up, data trans-
port, data security and organization
of large files are no longer a

PROVOS 600GS SCANNER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOTO SCAN OCR SOFTWARE
We offer a complete line of OCR Software from simple character recognition
software to full page image processing, including AutoOCR and VeriOCR.

PHOJO 600GS GRAY SCANER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOJO 600GS COLOR SCANER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOVOS 600GS GRAY SCANNER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOVOS 600GS COLOR SCANNER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOVOS 600GS GRAY SCANNER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.

PHOVOS 600GS COLOR SCANNER
The Provos 600GS is the only grey scale scanner that offers true 600 dpi
resolution in both horizontal and vertical directions. It provides 256 gray
scale, an 8.5"x14" scan area, and comes complete with Adobe Photoshop LE
software. An optional 30 page cut sheet feeder is also available.
"If only we could ..."

"If only there were multiple expansion capabilities for my Ilsi."
Introducing Logica's Triple Crown for the Ilsi.
64K Cache. 68882. '030 Slot Adaptor.

Now with Logica Research's unique new Ilsi enhancements, all your options are open. LogiCache plugs right into your Ilsi slot. If you need another expansion card (video, Ilsi Cache, etc.), just purchase the LogiCache '030 Slot Adaptor—which allows the use of the LogiCache AND the second expansion card! Add a 20 MHz 68882 for faster speed. Buy them all at once, or one at a time as your needs grow.

LogiCache Ilsi 64K $169
Ilsi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor $59
20 MHz 68882 FPU $75

Ask about our Apple NuBus adapter trade-in program.

Make your Ilsi faster than a stock Ilici with LogiCache Ilsi.

Asanté Ethernet from $209

"If only there was an Ethernet card that could support thick, thin and 10Base T."

NETWORKING PRODUCTS
for I, III, Hfx, Ihx, III, HSI/SE30, LC, SE:

| Thick/Thin | $209 |
| Thick/10T | 209 |
| Thick/Thin/10T | 269 |
| Apple AUI/Thin* | 269 |
| Apple AUI/10T* | 269 |
| 10T 12 port hub | 699 |
| 'Thick to 10T' Adaptor | 109 |
| SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10T | 349 |
| Dayna EtherPrint / Plus | 349/619 |

*Not for Mac SE

"If only we knew which companies actually manufacture SIMMs so we can get the best prices and the fastest delivery."

Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere.
Call for manufacturer's direct prices.
LC VRAM $69
SIMMpack for Classic 0 mb board 39
SIMMpack w/t mb 49
SIMMpack w/3 mb 129
SIMMpack drive bracket kit* 16

*Remove drive from Ilsi and LC, install in Classic.

8 & 16Mb SIMMs
For memory intensive applications like Photoshop. For I, III, Hfx. Call for pricing.

Third Wave Computing
1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 284-0486
(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Third Wave Computing is a member of the Schwartz Media Group.
New cures for the "if only's."

"If only hard drives came with longer warranties." How about 2 or 5 years?

To minimize hard drive failure, we use only high quality mechanisms that come with extended warranties. Our Quantum drives come with a two year revolving warranty. Micro polys drives are covered by a 5 year factory warranty. Since time is money, we'll do our best to get your system up within hours. If you experience a drive failure within the first year, we can replace your drive with an identical one within 24 to 48 hours.*

"Optical storage is a great idea. If only it was more affordable!"

How does 21¢ a mb media cost sound? See the Sony Optical 600 drive at only $2,995.

"If only there was an easy way to get high quality video images to the Mac."

Look into XAPSHOT from Canon.

XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your Mac using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. Demo Diskette shipped overnight for only $15.

XAPSHOT, camera only $429
XAPSHOT bundle w/24-bit frame grabber 749
2" video diskette 10

"If only we could find some great sounding speakers that wouldn't dwarf a workstation."

MacSpeaker is engineered for big speaker sound, but small enough to attach to a Mac. These new field monitors are a must have for audio applications. Micro Sub™, an optional servo-controlled sub-woofer system intended for under the desk placement, greatly enhances the bass response of MacSpeaker.

MacSpeaker (Pair) $229
Micro Sub™ sub woofer system 199
Carring case 29

Quietest and fastest drives.

For noise level, price and speed, our drives are your best all-around choice. Macworld rated our 105x the fastest of all drives in its category.** Our drives were also the quietest tested.*** Macworld went on to say Third Wave has "one of the best manuals" and "Third Wave has a solid track record."****

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

4SSR SyQuest, one cart $475
4DR Dual SyQuest, two cart $969
8SSR SyQuest, one cart $669
8DR Dual SyQuest, two cart $1,399
88/45 Dual SyQuest Combo, 2 cart $1,199
30" Teac Tape Backup 595
DATdrive™ 2.0 DAT Backup 1,395
DATdrive™ 5.0 DAT Backup 1,795
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive 2,995
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive 3,795

Internal & External Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52L*</td>
<td>259 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105L*</td>
<td>379 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>699 799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>1,099 1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 3.5&quot;</td>
<td>1,499 1,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1,399 1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1,999 2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52L, 105L, 210 &amp; 425 drives — 2 yr. warranty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320, 650 &amp; 1000 mb drives — 5 yr. warranty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, Hsi and LC power specifications. Premium enclosure with universal power supply available. All drives pictured are in premium enclosures.

(800) 284-0486
(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)
1826B Kramer Lane Austin, Texas 78758

*Cross shipment is subject to product availability and cross shipment guidelines. **Highest SCSI Evaluator Read/Write of any drive tested, September '91 MacWorld Review. ***Quietest drives tested—March '91 MacWorld review. ****September '91 MacWorld Review.

Circle 156 on reader service card
## SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Abarus</td>
<td>50 800/666-STAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Abatan</td>
<td>43 800/444-5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>227 800/277-7474</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>83 800/356-5413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Ahlan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Ailtia</td>
<td>800/582-3274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Allips</td>
<td>35 214/68-2660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Amaze</td>
<td>149 —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>800/827-6364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-71</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>15 800/233-2752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Ava Systems</td>
<td>129 800/555-408A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Avery Dennison</td>
<td>Stationary Products 103 800/677-5150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>Babble Brothers</td>
<td>6 619/452-3590</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Billmintonum</td>
<td>233 800/488-6962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-283</td>
<td>Button Line</td>
<td>Distribution — 900/420-3636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Button Line</td>
<td>Distribution — 900/420-3636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Cancomp</td>
<td>3 —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Canon USA Copier</td>
<td>164 —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc</td>
<td>137 488/624-6716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Checkwriter Technologies — 800-662-5260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Collegiate Business</td>
<td>250 800/366-9665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>CompHouse</td>
<td>519 800/466-5169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Computex</td>
<td>168 800/322-3224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>10 800/631-5326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals</td>
<td>237 800/654-7660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Core Int'l</td>
<td>215 807/997-5055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td>192 800-4-COSTAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CoStar</td>
<td>261 800-4-COSTAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Curtis Manufacturing</td>
<td>20 663/524-4213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Ditto</td>
<td>261 800/238-600X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Dunny Development</td>
<td>259 510/649-9293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Exabyte Digital</td>
<td>201 800/263-2677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Exabyte Software</td>
<td>57 800/648/4943</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Design CAD</td>
<td>392/868 917/652-4858</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Digital Vision</td>
<td>242 800/564-9090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>79 800/664-4585</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-259</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>163 800/625-6277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303 800/5493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Eastman</td>
<td>377 800/644-0606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Ethon, Inc</td>
<td>2 800/257-1666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12 919/259-4643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>1 800/526-3252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>149 800/555-5252</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>45 800/507-FOX2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Fritzel Design</td>
<td>246 468-688-0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Glacial Village</td>
<td>254 800/766-6621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>46 301/461-9488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Hard Drives International — 800/776-DISK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88-89</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>245 —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>213 —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAST FACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

Please print or type all information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expires February 24, 1992 51 December 1991

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expires February 24, 1992 52 December 1991

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expires February 24, 1992 52 December 1991

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Co.</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expires February 24, 1992 52 December 1991

MACWORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246AB</td>
<td>Team Building Technologies</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENTERTAINMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Human Interface</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Inlne Design</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Levinek Corp.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Sound Source</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULTIMEDIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BM Information</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Postscript</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>TeaserVision</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Altai</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bimillennium</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106A</td>
<td>Webster Computer</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECURITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Microcom, Inc.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106C</td>
<td>Secure-T</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Dantz Developmen!</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Kiwi Software</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Salient</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Sound Source</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251E</td>
<td>Kensington Microscope</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67-71</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>MacBest</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>MacFrends</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-275</td>
<td>MacTell Technology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Callcom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Nikon</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Sharp Electronics</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISPLAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Asia Systems</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Enram, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-257</td>
<td>RasterOn</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Computer Peripherals</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Logitech Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>PS Integration Inc.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Sony Corp.</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106A</td>
<td>Webster Computer</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DISKS/STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Cyberstream</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Core Intel</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Enram, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Iomega</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-27</td>
<td>La Cienega</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Lifeline Memory Products</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-277</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Micro Net Technology</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224AB</td>
<td>Microworld Corporation</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3-52</td>
<td>Minotaur Technologies</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Neo Design</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Peripheral Vision</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Private Memo</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Tess Optical World, Inc.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-257</td>
<td>Tesseract</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Suprema</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Transvideo</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Auto Systems</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Deyard Digital</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Lifeline Memory Products</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>New Life Computer Corp.</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>No Design</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INPUT DEVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Coller</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Carls Manufacturing</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISCELLANEOUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Pacific Data Products</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAIL ORDER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Ares</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-283</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>DirectMark Corporation</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-259</td>
<td>Dr. Mac</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Into Drive International</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Mac and More</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Mac Outlet</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96-103</td>
<td>Mac Zone, Inc</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-211</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>MacBest</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284-287</td>
<td>MacDiter</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-61</td>
<td>MacLink</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-277</td>
<td>MacMatic</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-279</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288-289</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Mac Now</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-275</td>
<td>MacTell  Technology</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-129</td>
<td>Marwarehouse</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>PrintConnection</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Tass Optical World, Inc.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-261</td>
<td>Thinkware</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Tiger Software</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Checktree Technologies</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Instant</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Move Over SyQuest, Optical Just Got Affordable.

Introducing the DGR Technologies 3.5" 128MB Read/Write Optical Drive

"With their high capacity, imperviousness to magnetic fields, and small size, 3.5-inch erasable optical drives promise to be a superior alternative to magnetic SyQuest, I-Rocks, and Bernoulli drives." – MacUser, November '91

SyQuest revolutionized hard disk storage with portability and speed. Now, DGR Technologies ups the ante: 128 megabytes of removable, erasable optical storage on fast, ultra-reliable 3.5" disks. The REO-128 represents substantial media savings over SyQuest 45MB and 88MB technology — do the math. The real savings, though, is peace of mind.

Optical storage spells reliability: No more head crashes and no more magnetic data corruption. Above all, the REO-128 is built to perform: 9 millisecond average short seek time and a built-in 128K buffer translate into significant improvements over current removable standards — giving you the capacity and performance you've been waiting for. The REO-128 is built with the future in mind, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring future compatibility. Price, Performance, Reliability. The DGR Technologies REO-128™.

1-800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Re Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9856 • Fax 512/476-3999

© DGR Technologies Inc. All brands and symbol names are trademarks of their respective holders.

DGR Technologies currently offers 50% discounts on the DGR REO 128 for qualified service bureaus. Call for details.
SOFTWARE

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR
$395
Choose a Package design program, now on sale at even greater savings!
ADOBE FOLIO
$179
Highly productive graphics package - long time favorite!
ADOBE NASTROK
$59
Great software at the latest price. Publish quickly & easily!

UTILITY

SUPERHULK POSTSCRIPT/PRINTWORK PRO...
$129
Fastest dTP software for Mac. Works with Adobe PostScript
SUPERSOFT
time-saving features for professional use.

EDUCATION/RECREATION

BEACON TECHNOLOGY EVERLEARN
$125
Complete Brain & Study Tools in Computerized Form
BEACON TECHNOLOGY EVERREACH
$195
Pick from these 4 geographic regions: Where in the World...Where in Europe...Where in the US...World at Time of Current Sunrise

APPLE MAC SYSTEMS

FULLY SUPPORTED
MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

ACCELERATOR
Grant with System 71
$145
APPLE MAC CLASSIC 2.5/4
$115
APPLE MAC CLASSIC 4.0
$290
Mac with 256 RAM, 4096 Hard Drive, 14" Color Monitor, and Apple Extended Keyboard
MAC 3.5/2
$135
MAC 4/3.5
$215
APPLE MAC IIC COMPLETE SYSTEM
$295
Mac with 256 RAM, 4096 Hard Drive, 14" Color Monitor, and Apple Extended Keyboard
MAC 12/2.5
$285
MAC 12/3.6/85
$525
APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NT
$490
Personal PostScript Laser Printer & Nibbleware, too
APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER LT
$490
Personal PostScript Laser Printer & Nibbleware, too
APPLE STYLewriter
$690
Direct Drive High Resolution Impact Printer
APPLE STYLewriter II
$690
Color compatible, Prinnt-Draft Nibbleware, too
On Site Warranties and Lower Macintosh Prices!

Mac Quadra System
Macintosh Quadra, 8mb RAM, 210mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage T16 Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
Other Configurations Available
Call for Price
With 24 bit Color  ...add $1059
On Site Warranty Available

Mac IIci System
Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
System 7.0 Included.
Only ... $3,995
With 24 bit Color  ...add $539
With Seiko CM-1445  ...add $265

Mac LC Special
Macintosh LC, 4mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse. Apple Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage E16 Monitor.
(Free Shipping via Second Day Air.)
Only ... $3,326
w/ Seiko 14" instead of E16 $2795

Mega-Mac Classic
Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse.
Only ... $1,339
w/ 16mhz Accelerator ...$1,559

Mac IIsi Special
Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

Ilisi Color System
Only...$3059
With ColorPage T-16 Monitor Only...$4963
Free FedEx Shipping On All E-Machines Monitors.

Free FedEx Shipping On All E-Machines Monitors.

Color Displays
Award Winning ColorPage T16 $1749
The T-16 judged Best 2 years running by MacUser.
Full Page, 10-inch Sony Trinitron, 633624 Resolution.
E-Machines TX16 $1749
E-Machines T19 $929

Color Interface Cards
Future EX $575
24-bit Accelerated NuBus interface card for the Apple 12 and 13-inch displays, ColorPage E16, and compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. On-board acceleration, virtual screen, and pan and zoom.
Double Color Board for the T16 $349
Future SX/8 $695
Future SX $1059
Future MX $1459
E-Machines TXsi and T19si $909
E-Machines TXSE508 and T19SE508 $909

Options
Future SX/8 to Future SX Upgrade $345
Future EX to Future SX Upgrade $490

Call for Price

Seiko CM144S $589
RasterOps
RasterOps 24s $599
RasterOps 24si $689
RasterOps 24stv $1189
RasterOps 24x1v $3339
RasterOps 264/1SE30 $399
Video Expander $490
All Other RasterOps Call

Radius
Radius Pivot-SI/CI $769
Radius Pivot (with card) $979
Radius Portrait - SI/CI $625
Radius Portrait (with card) $869
Radius Color Pivot $1,399
Radius Color Pivot Interface $349
Radius 19" TPD $1,399
Radius 19" TPD/GS $1,685
Radius 21" Color Display $3096
8 bit interface for above $1265
24 bit interface for above $2395
Radius Direct Color/GX $560
Radius Rocket $2415
Other Radius Products Call

TI MicroLaser PS/35 $1549
TI MicroLaser PS/17 $1335
Apple LaserWriter Ultra $2759
LaserWriter Ultra $3445
Apple StyleWriter $475
Phone Style Connector $25

Texas Instruments Authorized Dealer
Call

Jetfill Ink Refill
For the HP Desk Writer and the StyleWriter
2 Pack Only $17

ZOOM V.42 bis Modem
Includes all cables, Software and Documentation Only $189
ZOOM 2400 Modem $95

Scanners
MicroTek 600s Scanner $1459
MicroTek 600gs Scanner $1999
Logitech Scanner $289

Graphic Tablets
Wacom 6x9 $599
Wacom 12x12 $759
Wacom 12x17 $1099
Wacom 15x15 $1099

Keytronic MacPro Plus $125
Datalink Switchboard $149
DataDesk Mac10E $125
Kensington Turbo Mouse $110
Silhouette Trackball $79
Mac Classic 16mhz Accelerator $245

Input Devices

ZOOM V.42 bis Modem
Includes all cables, Software and Documentation Only $189
ZOOM 2400 Modem $95

We Accept Visa and MasterCard with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Check or Money Order. Restocking fee on products purchased in error. Product availability may be limited. Prices Subject to Change without Notice. To Order or For Information call us toll free.

MacSource
7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642
1-800-685-2622

Shopping MacSource means lower prices, and a friendly knowledgeable sales staff. Call us we're waiting...

Circle 48 on reader service card
November Savings

Macs for the Minimum!

Mac IIci, 5/0...$2,490
Mac IIc, 5/0...$2,850
Mac IIvx, 4/0...$4,890
Mac Quadra...Call

Often market fluctuations & magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. Call us for details.

Get Ready!

E-MACHINES

16

ColorPage T16
Award-winning 16" Sony Trinitron Display - always perfect for LC, IIci, IIc, & IIvx - now delivers full-page 24-bit color with Mac Quadra built-in video

$1,545

Now E-Machines T16 is "Quadra-Ready"

16" & 19" E-Machines - Now with Rebates! Call for Details.

Pick a Card. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's 8-bit or 24-bit, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and the right Display perfect for your application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

The Express Advantage. E Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping E Full One Year Warranty backs most products E Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement

See our ad on the next page and call us for the latest price

Leasing Terms
Available on most products

Express Hours (Central):
M-F 8am-7pm, Fax 24hrs, 7days/wk

Prices subject to change without notice.

"The Mac Systems Company"

1-800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

Circle 1 on reader service card
TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliance.

20 MB FLOPTICAL DRIVE
A new innovation in smaller Drive Technology. A one-inch high 3.520 MB Floptical®, A "Superfloppy", the Floptical is the first and only superfloppy to read and write downward to ordinary flexible disks. With the new 20 MB Floptical you can store up to 20 Megabytes of information on a new class of low-cost, very high density (VDD) flexible disk. The Floptical disk drive is able to read and write standard low capacity Double-Density (DD) and High Density (HD) 3.5-inch diskettes.

650 MB • 1GB • 3.7GB • 10 GB JUKEBOXES
TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Whether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges, or any optical device.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING
CALL: 619-558-8882

TASS OPTICAL WORLD
6730 Mesa Ridge Road.
Bldg. B, San Diego, CA 92121

SPECIAL CARTRIDGE PRICES $149
Volume Discounts Available

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car... estimate social security... start the diet... check out investments...

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It’s the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
It's easy to do something wonderful for your heart.

Just fill-out and send in the attached coupon. There's no obligation. We will send you a complete package of information on Childreach Sponsorship that not only shows you how easy and affordable it is to become a Childreach Sponsor, but exactly how your money will be spent.

Even more important, the package will explain how you can personally give a special little boy or girl overseas a real chance for a better life.

And you, a very happy heart.

To find out more about Childreach Sponsorship, (A Program of PLAN International USA) fill out and mail the attached coupon today!

YES! I want to know more about Childreach Sponsorship.

Name
Address
City  State  Zip
Phone

Mail to: Childreach Sponsorship
% PLAN International USA
155 Plan Way
Warwick, RI 02886-1099
Or Call Toll-Free: 1-800-645-9800

Take a 'Q' From Us

For Only $1,645

Before You Buy from Just Anybody, Talk to Us.

The Express Advantage

Service. Express Direct offers you the absolute lowest price around and service, too! Like our same day shipping and unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support. Plus the security of our exclusive ExpressCare Service Agreement and available Full One-Year Warranty. So for unbeatable prices with the service and support to match, call us today!

We carry the complete line of QMS printers.

Circle 79 on reader service card.

MACWORLD • DECEMBER 1991
YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY!  
MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY.

CPU's

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Current Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2MB 40MB</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 2MB 40MB</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 4MB 80MB</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 3MB 40MB</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II S, 5MB 80MB</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II C, 5MB 80MB</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II FX, 4MB 1FLY</td>
<td>$444.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II FX, 4MB 4FLY</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Current Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser NT</td>
<td>$1,739.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laser LS</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II NT</td>
<td>$2,675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II NTX</td>
<td>$3,349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton LaserWriter</td>
<td>$1,595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Current Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$669.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; Mono</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Two Page</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8x4 Card</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8x24 Card</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor Stand</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mac Best

NOW CARRIES OVER 3200 OF THE MOST POPULAR MACINTOSH PRODUCTS...SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.

* IMPORTANT NOTICE
Due to pricing adjustments and advertising deadlines, we were not able to publish the latest prices on some systems and CPU's.

Call us for the Best deals ever on Macintosh computers, multiple system pricing and bundled system specials.

In addition to Apple's standard configurations, we also offer custom configurations to suit your individual needs.

MAC CLASSIC 2MB 40MB CALL $1,149
MAC LC 2MB 40MB CALL $1,299
MAC LC 4MB 80MB CALL $1,499
MAC II 3MB 40MB CALL $1,999
MAC II S, 5MB 80MB CALL $1,999
MAC II C, 5MB 80MB CALL $1,999
MAC II FX, 4MB 1FLY CALL $444.00
MAC II FX, 4MB 4FLY CALL $539.00

VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Current Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEiko C11445 14&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$669.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; RGB</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; Mono</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Two Page</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8x4 Card</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 8x24 Card</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor Stand</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All products are 100% Apple New in the Box.

- No nonsense, Full 1 year warranty.
- Parts and labor with a fix or replace policy, and we pay for the Federal Express both ways.
- No sales tax on orders outside Missouri.
- No surcharge for credit card orders.
- Central location provides fast delivery.
- Telephone Technical Support.

Call MacsNOW for the most current prices and information on the new Macs.

For Fast quotes, fax your request to (512) 250-0217.

We welcome foreign orders.

Circle 98 on reader service card.

800 766-2313 MacsNOW

For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, ProCard, 5.14mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic
2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,149
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,299
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,499

Mac LC
4/105 System $2,499

Design your own LC system. Add a co-processor, Video RAM, more system memory, change monitor or keyboard. Just give us a call.

Mac IIi
call $1,739.00

Mac IIc
Most configurations in Stock. Call $899.00

Mac Ilfx
All configurations. Call $1,999

New Macs!

Quadra 700 ....... Call $2,789.00
Quadra 900 ....... Call $3,999.00
Classic II ...... Call $4,599.00
Powerbook 100 ...... Call $5,999.00
Powerbook 140 ...... Call $6,799.00
Powerbook 170 ...... Call $7,499.00

Mac Best

Now carries over 3200 of the most popular Macintosh products... software, peripherals and accessories.

Call 800 766-2313 for Free Technical Support

If you find a lower price, please call us.

Hours:
8am - 8pm CST Weekdays
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

MacsNOW
7913 Parliament Place
Austin, Texas 78759
(512) 250-0217
FAX (512) 250-0177

Terms: Cashiers check or money orders. COD, American Express, Visa and MasterCard accepted. Returns require an RMA # and are subject to a restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.
Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacturing and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly and research laboratories and testing center.

**VisionPro Color Monitor Systems**

VisionPro graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel. Our SP and SPS cards support multiple monitors, block mode transfer & acceleration, pan/zoom 2x & 4x and virtual desktop. With our monitors, they are an outstanding color solution.

**BusinessPRO**
- 8-bit ES card, 20” Triniton - $2497

**SystemPRO**
- 8-bit SP card, 20” Triniton - $2797
- 24-bit SP card, 20” Triniton - $3349

**SystemPRO Sony**
- 8-bit SPS card, 19” Sony Triniton (GDM-1950) - $3544
- 24-bit SPS card, 19” Sony Triniton (GDM-1950) - $3997
- Apple 13” RGB - $749
- Hitachi 14” MVX Super (Hi-res w/ tilt & swivel) - $575

**Video Interface Cards**
- 8-bit VisionST 813 (for Apple 13” or 14” color) - $275
- 24-bit VisionST 2413 (for Apple 13” or 14” color) - $375

**Color Scanner**
- VisionPro C600, 600 dpi w/ Adobe Photoshop - $1199

**Storage Solutions**

MacTel offers you a number of storage and backup solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by MacUser Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 GB drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91). The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible.

**Removable - Optical - Tape**
- Index 45R w/1 cartridge - $479
- Index 88R w/1 cartridge - $899
- Index 45R and 88R are bundled with Backmatic® and AutoSave®
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 - $69
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 - $149
- 2 GB DAT drive w/Retrospect software and 1 tape - $1499
- DAT drive cleaning kit - $19
- 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge - $3699

**Index Hard Drives**

Quantum drives Index 3.5"  
- 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline - $249/$329
- 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline - $369/$449
- 210 Mb, 12 ms - $699/$779
- 425 Mb, 12 ms - $1449/$1529

Inprirnis drives Index 5.25"  
- 320 Mb, 16ms - $1179/$1279
- 330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) - $1299/$1399
- 640 Mb, 16ms - $1459/$1559
- 650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner) - $1849/$1949
- 1.2 Gb, 16 ms - $2199/$2299

*Mac II and IIX only

**New**
- DAT drive cleaning kit - $19
- 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge - $3699

**TelNet**

phone net - $12.99

**mactel**

800-950-8411

800·950·8411

Index and VisionPro are registered trademarks of MacTel Technology.
INDEX MEMORY MODULES

GO FOR THE GOLD.
MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use gold traces and contacts for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is less than 1%. In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty.

KEYBOARDS
MacTel’s Index line of ADB extended keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The French, German and Swiss keyboards come with system software.

Index extended keyboard
- English $99
- French, German, Swiss $119
- Spanish $119

MACINTOSH CPUS AND SYSTEMS
- Mac LC $Call
- Mac Ilsi $Call
- Mac IIci $Call
- Mac IIfx $Call

ORDERING:
No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel’s discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All prices are subject to change.

AFFORD TO MISS.

1 Mb surface mounted/low profile, 70/80 ns $37.95
1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 70/80 ns $38.95
1 Mb x 9 SIMM, 70/80 ns $43
3 Mb Classic memory $99
Mac LC V-RAM upgrade $69
4 Mb surface mounted SIMM, 80 ns, (Ilex, IIci, IIfx, IIci and LC) $145
1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade $69
Maxima virtual memory management software $40

ACCELERATOR BOARDS
NEW
On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adapter for Macintosh Ilsi. Benchmark software included.

- Index Mac Ilsi 030 Direct Slot Interface $99.00

NEW
Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor—and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. Benchmark software included.

- Index LC Mathmate $99.00

Increase the speed of your Mac Ilsi up to 33% with MacTel’s new CachePro card—offered at an amazingly low introductory price! Easy to install and DA controlled.

- Index CachePro / Mac Ilsi $119.00

Contact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, TX 78705
512/451-2600 512/451-3323 FAX

To order from Europe,
call 512/451-2600
Swiss office: 042/36-44-33
French office: 88-77-83-20
German office: 0722/233-047

Circle 142 on reader service card
Fujitsu is the second largest computer company in the world. With 20 Billion dollars in revenues (10% of which goes into research and development), Fujitsu is the IBM of Japan. We have sold thousands of Fujitsu drives and have found their quality and performance second to none. Quality like Mean Time Between Failures of 200,000 hours (22 YEARS) and speeds of 9ms put them at the head of the storage pack.

Give one of these great drives a thirty day test drive, if you don’t like it send it back for a full refund.

### Fujitsu 3.5” 520, 425, 330mb... State of the art performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330 MB 5.25”</td>
<td>330 MB</td>
<td>$1298</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB 5.25”</td>
<td>425 MB</td>
<td>$1448</td>
<td>$1548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB 5.25”</td>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>$1548</td>
<td>$1648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Incredibly fast!** These drives are the quickest 3.5” we have tested
  - 4,400 RPM Rotational speed
  - 5 MB/s Data transfer rate (sync)
  - 256K Data buffer for incredible throughput speeds!
  - 9ms effective access time, 3ms track to track access
- **5 year warranty!** 200,000 Hours Mean Time Between Failure! (That is 22.89 years of continuous 24 hour usage!)
- Support A/UX, System 7
- All 3.5” External cabinets include a 40 watt power supply.

### Fujitsu 1.2 Gig, 680mb... High performance, High Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>680MB</td>
<td>680MB</td>
<td>$1348</td>
<td>$1448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2Gig</td>
<td>1.2Gig</td>
<td>$2098</td>
<td>$2198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **MacWorlds Fastest!** 1.2 Gig drive (July 1991)
- Supports A/UX and System 7
- Transfer rate 4.8 Sync, 2.0 async
- Average access time of 11.5 (1 Gig)
- 200,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure, (That is 22 years of 24 hour a day operation!)
- External 5.25” Drives incl. 65 w. power supply, cables, and ext. terminators

### Fujitsu 45, 90, 135, and 185mb... High Performance, High Reliability and Great Prices!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 MB 3.5”</td>
<td>45MB</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 MB 3.5”</td>
<td>90MB</td>
<td>$298</td>
<td>$368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 MB 3.5”</td>
<td>135MB</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td>$448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185 MB 3.5”</td>
<td>185MB</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>$568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Incredibly reliable!** Less than 0.0005% returned on the 45mb!
- Support A/UX, System 7,
- Transfer rates up to 1.8mb/s Sync
- Average access times of 14ms
- 50,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure, (That is 5.7 years of 24 hour a day operation!)
- Three year warranty

---

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-9225


30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.
All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40-watt power supply, cables, and external terminations), or as internals for all Mac's.

All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65-watt power supply, cables, and external terminations) or as internals for the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx.

Quantum 3.5" & Wren 5.25 Drives

- **3.5" Drives**
  - Q 62MB 3.5" LPS ......................................................... $248
  - Q 105MB 3.5" LPS .......................................................... $598
  - Wren 337MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1598
  - Wren 600MB F/H ............................................................ $1598
  - Wren 630MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1998
  - Wren 1.2 Gig ............................................................... $2298

- **5.25" Drives**
  - Q 120MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Q 170MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Q 210MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Wren 337MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1598
  - Wren 600MB F/H ............................................................ $1598
  - Wren 630MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1998
  - Wren 1.2 Gig ............................................................... $2298

Quantum 3.5" & Wren 5.25 Drives

- **3.5" Drives**
  - Q 62MB 3.5" LPS ......................................................... $248
  - Q 105MB 3.5" LPS .......................................................... $598
  - Wren 337MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1598
  - Wren 600MB F/H ............................................................ $1598
  - Wren 630MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1998
  - Wren 1.2 Gig ............................................................... $2298

- **5.25" Drives**
  - Q 120MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Q 170MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Q 210MB 3.5" ............................................................. $578
  - Wren 337MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1598
  - Wren 600MB F/H ............................................................ $1598
  - Wren 630MB RUNNER ...................................................... $1998
  - Wren 1.2 Gig ............................................................... $2298

WongDAT 1.2 Gig Capability....$1998
ArDAT 2.2 Gig Capability....$1998

- **Ricoh Optical**
  - 600 MB Optical.......................................................... $1998

SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB Removables

- SyQuest 44MB REMOVABLE.............................................. $548.00
- SyQuest 88MB REMOVABLE.............................................. $548.00

Introducing CD ROM Toshiba & Chinon

- **Toshiba 3301**............................................................ $598

JX-9500PS Sharp Printer 35 Fonts

- JX-9500PS 35 Fonts...................................................... $1598.00
  - Adobe Postscript
  - MacUser #1 printer 4.5 mico rating
  - 35 Fonts, 6 page per minute
  - Letter, legal and transparencies
  - Includes AppleTalk interface

Introducing 14" Monitors!

- **14" GoldStar Color System**.......................................... $388
  - 3 year warranty on tube
- **14" NEC Color System**............................................... $438
- **14" Sony Trinitron Color**............................................. $668

Introducing 19" & 20" Monitors!

- **19" & 20" monitors**
  - 3 year warranty on tube
  - Multiple colors with native color card

Monitor Special!

- **19" Trinitron Color System** 75Hz
  - 16 Million colors with native color card $2398
  - 16 Million colors with native color card $2398

800 K Mac Floppy Drive $99

- These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible.
- These are brand new slimline drivers and they look great!
- These drives retail for $259!
- Fujitsu 800K 99.00!

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, TeleCheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new drives. Preforminated with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.

Circle 140 on reader service card

800-621-8462
Hours: 9:00 - 7:00 CST; Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking Call: 312-664-8225
Internal
52MB ... $229
105MB ... $339

210MB ... $639
425MB ... $1369

External
52MB ... $289
105MB ... $389

210MB ... $719
425MB ... $1439

Monitors
E-Machines
T-16 Trinitron Color ... $1895

Sony
14" Trinitron Color ... $599

MacLand
14" Color ... $369

Seiko
14" Trinitron Color ... $449

Goldstar
14" Color ... $349

SIMMs
as low as
$32!

1mb Mac Plus/SE 100ns ... $32
1mb Mac II, IIX, IICx, IICI, IISi 80NS ... $36
4 Megabyte 80NS ... $159

Scanner Special ..... Microtek 600zs Color $1399

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779 Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

NEW!

DUAL 44mb Removable $799*
DUAL 88mb Removable $1199*
44mb Removable $399*
88mb Removable $599*

*Cartridge Not Included

44 Megabyte Cartridges
- Single Cartridge $66
- Five Pak-Each $64
- Ten Pak-Each $62

88 Megabyte Cartridges
- Single Cartridge $109
- Five Pak-Each $105
- Ten Pak-Each $99

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD
- Deskwriter $499
- Color Deskwriter C $769

NEC
- SilentWriter Model 90 $1,529

OKIDATA
- OKI Laser 840 $1,599

QMS
- PS410 $1,749

QUME
- MacPublisher $1,599
- CrystalPrint Pub II $1,995
- CrystalPrint Express $2,995

MacLand Credit Card—Instant Credit NOW!

MacLand Credit Card—Instant Credit NOW!

MacLand

1234 1234 1234 1234
JOE MACINTOSH

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for your purchases in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand credit card.

Macintosh Systems

Now Available!
Call for Pricing...

New! Leasing Programs Now Available. Call for Details.

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779 Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

24 HR. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

AIRBORNE EXPRESS 4885 South Ash Ave., Suite H-5, Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802 Circle 264 on reader service card
NEW! THE $1499 MAGIC 128MB REO- 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL!
128MB of storage on a removable 3.5" disk! No bigger than a floppy! MacProducts does it again with a price of only $1499

Since 1985 MacProducts USA has been providing software and peripherals to the Macintosh community. In fact, no single company has been shipping Macintosh hard drives longer than MacProducts USA. Backed by a two year warranty and the MacProducts 30 day money back guarantee, MagicDrives are the safest bet in the business. As if that wasn’t enough, MacProducts USA offers an optional overnight replacement warranty on all Magic hard drives, removables, and tape backups. That’s Magic.

---

**MAGIC 128MB 3.5" REMOVABLE ERASABLE OPTICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAGIC 128MB REO</th>
<th>BUY</th>
<th>LEASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35ms access time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9ms fast access mode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40watt power supply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Year Warranty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable 3.5&quot; disk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Reliability</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drive mechanisms, 2 year warranty,**

- **40MB Hard Drive** $199 $6
- **32MB Quantum low profile** $239 $8
- **105MB Quantum low profile** $369 $14
- **170MB Quantum** $730 $22
- **210 MB Quantum** $799 $24
- **300MB Seagate** $1399 $45
- **600MB Seagate** $1899 $60
- **600MB Wren Runner** $2199 $69
- **1.2GB Seagate** $2695 $83

**MAGIC 128MB REO**

- **External Drive** $1499 $45
- **128MB Optical Cartridge** $99 $3

**MAGIC CD-ROMS**

- **SyQuest 45R** $449 $14
- **SyQuest 8R** $599 $24
- **SyQuest Cart 45/88** $699 $129
- **1 GB Tahiti Maxtor** $399 $120
- **600 MB Ricoh ISO** $2599 $78
- **600 MB Sony ISO** $3199 $96

**DRIVE MEDIA**

- **40MB Hard Drive** $199 $6
- **52MB Quantum low profile** $239 $8
- **105MB Quantum low profile** $369 $14
- **170MB Quantum** $730 $22
- **210 MB Quantum** $799 $24
- **300MB Seagate** $1399 $45
- **600MB Seagate** $1899 $60
- **600MB Wren Runner** $2199 $69
- **1.2GB Seagate** $2695 $83

**MAGIC REMOVABLE DRIVES**

- **SyQuest 45R** $449 $14
- **SyQuest 8R** $599 $24
- **SyQuest Cart 45/88** $699 $129
- **1 GB Tahiti Maxtor** $399 $120
- **600 MB Ricoh ISO** $2599 $78
- **600 MB Sony ISO** $3199 $96

**MAGIC TAPE ACCESSORIES**

- **Double-Up compression** $175 $6
- **Magic SCSI II Accelerator** $899 $27
### Magic Products USA Carries Over 9,981 Products for Your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

#### Magic Modems & Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Buy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/1200/300 Baud Modem</td>
<td>100% Hayes compatible. Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 SendFax modem</td>
<td>100% Hayes &amp; Group 3 compatible. Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400/9600 FaxModem</td>
<td>100% Hayes &amp; Group 3 compatible. Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 2400 V.42 BIS MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td>Transmit data at speeds up to 9,600 baud. Includes 2 year warranty.</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic 9600 V.32/V.42 MNP-5 Modem</td>
<td>Transmit data at speeds up to 38.4k baud. 2 year warranty</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Magic CPU & Printer Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Buy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB SIMMs from 60 - 120ns</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td>$85</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 &amp; 16MB SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC L.C 3-Bit Video RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable RAM 1-8 MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Upgrade 4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC PLP BHS 1MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC BLP HHS 2MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 1/24MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99/179/$239</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRZ 960 2/4MB Upgrade Call</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199/359</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS 2/4MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199/359</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI 1MB RAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Networking & Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Networking Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Buy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asante 10T Hub</td>
<td></td>
<td>$935</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaPort E/C, S, SE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuvo Tech Nuvolink</td>
<td></td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva FastPath 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2089</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Ether Tnt SE/LLC/Bus</td>
<td></td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Networking Solutions</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic EtherNet</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Buy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caere Typist Hand Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek 1850 SlideScan</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UG-630</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Video Solutions

- NEC MacSync 14'' RGB .. $419...
- GoldStar 1450+ 14''RGB .. $169...
- Radius Color Pivot .. $139...
- RasterOps 24 STV .. $1289...
- Seiko CM1445 14'' RGB .. $619...

#### Magic Video Solutions

- Magic 19 or 20''24-bit color card .. $629...
- Magic 13'' 8-bit color card 11" .. $269...
- Magic 19 or 20''24-bit card .. $499...

#### Printers

- Apple StyleWriter .. $439...
- HP DeskWriter .. $529...
- QMS PS 815 .. $399...
- Dayna EtherPrint .. $359...
- GCC Laser Printers .. Call...
- JetInc. Deskwriter/Stylewriter Refill .. $11...
- Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix .. $209...
- Radius Rocket 040 .. $2599...

#### Software

- Aldus Gallery Effects .. $239...
- Claris Resolve NEW! .. $289...
- FileMaker Pro .. $199...
- Microsoft Word .. $271...
- MiniCAD .. $499...
- Norton Utilities .. $87...
- PageMaker 4 .. $489...
- PhotoShop 2.0 .. $569...
- Soft PCAT EGA Bundle .. $329...
- Symantec Anti Virus 3 .. $64...
- Symantec Utilities Mac .. $95...

#### MAGIC ACCELERATORS

- RAM disk, improved SCSI throughput.
- Available math coprocessor. 1 yr warranty.
- MagicCache Ic!, SE/30,.. $299...
- MagicCache Ic! .. $169...
- Magic RailGun 300 16 MHz .. $399...
- Magic RailGun 300 25 MHz .. $699...
- Magic RailGun 300 33 MHz .. $999...
- RailGun SCSI Accelerator .. $49...
- 16 MHz 68882 coprocessor .. $99...
- MagicMath LC Coprocessor .. $99...
- ACCELERATORS/CACHE CARDS — ALL MODELS!
- DayStar PowerCache Ic! 40MHz .. $1119...
- Radius Rocket 040 .. $2599...

#### Scan & Fax Solutions

- Magic 9600 V.32/V.42 Modem Software & Cable .. $399

#### Robotic Arm Solutions

- Magic RailGun 030 30 "Ic! computing power in a Plus" — MacUser

#### New! TokaMac 040 Accelerator starting at only $2999 for the
- LC, SE/30, Ic!, & Ic!

To Order Call: 1-800-622-8721 or (512) 472-8881

*Special Orders: Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. We accept Visa, Mastercard and Discover. We also accept COD orders. Shipping: Airborne $10.00 shipping charge. Call 1-800-622-8721 for details.*
Quark XPress 3.0 $449
FREE UPGRADE to XPress 3.1. Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Ask about our wide selection of XTensions.

DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Erasable Optical $1499
Erasable Optical Drive with 35ms access. 3.5" 128MB Cartridges only $99

HP DeskWriter $149
HP DeskWriterC $645

NEW! Claris Resolve $249
Claris FileMaker Pro $161

AdoBe Photoshop 2.0 $545

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Bottom Line: Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via Fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. International shipments.

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399
Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701
**Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1949**
9 ppm output • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor
Appletalk interface included on all models
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL $3129

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser Plus PS/17</td>
<td>$1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI microLaser Plus PS/35</td>
<td>$1535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
| IBM TI Upgrade $64 • Replacement Toner $55 |

---

### RasterOps
**RasterOps Express Personal Scanner** $579
**RasterOps 364 24-bit Video Frame Grabber** $640
**RasterOps 2XTV** $1152

**RasterOps 280** $569
**RasterOps 260** $569
**RasterOps Video Expander (YPbPr or PAL)** $586
**RasterOps 24X/2** $2659
**RasterOps 16X/16/4X/2X/24-bit card** $3699/$3259
**RasterOps 19" Trimline 19" High** $2620/1850
**RasterOps ColorView Graphics System** $4318
**RasterOps RCL System (CP) With color w/ card** $2856

---

### Radius

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Rocket 640 Accelerator</td>
<td>$2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pixel Color Board</td>
<td>$568/$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color/Print Interface II, II, LC, SE/30</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Two Page Display 19&quot;</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Two Page Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Two Page Display Interface II, II, SE, SE/30</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display 19&quot;</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Display 21&quot;</td>
<td>$3149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Display 72 DIP</td>
<td>$2515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color Calibrator</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 2.0</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Pro</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>2479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>2779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>3379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>3479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>3779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>4079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>4379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>4679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>4979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>5279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>5579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>5879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>6179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>6479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>6779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>7079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>7679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>7979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>8279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>8579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>8879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>9179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>9479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>9779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works Line 6 X</td>
<td>10079</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### NEW!
**PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IICx, & IIC**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL 30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$3139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### DAYSTAR DIGITAL

**NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IICx, & IIC**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL 30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$3139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**GMC Printers**

**NEW! PowerCache for the LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IICx, & IIC**

**ONE CARD FITS ALL 30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$1817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MHz PowerCache</td>
<td>$3139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

**Fax: 1-900-420-8770**
1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

**1-900-420-3636**
S2 PER MIN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTLEXTL</th>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTLEXTL</th>
<th>MB</th>
<th>INTLEXTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>WangDAT</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>Python</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WREN 600mb $1499**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300</th>
<th>$1199</th>
<th>1199</th>
<th>1299</th>
<th>1399</th>
<th>1549</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>2299</td>
<td>2449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Toshiba CD ROM $579**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>200</th>
<th>$379</th>
<th>300</th>
<th>1199</th>
<th>1399</th>
<th>1549</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1899</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2G</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sampo $799**

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drive products carry a 30 day Money back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty
- Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2GB, Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year parts & labor disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Corner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a two year parts & labor disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Toll Free Technical Support. 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.
- $579 Includes free "Nautilus" CD

**Sonic Systems EtherNET**

- $19 Twp/TnT
- $27 Magic Bus
- $59 7 Port Hub

**NetPack**

Includes six cards & QuickMail by CE

**NetPack/HUB**

Includes six cards, QuickMail & Hub

**Syquest 88mb $799**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SQ-555</th>
<th>$479</th>
<th>SQ-510</th>
<th>$799</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SQ-555</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>SQ-510</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMEX ACCEPTED**

**Visa/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE**

**Toll Free U.S. & Canada**

1-800 235-2752

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT, SAT 10AM-4PM CT

TOOL FREE UK: 0600-897-545, TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875


Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 HWAY, LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057

Circle 15 on reader service card
### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mbtrs</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE HARD DISK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 44Mb</td>
<td>44Mb</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTICAL STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE BACKUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3Gb 4mm DAT</td>
<td>1.3Gb</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>1xS-80ns</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4xS-80ns</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWER PRICED

- **NEW super low prices**
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

### POWER PACKED

- Choice of brand name hard drives
- Super FAST access time: 12ms - 28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper-quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Power surge protection
- Steel case for low heat & support

### POWER Drive

- By the experts at HDI since 1987
- Compatible with ALL Mac Systems
- Toll-free technical support
- Step-by-step Manual included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies

---

**POWER Drive International**

800-776-3475

Hard Drives International • 1012 West Fourth Street • Tampa, Arizona 85281

Sales: (602) 350-2444 • FAX: (602) 350-1160

Int'l. Accounts: (602) 350-1144 • FAX: (602) 350-1188

---

**POWER Drive International**

800-776-3475

Hard Drives International • 1012 West Fourth Street • Tampa, Arizona 85281

Sales: (602) 350-2444 • FAX: (602) 350-1160

Int'l. Accounts: (602) 350-1144 • FAX: (602) 350-1188
NEW! microLaser Turbo
This printer is so fast it gets speeding tickets!

- Weitek RISC processor
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 2.5 Meg RAM standard
- Upgradable to 10.5 Meg RAM
- Mac & PC compatible
- 3 Interface Ports: AppleTalk, RS-422, RS-232-C
- Automatic switching between ports - all ports are hot

APPLETALK INCLUDED
WE STOCK ALL
ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES
110 & 220 Volt
MICROLASERS AVAILABLE

POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS

Abaton
- LaserScript LX
- LabelWriter II / II Plus
- AddressWriter Envelope Printer
- $53/mo* $1555
- $189/$299
- $499

STARC
- GCONS
- PLPP II, PLPP III
- BLPP II, BLPP III, BLP Elite
- Writimpact, WriteMove
- Silentwriter2 Model 90
- Silentwriter2 Model 990
- QMS
- PS 410
- PS 815MR, PS 825MR
- 600 dpi

DATA MODEMS

2400 bps
- Computer Peripherals, Inc. 3 Year Warranty
- 2400ESE $79
- VXi 24 $125
- VXi 24M (MNP 4) Free software & cable
- $179
- Prometheus Promodem 2400Mini Plus V.24bis $179
- 9600/14,400 bps
- Computer Peripherals, Inc. 5 Year Warranty
- VXi 9642e V.32, V.42, V.42bis $479
- Hayes Ultra 144 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis $95
- Courier V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis $839
- Courier HST Dual Standard V.32bis $895

MCI
- Ultra 9600 $675

FAX MODEMS

Abaton
- InterFax 24/96 Networkable! Ask for Details $285
- Challenger VFP4/965R (send & receive) $149
- DoveFax $275
- DoveFax Plus $359
- Global Village $179
- TelePort $179
- Prometheus 9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis $599
- Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis $689
- pastel FAX32 V.32, V.42, V.42bis $689

800-950-3726 FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

©MacCenter, 1991

Prices valid 10/29/91 - 11/28/91
CLASSIC ACCELERATOR!
Tired of the big Macs kicking sand in your face? Get a Classic Accelerator™ with the unparalled speed, power and productivity of the 68030 for the Mac Classic! It has it all: 16 MHz 68030 CPU, 20 Megabytes of RAM using 4 meg SIMMs, optional 68822 coprocessor, System 7.0 compatibility, bootable RAM Disk, optional video adapters permitting use of up to two page monitors, and optional Virtual 3.0 from Connectix.

Classic Accelerator™ Faster than the Classic II! Call!
Your SE, Plus, 512K growing mess on it's north side? Get the accelerators MacWorld called the "Best Value" in compact Mac Acceleration!

SE 16 MHz 68030 Faster than most 25's $252
SE 25 MHz 68030 Faster than most 33's $795

NEWLIFE™

REMOVABLE DRIVES
EAGLE™
The Only Removable Drives With A Five Year Warranty!

Eagle SyQuest $499
Eagle 88 $895
Eagle Duet 44 $995

PLI
Infinity 40 Turbo Call! $895
Infinity 88 Turbo $895

Omega Bernouli 90mb $95

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

MONITORS
Ikegami CT20™ Trinitron with 8 bit card $2565
with 24 bit card $3295
RasterOps Systems Call!
Seek 14” $589
with RasterOps 245 $979
Sigma L-View Multimode (Low EMF) $1299
SuperMAC Systems Call!

HARD DRIVES
HARD & FAST RULE: Big, Fast, Hard Drives Cost Less at MacCenter

Wren 3840, Full Height
330 MB/5.25” (80ns) $1325/$1495
600 MB/5.25” (80ns) $1495/$1595
630 MB/5.25” (90ns) $1545/$1695
760 MB/5.25” (90ns) $1895/$2095
1 Gig (120 NM) $2295/$2495
Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 13mb of shareware.

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T16 Call!

APPLE'S 16” MONITOR OF CHOICE FOR THE QUADRA 900 AND 700!
The E-Machines T16 Trinitron is the ONLY 16” monitor that utilizes the Quadra's built in video circuitry to display a full 72 dpi 824 x 624 image. The T16 provides 70% more workspace than a 13” monitor, saving you time on word processing, spreadsheets, multimedia presentations, and business graphics. Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser Labs. Apple has made it official - the T16 is the industry standard for 16” displays. If it is good enough for Apple, what are you waiting for?

Call for prices on the T16, TX, and T19 monitors, as well as the entire line of Futura cards.

E-MACHINES

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224
©MacCenter, 1991

MACCENTER™
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

ONE CARD FITS ALL INCLUDING THE IIsi, LC & SE/30
DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card and now transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available.

PowerCache 33 MHz $699
PowerCache 40 MHz $895
PowerCache 50 MHz $995

RAM PowerCard
For those already running at full speed. DayStar has the RAM PowerCard to make your disk intensive tasks even faster! Place up to 16 standard 1 Meg, 4 Meg or 16 Meg SIMMs on the PowerCard for up to 256 Megs of memory on this NuBus card. You can also chain multiple RAM PowerCards together for even larger projects. The RAM PowerCard is perfect for data bases, imaging, multimedia and optical drives.

Rams PowerCard $499

ADVANTAGES OF DEALING WITH THE CENTER OF THE MACINTOSH UNIVERSE

0 People Answer our Phones. We feel like automated answering systems. Call and talk to someone, instead of items. Ming.
0 Mac Surcharges On Macintosh with MacCard and Visa.
0 Your Credit Card is Not Charged until your order is shipped.
0 Purchase orders, current offering, money orders and cashier's checks are accepted. Money orders and cashier's checks check immediately please allow ten days for personal or cashier checks to clear.
0 APO and FPO sales are accepted with a minimum of $250.00.

PAYMENT OPTIONS: Government and Institutional purchase orders are accepted with a 30 day open account credit. Government purchase orders are accepted with 30 day open account credit. The above minimums are for purchase orders.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: We accept Mastercard, Visa, and money orders. 15% service charge.Bankers checks, money orders approved for orders in excess of $10000.00. We do not require minimum orders to place a purchase for international orders, please place by mail, fax or telephone.

0 No Sales Tax, except for Texas residents.

Supplied does not include Deluxe and HotSwaps by UPS and Airborne Express. Canadian shipments are by Airborne Express and DHL. Foreign shipments are delivered by the nearest delivery service. We ship with any other carrier, at customer's request.

Money Back Guarantee: Product must pass a manufacturer's 30 day no-hassle return policy. You must return the unit complete, including accessories. You must pay the return shipping. You must have a receipt.

It is the customer's responsibility to ship the product back to us for evaluation. We cannot accept return for typographical errors and cannot guarantee the compatibility of all products.

All returns must have an Authorization Number. Please call 512-476-7416. All returns or refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Free Catalog when you send in your reader service card.

Returns:
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Tuesday - Saturday, Gift, you may get lucky.

MacCenter™

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
MacCenter & Used Systems
The Macworld Catalog

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Rom</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrade</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrology</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Code</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/ROM</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Translators</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard Stacks</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import/Export</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/MIDI</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Domain</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales/Marketing</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Making</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Insurance</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Repair</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Conversion</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Recovery</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Recharge</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cases</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Pads</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Hardware

**BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & I**
- Connects on keyboard or ADB
- Requires no added program or port
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
  - Also available
  - SmartCard encoder/reader
  - Magnetic encoder
  - Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
  - Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics**
4074 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800-345-4220
415-856-3843
Circle 509 on Reader Service Card

Computer Systems

**ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE**
Buy • Sell • Trade • Lease • Repair • Service

- System v7.0 / QMS 410 *Sale*$59 / $1499
- Mac Plus / Mac Classic 40-2/$594 / $1899
- Mac SE 20-1 / Mac SE/30 ... $899 / $1649
- Mac LC 40-2 / Mac II 40-3 $1594 / $2349
- Mac IIfx 40-2 / Mac II 40-2 $2499 / $1999
- Mac IIfx 40-2 / Mac II 40-2 $2499 / $1999
- Mac IIfx 80-5 / Mac IIfx 80-5 Call for Price
- LaserWriter II NT / NTX ..... $1999 / $2599
- Lowest Prices Guaranteed !!

Authorized Dealer: QMS, Radius, RasterOps, SuperMac, Clark, Abaton & More

(408) 725-1556
(408) 973-1483

Continued...
Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Mac's, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean—wiped and sent. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—guaranteed.

For Free Catalog Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221
Box 6685—Logan, UT 84321, Fax 801-765-2452

CRA Systems Inc.
302 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
WACO, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity

Call us for a quote on your mac

CPU's (Sc, Sc30, Sc, Il, Cx, CL, Ps)
Apple Laser Writer Plus, IIt, Stx
Apple Color & Monochrome
Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS
Sharp FX55 11x17 24-bit scanner
HP Scanjet 600dpi 16 GS
Quark 2.1 $39 Upgrade to 3.0
Sigma 1.8 New mono 15" w/card $1295
Dest Flatbed scanner w/Sheetfed $1495
Rolodex 140 meg HD $695
Siliconix 16" color w/card $1595
Sony 13", 14", 15" Trinitron Call
RasterOps and Radius Call
Call for Software List Call

CALL (817) 754-2120
(817) 754-2345 tax
University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

Macs & Upgrades!

Used Macs!
Mac IIx 0/0.......$3899
Portable 1/0..1599
Mac II 2/0...........1999
SE-20 w/kb......949
Mac IIx 0/0.......2299
Shreve Systems
3004 Karen Ln. Bossier City, La. 71112 Catalog!
800-227-3971

Is your computer safe? Don't risk your health.
Call for free report: Facts on Electromagnetic Radiation. We'll also include info on handheld EMF meters, low radiation computer displays, and our unique Radiation Reduction Service for Macs.

CALL 800-638-9121 x 89 SAFE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
145 Rosemary St., Needham, MA 02194

Everything Macintosh!

We carry 100% of Apple products at Rock Bottom Prices!
CPU's, Motherboard, RAM, Keyboards, Laser Printers, Hi-Res Printers, Scanners/Rad drive etc... We have great prices on the Macintosh CPUs and 100% of Third party products.

Call (817) 754-2120
(817) 754-2345 tax
University And Corporate PO's Welcome

Please call us if you want to SAVE. We assure you our prices are Lowest.
TEL:(512)425-8760. FAX:(512)223-3465
WE DELIVER IN 5 DAYS

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
New RackMacs™

Macintosh LC and 15" RGB Monitor in one 19 inch rack-mounted NEMA 12 package. Ideal for operator control stations. Industrial grade Mac IIsi, III, and now IIci available with matching industrial touchscreen display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer. For vehicle, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control and operator entry applications.

GreenSpring Computers Inc.
1201 O’Brien Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-327-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb...$1149
Mac Classic 4/105mb.$1499
Mac LC 2/40mb with
14" color monitor.......$2149
Mac LC 4/105mb with
14" color monitor.......$2499
Mac IIsi 3/40mb...........$2549
Mac IIsi 5/105mb.......$2999
Mac IIci 5/105mb.......$3899
Mac IIci 5/170mb........$4199
Imagewriter II...........$425
Apple Stylewriter.........$435
H.P. Deskwriter...........$499
Personal Laser LS........$899
Personal Laser NT.......$1799

Keyboard & monitor not included in list $ & prices.
All items new, 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 9:30am-4:30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Questions?
Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in The Macworld Catalog.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
# Memory Upgrade

**MEMORY-DIRECT**

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

## DAYSTAR

**Accelerators for your Mac**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC Classic</td>
<td>$715</td>
<td>$915</td>
<td>$1150</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-256 Meg RAM Power Card - $749.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPERMAC**

Accelerated Graphic Cards: Displays

- Thunder/24: $3599 21" 2 Page Color $3219
- Thunder/8: $1399 19" SuperMatch Color $1049
- Spectrum/24 FDQ: $1049 19" Dual Mode TrueColor $1029
- Spectrum/24 FDQ: $1049 19" Platinum $1029

Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructions!

P.O.s accepted for:
- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

## MEMORY

**Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh**

- **MAC CLASSIC**
  - 1 MEG BOARD - $49
  - 2 MEG KIT - $92
- **MAC PORTABLE**
  - 1 MEG KIT - $109
  - 2 MEG KIT - $499
  - 3 MEG KIT - $749
  - 4 MEG KIT - $999
- **MAC LC**
  - 2 MEG KIT - $109
  - 4 MEG KIT - $499
  - 8 MEG KIT - $599
  - 12 MEG KIT - $999
- **MAC II**
  - 4 MEG KIT - $179
  - 8 MEG KIT - $359
  - 16 MEG KIT - $749
- **MAC SE/30, Ivx, Icxi**
  - 4 MEG KIT - $179
  - 8 MEG KIT - $359
  - 16 MEG KIT - $749
  - 32 MEG KIT - $1432
- **MAC IIx**
  - 4 MEG KIT - $179
  - 8 MEG KIT - $359
  - 16 MEG KIT - $749
  - 32 MEG KIT - $1432
- **MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX**
  - 4 MEG KIT - $109
  - 16 MEG KIT - $610
  - 32 MEG KIT - $1599
- **8 MEG SIMMS**
  - $259
- **16 MEG SIMMS**
  - $519

**HARD DISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTUM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210MB</td>
<td>$785</td>
<td>$845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXTOR</td>
<td>$1439</td>
<td>$1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760MB</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>$1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2Gig</td>
<td>$2739</td>
<td>$2959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYQUEST**

- 45MB Removable with Cartridge $459!

## Prices

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Nextel
- American Express

**DIRECT Response.**

Direct RESULTS.

The Macworld Catalog

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Memory Upgrade

RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a real Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:

1. **BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 meg, 4 meg or 6 meg of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable. Makes your Powerbook a MultiFinder monster with new memory elbowroom.

2. **BookRAM™** DRAM memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. **BookView™** An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.

4. **BookView™** Imperial. Adds 4 meg of DRAM and provides color or gray scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Results

The Macworld Catalog

Delivers

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24STV</td>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$1175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24 or 24si</td>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$375/585</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLTV Video Color Board</td>
<td></td>
<td>$259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XLTV 19&quot; Hitachi or Trinitron System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4425/5425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XL 19&quot; or 21&quot; Hitachi System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4095/5195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24XL 19&quot; Trinitron System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5095</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XL 19&quot; or 21&quot; Hitachi System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2795/3895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8XL 19&quot; Trinitron System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClearVu/GRXL 19&quot; or 21&quot; System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1255/1625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClearVu/GSXL 19&quot; or 21&quot; System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorBoard 264/SE30</td>
<td></td>
<td>$595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Color System SE/30</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expresso Personal Slide Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specials**

- RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364s **are in stock!** $675
- ViewSonic 5, 14" multisync Trinitron Monitor $595

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are **NEW**. Business Leasing is available.

**Printers**

**M**ultipart forms **On Any Mac**

Apple Daisywheel Printer gives you crisp office typewriter quality on 1 page or up to 10 part forms.

- Up to 15" wide paper with 198 columns
- Fast 40 character/sec. speed
- Fixed or proportional font printwheels - (only $10.00.)
- Complete price $499.00 new / $399.00 recond.

**Includes** printwheel, ribbon, I/F cable, easy point and click printer resource.

**Quality Discount Computers**

135 Artist View Drive, Wellington NV 89444

(800) 472-7444

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Get all 7 CD-ROMs for only $199.
#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over $720!

CD-ROM Drives
Your choice of cable, FREE!
All drives come with drive software and cable. Specify NEC CD-ROM or SC/01 or 1K
 McCoy 20" or 30" cables. 11993 NEC Technology Porta Drive 20"w/30"cable $99
 3201 NEC Technology Porta Drive 30"w/30"cable $99
 1534 Toshiba XM 2101 2101C-30 $49
 1538 Chion CD 431 30"w/30"cable $59
 1539 NEC CD 431 30"w/30"cable $59
 5626 NEC CD 40 50"w/50"cable $49

CD-ROM Titles

Education
1590 Deutsch-Strom 33.95
1594 Encyclopedia of Living World 199.95
1596 Encycel 249.95
1597 HelpWeb Webster's Unabridged 42.95
1599 Japanese for Everyone 279.95
1601 Learn to Speak Spanish Vital 75.95
1603 Learn to Speak French Vital 75.95
1604 LifeSaved - Learn First Aid 93.95
1605 Kingo ROM 119.95
1606 The Doctor 149.95
1607 Peter Rabbit (Gison Books) 74.95
1626 Sony, ShredMaster Encyclopaedia 74.95

Desktop Publishing
1623 Adobe Art 149.95
1567 Artifice Business 1 99.00
1598 Desktop Publishing CD 78.95
1599 Document Factory: Lexicon 129.95
1588 Image Clip Art/Type/Vendor 63.95
1616 ImageGen 306.00
1561 International Graphics Library 299.95

Shareware CD-ROMs
1611 ClassRoom $4.95
1612 Educ.NET 19.95
1614 ClippArmor with clip art 9.95
1619 Sound Machine 49.95
1620 Clip Art 49.95

Over 200 titles in stock!

800K disks as low as $4.99 each
Individual disks only $5.99 ea. Buy 5 for $29.95 ea., or buy 10+ for $4.99 ea.
4414 MacConcept 73 graphics programs
2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor 43.95
2128 Essential INMs Confront MacPassword Drive for security and virus protection. 6170 Clip Art 5/200w/200w/200w/$79
2122 Virus Stampers 79.95
1599 4271 Board Games 22x22 pixels, 20 clickers, and 11 others.
3001 SoundMaster 9.4.4
2122 Clip Art Stamps 79.95
2123 GameMaster Stamps, stamp, restrict, shut-down, and more/Works with system 2.0.
2124 Startup Screens 99.95
2125 4270 Thinker Games 49.95
4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4
2122 Virus Stampers 79.95
2123 GameMaster Stamps, stamp, restrict, shut-down, and more/Works with system 2.0.

5-disk sets $24.95 each
1706 System 7 Tools-NEW! 7 True Type fonts, utilities, 60 color icons, SC/01/GR, SC/01/GR, SC/01/GR
1709 Best of Games 1 31 fun games.
1724 Best of EPS Clip Art 100 high resolution EPS picture.
1709 Best of Education 1 60 of the best educational programs.
1709 Type 1 Fonts 40 Adobe Type 1 compatible type 1 fonts.

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

NEC Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

Interspec

CD-R 73 Bundle Special
$197 NEC CD-R 73 $479
Bundled with Typewriter P. $ 100

Interspec

CD-R 73 $769
Bundled with 3 Various CD sets.

Interspec

CD-R 73 $479
Bundled with Illustrated Encyclopedia, time killer, and World Atlas.

Interspec

CD-R 73 Specials

Shareware Bundles

Interspec

CD-R 36 Bundle Specials
$197 NEC CD-R 36 $479
Bundled with Typewriter P. $ 100

Interspec

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

Interspec

CD-R 36 $479

Interspec

CD-R 36 $769

Interspec

CD-R 36 $1200

Interspec

CD-R 36 $1200

Interspec

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

Interspec

CD-R 36 $479

Interspec

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

Interspec

CD-R 36 $479

Interspec

CD-R 36 $1200

Interspec

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

CALL FOR A FREE 384-PAGE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA:
A $4.95 VALUE

Interspec

CD-R 36 $479

Interspec

CD-R 36 $1200
Dental Office Mgmt.

ToothPic® software for dental charting, walk-out statements, insurance claims, and billing. Our charting-only package, at only $1295 will increase your revenue immediately with multi-color walk-out statements! Charting with basic billing starts at $1995 and will outperform ANY OTHER DENTAL SOFTWARE on the market! Expandable billing features available to accommodate your growing needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today!

DENtalk
8355 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 350
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317-579-5700

Educational

What's Wrong with Me?
A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages.

- Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
- Mirrors a physician’s diagnostic talents.
- Learn about diseases and their findings.
- 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations.
- Written by an emergency MD.
- Free FastShip
- Act now, receive free, expanded version 2.0 soon.

$115.00 shipping and taxes included.

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

FREE DEMO
Bobbing GradeBook
1-800-888-6812
FREE CALL

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...
EASIEST TESTING, GRADING & SCHOOL SOFTWARE

MakeTest 2.0
Store questions, Print tests, answer keys quickly, Include graphics, Equations, Handpick or randomly select questions. Preview tests. "best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90
MathMaster Fonts
Type math equations as text!
Type fonts as text!

Teacher’s Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry-full attendance records and totals. Records disciplinary actions. Class size reports. Each class file holds 250 student profiles, grades, attendance, graph class & student performance. Performance. Print reports. Import/export data. 1991 Technology & Learning Mag. Award of Excellence. "one of the most impressive classroom management programs that we’ve seen!"

ClassMaster
Enter student profiles, grades, attendance, Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data. 1991 Technology & Learning Mag. Award of Excellence. "one of the most impressive classroom management programs that we’ve seen!"

School Manager
Store staff & pupil records, due process procedure, reports. Use automatic reminders, e-mail, master calendar. For these & other programs, call 1-800-650-6521

Money-back guarantee
Toll-free support

Grade Machine™

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational
The Macworld Catalog

Entertainment

Mister X CD-ROM
Escape into the dark, introspective world of visionary architect Mister X.
This CD-ROM is an animation-enhanced version of the Mister X comic book series (v.II, Issue 7) in stereo sound. #1607, $29.95.
EDUCORP 1-800-843-9457
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

Family Heritage File™
Star-Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801-225-1480
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Oaknoot Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Paint at That - New Product
• 32-bit full color and QuickDraw compatible with 1.67 million colors
• Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
• Color brightness and transparency control
• Multiple window function
• Can create your own color palette
• Bolt On Tool through interface
• SpectraTool with source and spec provided for you to create the tool
• Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter
All these for only $89.95
Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (also US dealer for Mac), Distributed by Soft World Corp., 1315 Lori Ln., Rosemead, CA 91770
Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945
Dealer inquiries are welcome
CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Clip Art
Eps Drawings
Designed for newsletters and general advertising
2-Disc Set
$39.95
908-530-5959
TS GRAPHICS
100 Shrewsbury Ave., Dept. W, Red Bank, NJ 07701
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

Stack Enhancers™
Harness the power of HyperCard 2.0. Quickly install exceptional navigation, text search, visual effects and other interactive features directly into your stack projects. Accelerate development with impressive tools that simplify many aspects of stack design and testing.
• Simple point and click installation
• NO SCRIPTING REQUIRED

Just $69 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC
FREE demo disk. Call Today!
Osbirne Graphics, Productions Ltd. 2145 Sherbrooke Road, Suite 43 Mississauga, Ont. Canada L5A 3G8 416/896-8077, Fax 416/896-0281
CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperCard Stacks

MetaPICT™
Highest fidelity translations of vector and raster graphics from other computers to your Macintosh.
• Harvard Graphics, Freelance, Corel Draw, Draw Perfect, etc.
• Geographic, AutoCAD, and Panosonic workstations
• VAX and IBM mainframe applications
• most CAD and mapping systems
• many other sources
$179, plus $29 - 30-day money back guarantee
GSC Associates Inc., 2304 Antioch Blvd., Suite 201, Redondo Beach, CA 90278 USA
(Visa) 1-213-379-2113 (Fax) 1-213-379-1649
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622

Continued...
Legal

Living Trusts

P. B. Living Trusts

Preserve your estate or that of your parents with Living Trustmaker™ — a collection of formatted, fillable legal forms in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you’ll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications.

Living Trustmaker includes simple documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B gifts), Individual/Single Trust, and Minor Trust. Supporting documents include a Quit Claim Deed, Grant Deed, Durable Power of Attorney (health care / property), Living Will, Statement of Intention, Power Over Wills, and more.

Living Trustmaker also includes the 224-page book "Understanding Living Trusts" by Jim and Vickie Schumacher. It fully explains common myths and describes concepts of trusts with advantages and disadvantages, how to fund your trust, pitfalls to avoid, tax consequences, etc. — in plain English! Prepared by a legal team with 1,500 trusts behind them. Save $55! + 2.0 = $59.95

Call today toll free for code: 1-800-346-5426 1145-145-1145. (415) 941-9161. Workbooks

Medical

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.

Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.

8300 Allison Pointe/Trail, suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317-579-3900

Music/MIDI

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™

...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentation are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.

MacMedic Publications

5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655 800/477-0717
Fax: 713/784-3759

CareTracker™

- Patient Care Support System-

$489 comprehensive package featuring a robust clinical database, powerful search and report, progress notes, Artificial Intelligence for screening status and drug interactions, flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote access, legal documentation, and much more. Highly intuitive.

Computerize your PRACTICE, not just your office.

Med/A4h Systems

716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milledgeville, IL 61751
(414) 963-1085

Did you know...

Macworld is the only Macintosh specific magazine growing with the market?

Macintosh installed base grew 20.8% from 12/89 - 12/90*

Macworld's circulation grew 16.1% during the same period.**

* IDC, July 1990
** BPA Consumer/True, December 1990

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Music/MIDI

COMPOSE yourself Interactive Learning Software $99 -
Complete "How To" Composing Package

MacBeAT

FREE CATALOG
800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4529
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music/MIDI

FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Sys­
tems FORTRAN lets you run the same
high performance FORTRAN programs
at your desk. Full integration with
System 7, VAX-compatible extensions, build-in user interface, automatic
backing and, direct code genera­
tion for the Mac II family make this
compiler the most powerful FORTRAN
for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181 Fax 703/689-9593

Programming Tools

Programming Tools

Wherever the
market goes, Macworld is
there first!

Property Management

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing
residential, commercial properties and
condo associations. Includes check
writing, recurring expenses, financial
statements, complete management
reporting and a full general ledger for
$1,195.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Continued...
Mac Landlord $399

Easiest-to-use property management software for all types of properties. Designed by property managers. Includes recurring income and expenses, maintenance records, check writing, account balancing, and printing tenant notices. For single or multiple properties. Three levels of passwords. Full menu of management reports. Demo $25 credited to purchase.

Labana Management Company
PO Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
(313) 562-6247

Public Domain

FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS
OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games•Utilities•Education
Desktop Publishing - FREE Credit Cards only!
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Markel Master AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don’t have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it’s a SALES LEAD HANDLER! You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versions available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market — everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk $10.00.

Sell More, Work Less!!!

Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911,fax 916/265-8036

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.
• Basic & Advanced • DOE Statistics • Data Editor
• Control Charts • Hi-Bex for SPC Graphics
• Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555
MINTAB
Mintab Inc., 3981 Enterprise Drive
State College, PA 16801-2300 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Training

Computer Repair

Data Conversion

Data Recovery

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street. P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

• Apple™ Certified Technicians
• One-Day Service Turnaround* • Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
• Up to 75% below Dealer Rates • Component-Level Repairs
• Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
• Power Supplies & Logic Boards
• Lifetime Repair Warranty* * in many repairs. YourMCX. Fast turnaround. 200 watts

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.
165 Afton Heights Rd, AMI
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 498-9215

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Data Recovery

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SGI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 South U.S. Hwy. 1, Suite 8
Hollywood, FL 33462
407/586-0017 800/765-9292

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!

BEETTER THAN NEW!
10% MORE TONER
DARKER PRINT
100% GUARANTEED
30 DAY MONEY BACK

Free $4.95
We buy empties
www.426-8199

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**Technical Support Training Video!!**

**LEARN HOW TO DIAGNOSE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE!!**

INCLUDED IN THIS TAPE:
- HOW TO GET 20 MOEG OUT OF YOUR 20 MOEG IN MOST SE's
- UPGRADES AND INSTALLATIONS
- INTERRUPTED ERRORS
- FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE
- EXCELLENT AID FOR END USERS AND MIS PROFESSIONALS

**PRICE $49.95**

Send Check or Money Order to:
ON SITE TECHNICAL SERVICES
26 Quaint Ave. Suite 1790
Boston, MA 02134
(617) 258-6892

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**CompuerAid**

**Mac Notebook Carrying Cases**

Mac Classic, Mac SE, Mac LC, Mac Stylewriter, and others.

For a dealer nearest you call toll free:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Furniture**

**NEW!**

**The Best Mac Desk Ever**

MacFriends 1991

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations

FREE CATALOG! 800-688-2446

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

---

**The Macworld Catalog**

**Training**

**Cases**

**Cases**

**Cases**
The Macworld Catalog

Furniture

Furniture for the Macintosh
Nationally advertised fine oak furniture
Save up to 40% factory direct!

- CAD CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWIRING CARTS
- PRIVATE LABELING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-333-8095
The Walker Company Petaluma, CA
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads
Custom printing our specialty!
Cloth or Lexan surface, large selection of colors.
Sizes: 8x7-1/4, 8x9-1/2, 8-1/2x11
Please call for price information. Precision Line will out perform the competition in quality, service, and value.

- NEW KEYBOARD WRIST SUPPORT
- Wrist Rescue: 1/4" Cloth laminated foam on solid maple base.
- Wrist Pad: 1" Cloth laminated foam (acts as its own base).

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Avenue N. #206
Minneapolis, MN 55447
612/475-3550,1/800/328-0077

Supplies

Supplies

KEYBOARD SAFETY SKINS
$14.95

MOUSEPADS $2
ANTI STATIC PADS $8
WRIST PROTECTORS $6
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE
Dealer Pricing Available
CS PRODUCTS (215) 288-9848
Discount Ribbons
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

100% computerWear

COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable Static-Free

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Info (415) 796-1466 Fax (415) 564-8506
Custom Printing our specialty

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgraded...

CLICK...to comfort!
Don't let Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) tie up your arm. Don't let lumber ache and pain DRAG you down at day's end. SELECT from our broad MENU of items PROGRAMMED and ENHANCED to address specific aches and pains...and MORE! Write or call for our free brochure and flyers that focus on your needs and comfort. Sensibly priced, readily available. Let our ICON be your benchmark when discomfort cramps your style.

New Genuine HP Toner Cartridges

SKU #229A $922.50

SKU #227A $9227.50
LaserJet HP, LaserJet IP & Commodities

SKU #226A $9226.50
LaserJet HP, LaserJet Plus & Commodities

$73.97 ea.

35¢
each

Add shipping: $1.40 per toner cartridge; 60c per 20/c slots.
Add Date Processing, Packaging & Handling $3.09 Per Order.

MEI/ Micro Center - 5110 Steelwood Rd.
Columbus, Ohio 43212

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

Supplies

Diskettes

Mouse Pads

Supplies

$1.19
3 .50 5.25 DS/HD

$ .65
3 .50 DS/DD

$ .44
5.25 DS/DD

$ .69
5.25 DD/DD

$1.19
3.50 DD/DD

For Free Catalog

CIRCLEDISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH

OTY 250

5.25" DS/DD

5.25 DD/DD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

5.25 DD/DD

5.25 DD/DD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

COLORED MEDIA: Please Add $.05

PRIVATE LABELING Available

SAME DAY Shipping

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

$1.19
3.50 DD/DD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

CIRCLEDISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH

OTY 250

5.25" DS/DD

5.25 DD/DD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

5.25 DD/DD

5.25 DD/DD

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

COLORED MEDIA: Please Add $.05

PRIVATE LABELING Available

SAME DAY Shipping

FREE FORMATTING on First Order

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad-today!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

800.888.8622

MACWORLD • DECEMBER 1991

305
Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

How can I add a large screen to my Mac PowerBook?

ScuzzyGraph...that’s how!

ScuzzyGraph is the only display adapter that lets you instantly connect any monitor, monochrome or color, to any Mac, on your desktop or on the road.

- To install: Just plug it in.
- Small and portable... Won’t clutter your desktop
- Allows use of both screens.
- Moves easily from Mac to Mac

Also available for the Plus, SE, Classic, and Portable.

ScuzzyGraph... Mac's first SCSI display adapter...and still the best.

For information call 1-800-365-AURA

Aura Systems, Inc. • P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92018 • (619) 438-7730

Circle 120 on reader service card.
For millions of people, this is their first bus pass.

Before the Act, few public buses were wheelchair accessible. But now that it's law, millions of Americans are finally receiving their long awaited, ticket to ride. Easter Seals and Project ACTION thank you for your support.

Because public transportation is for everyone.

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn’t that what investment is all about?

Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860.

(MacWorld • December 1991)
Other Paint Programs Pail by Comparison

Fractal Design Painter™ duplicates traditional tools and textures in 24-bit color for expressive, natural results. Use one of Painter’s dozens of drawing and painting tools, like charcoal, felt pens, crayons, pencils and oil brushes. Choose cotton bond, canvas or others from its palettes of paper textures. Paint right away with the brushes Painter provides, or design your own, by adjusting size, angle and thickness of stroke. Painter is the ideal program for fine artists venturing into color desktop graphics, for business professionals to add artistic flair to slides and presentations, for designers to rough out a concept on their computer, or for anyone to clone an existing image in outrageous new styles (that’s how we made the four cans above; pretty nifty, eh?). Painter supports the Wacom pressure-sensitive stylus. And at only $299, the price is as realistic as the results you get. Just look for the paint can.
ONE CALL GETS IT ALL!

PRODUCT EXPRESS

1-800-444-7999

THE EASY WAY TO BUY PRODUCTS LOCALLY!

Call our 800# and we will provide you with additional product information and a local dealer where you can purchase these products at great prices. Product Express, it's the only way to fast, convenient, personal service and great Macintosh products!

Additional special offers available direct from the manufacturer. Call your Product Express dealer for details.

Brought to you by MERISEL, America's premier distributor of Macintosh products to resellers.

System 7 savvy, Adobe Illustrator 3.2 is easy-to-use, offers powerful illustration, page design and color separation capabilities. • Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 combines painting, drawing, and image-enhancement capabilities in one powerful, easy-to-use program. • The American Heritage Dictionary is the most comprehensive and full featured dictionary available for the Macintosh. • GreatWorks combines applications in one package: word processing, database, spreadsheets, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications. • The Hayes V.32 Ultra 96 Modem for the Mac—Fast, Powerful, & Well Connected • Mac TOPS 3.1 — Networking software for connecting Macs to Macs (System 6.X & 7.0) and Macs to PCs. • Play in real tournaments on real Tournament Players Club courses with PGA Tour Golf. • PowerBundle is a bundle of products for your PowerBook: WriteNow, ClickArt for Fax and Field, AddressBook Plus, America Online, Business Expense Reports, and The PowerBundle Case. • Scan 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and black and white at up to 600 dpi resolution with the ScanMaker 600ZS. • The new Smart Label Printer Plus from Seiko Instruments is the most intelligent way to make labels for envelopes, filefolders, diskettes, barcodes or anything else. Comes with a free copy of Touchbase! • SoftNode gives SoftPC users access to a Novell PC Network. • When you think of saving disk space or speeding modem transfers, think of Stuffit Deluxe. • SupraFAXModem Plus—9600 send/receive Fax - MNP 5 - V.42bis - FAXsoft software - MicroPhone 1.5 - Cable - System 7 Compatible - 5 yr. warranty. • Thunder 7 & Talking Moose — Fun and functionality with Baseline Publishing products! • Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 provides color screen-sharing and file transfer capabilities between Macs over modems. The TrueLaser page printer is rated one of the fastest in its class allowing it to run at speeds faster than conventional 68000 based printers. Comes with a free, full working version of Adobe Photoshop! • World Atlas brings the entire globe to your computer screen.
### Systems
- **Micratek 600 ZS**
  - Price: $1399
- **QMS PS410**
  - Price: $1755

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 2/40</td>
<td>1720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx - 5 meg</td>
<td>4890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iici - 5 meg</td>
<td>2950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iici - 5/105 (Quantum)</td>
<td>3359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi - 3/40</td>
<td>2625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 2/40</td>
<td>2650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 4/40</td>
<td>2880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors
- **IKegami**
  - CT20 Color Trinitron & CT 2010 Mono: 1845/825
  - CT20 w/8 Bit Card: 2399
  - CT20 w/24 Bit Card: 3049
- **Radius**
  - 19" Color Display: 2950
  - 21" Color Display: 3125
- **Color Pivot**
  - Color Pivot Interface: 1299
- **Color Pivot Interface**
  - II, LC, Ilsi, SE, SE/30: 515
  - Full Page System for Classic: 825
  - Full Page System for LC: 885
  - Full Page System for SE: 825
  - Pivot Display for Built-in Video: 766
  - Two Page Display 19": 959
  - Two Page Display 21": 1230
  - Two Page Display Interface SE, SE/30, II, Ilsi: 399
  - Precision 8 Interface: 515

### Drives
- **Quantum 105 Pro**
  - Ext: 469
  - Internal: 389
- **Quantum 210 Pro**
  - Ext: 835
  - Internal: 710
- **Maxtor 120**
  - Maxtor 213
  - Maxtor 340
- **Syquest 44MB**
  - Syquest 88MB
  - Internal Kit: 29

### Software
- **Microsoft Word**
  - Price: 269
- **Microsoft Excell**
  - Price: 309
- **Adobe Photoshop 2.0**
  - Quark Express
- **Adobe Photoshop**
  - Price: 515
- **Quark Express**
  - Price: 529

### Printers
- **Microtek TrueLaser**
  - Price: 1399
- **TI Microlaser PS35**
  - Price: 1519
- **TI Microlaser PS17**
  - Price: 1219
- **HP Deskwriter**
  - Price: 439
- **HP Deskwriter Color**
  - Price: 739
- **QMS PS410**
  - Price: 1755

### Scanners
- **Logitech ScanMan**
  - Price: 275
- **Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop**
  - Price: 1395
- **Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner**
  - Price: 1895
- **Caere Typist**
  - Price: 420

### MODEMS
- **Zoom**
  - FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS: 1399
  - Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax 9600 BPS: 1059
  - v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis w/MNP software: 445

**Printer Connection**
(714) 758-8832  
FAX (714) 635-1752
Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available
Four highly reliable uses for your not-by-CORE® Macintosh® drive.

For reliability with your Mac, call us.

Tired of finding alternative uses for your "Click & Pray" drives? CORE hard drives are built for one purpose only. Our strict standards of quality bring you the performance you demand — and reliability you can count on.

So, after years of leading the PC users of the world to high reliability, high performance, and high capacity, we're now inviting the Macintosh user to enjoy these same standards.

Accompanying these standards are two and five year full replacement warranties, backing drives with MTBF ratings of 150,000 hours and seek times better than 14ms.

If the notion of 80,120 &200 MB CORE Optima Series™ drives in a small foot print external cabinet sounds appealing, or if HC Mac Series in 330, 650, 1000 & 1300MB capacities fits the bill, call us today.

CORE Macintosh 407/997-6055
Ingram Micro D 800/456-8000 • Merisel 800/637-4735 (US) 416/738-3920 (Canada)

Circle 215 on reader service card
## BEST-SELLERS

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MacWrite II Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>QuarkXPress Quark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>MacDraw Pro Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit The Learning Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math Blaster Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The Playroom Broderbund Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SimCity Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SimEarth Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vette Spectrum Holobyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Wizardry Sir Tech Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bridge Artworx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>White Knight FreeSoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TOPS Silk Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Timbuktu Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MicroPhone II Software Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>QuickMail CE Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASS STORAGE*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HD 60MB ZFP Cutting Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HD 80MB ZFP Cutting Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernoulli 90MB Iomega</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Infinity 40 Turbo (Removable) PLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>45MB RCD (Removable) Cutting Edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ethernet Interface Card Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FastCache IICi DayStar Digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Macintosh IIX Logic Board Upgrade Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>QuickKeys CE Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy Expanded Book**
*The Voyager Company*

HyperCard-based version of Douglas Adams's book designed for Macintosh PowerBooks

**Metamorphosis Professional**
*Allysys Corporation*

Software converts character sets or lines of text to PICT and EPS formats

**Paracomp Magic**
*Paracomp*

Animation, sound, and other effects for presentations

Source: Based on exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during August 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.*
Very Few Things Receive Support And Care...
Buy Mirror.

Mirror, a strong company dedicated to the best possible after sales support, is ten very good reasons why you should buy Mirror.

Buy Mirror on Scanner & Displays 2 30-day within 24 hours 4 Lifetime technical & 6 User Group, Education and ie and BBS support 6 All products fully blinctly traded company, with six years of dgeable and friendly sales staff

$399
14" Color Display

Finally, a color monitor that the “average” user can afford. At just $399, it’s less than Apple’s 12” monitor but offers 56% more workspace and plugs right into LC, IIB, and IIci models. The Mirror 14” Color Monitor features 640 x 480 resolution with a razor sharp dot pitch of .31 mm, and brilliant, saturated colors.

$2799
24-Bit
ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display

Work in full, photographic-quality color with the monitor MacUser called “a real bargain”.* Bundled with our exclusive DesktopDesigner Pro software, our top-of-the-line displays will add life to your most critical projects.

$3499
24-Bit
ProView Trinitron 20" Color Display

$599
CD-ROM Drive

MacUser Magazine says the Mirror CD-ROM drive is the best of the bunch.* The Mirror CD-ROM gives you access to the incredible world of information available on CD; it can also play your audio CD’s. Order the drive now and you can buy the Software Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia for only $49.

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294

Circle 125 on reader service card
$1299
Color Scanner w/Photoshop 2.0

The Mirror 600 Color Scanner offers an unbeatable combination of performance and value. With true 600 DPI scanning resolution, 8 1/2 x 14 scan bed and full System 7.0 compatibility, the Mirror 600 also includes the full release version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

10 Reasons To
Now, more than ever, you should be buying from Mirror. There’s more to Mirror than just great prices. Here are 10 Reasons To.

1. Two-year warranty on all drives; One year money-back guarantee 2. Most orders ship same day. 3. Excellent customer support 4. 48-hour typical repair turnarounds 5. Volume discounts 6. America Online, GeoCities System 7.0 compatible 7. The safety of a proven company providing Macintosh peripherals

$899 19'' Two-page Monochrome Display

The Mirror two-page monochrome display is practical and affordable, yet not more expensive than those of the more expensive brands. Eliminate scrolling, squinting and get the workspace you want at a price you can afford. Available for SE, Classic, LC, SE/30, and Mac II.

from $449

$899

The Mirror two-page monochrome display is practical and affordable, yet not more expensive than those of the more expensive brands. Eliminate scrolling, squinting and get the workspace you want at a price you can afford. Available for SE, Classic, LC, SE/30, and Mac II.

Hard Drives
If you think all hard drives are made the same, take a look at Mirror’s. Our full range of zero-footprint fixed hard drives, and 44 and 88MB Syquest removable drives, are built with attention to the smallest detail.

HARD DRIVES 44MB 88MB
INT. $279 $329
EXT. $299 $369
0MB $279 $329
10MB $499 $499
15MB $499 $579
20MB $1299 $1199
40MB $1499 $1399
60MB $2499 N/A

IQ Quacker
* Price includes cartridge

$299 $349
Portable Drives

The ideal storage solution for people on the go. The Mirror portable drives weigh only 2 pounds and fit easily into a briefcase. Despite their small size, the Mirror Portables are very rugged and offer full-size performance.

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-4451

---

...Like Affordable Per...
Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get.

And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there's hardly room left for anything else.

But don't give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

MasterStand saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWriter II supplies in one convenient place?

With LaserStand, there's room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75 envelopes. The other end (not shown) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our Space Saving Printer Stand is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.

And our award winning Turbo Mouse saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including Keyboard Shelf, Keyboard Slideaway, Maccassories, Tilt/Swivel and SuperBase, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON